

---

FIX.4.4

## **Orchestra**

unified2orchestra.xslt script

---

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Message Set Overview</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1	List of Messages . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>Advertisement</b>	<b>23</b>
2.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	23
2.2	Structure . . . . .	23
<b>3</b>	<b>AllocationInstruction</b>	<b>25</b>
3.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	25
3.2	Structure . . . . .	25
<b>4</b>	<b>AllocationInstructionAck</b>	<b>29</b>
4.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	29
4.2	Structure . . . . .	29
<b>5</b>	<b>AllocationReport</b>	<b>31</b>
5.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	31
5.2	Structure . . . . .	31
<b>6</b>	<b>AllocationReportAck</b>	<b>35</b>
6.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	35
6.2	Structure . . . . .	35
<b>7</b>	<b>AssignmentReport</b>	<b>37</b>
7.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	37
7.2	Structure . . . . .	37
<b>8</b>	<b>BidRequest</b>	<b>39</b>
8.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	39
8.2	Structure . . . . .	39
<b>9</b>	<b>BidResponse</b>	<b>41</b>
9.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	41
9.2	Structure . . . . .	41
<b>10</b>	<b>BusinessMessageReject</b>	<b>42</b>
10.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	42
10.2	Structure . . . . .	42

---

<b>11</b>	<b>CollateralAssignment</b>	<b>43</b>
11.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	43
11.2	Structure . . . . .	43
<b>12</b>	<b>CollateralInquiry</b>	<b>46</b>
12.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	46
12.2	Structure . . . . .	46
<b>13</b>	<b>CollateralInquiryAck</b>	<b>49</b>
13.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	49
13.2	Structure . . . . .	49
<b>14</b>	<b>CollateralReport</b>	<b>51</b>
14.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	51
14.2	Structure . . . . .	51
<b>15</b>	<b>CollateralRequest</b>	<b>54</b>
15.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	54
15.2	Structure . . . . .	54
<b>16</b>	<b>CollateralResponse</b>	<b>56</b>
16.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	56
16.2	Structure . . . . .	56
<b>17</b>	<b>Confirmation</b>	<b>59</b>
17.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	59
17.2	Structure . . . . .	59
<b>18</b>	<b>ConfirmationAck</b>	<b>64</b>
18.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	64
18.2	Structure . . . . .	64
<b>19</b>	<b>ConfirmationRequest</b>	<b>65</b>
19.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	65
19.2	Structure . . . . .	65
<b>20</b>	<b>CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest</b>	<b>66</b>
20.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	66
20.2	Structure . . . . .	66
<b>21</b>	<b>CrossOrderCancelRequest</b>	<b>69</b>

---

21.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	69
21.2	Structure . . . . .	69
<b>22</b>	<b>DerivativeSecurityList</b>	<b>70</b>
22.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	70
22.2	Structure . . . . .	70
<b>23</b>	<b>DerivativeSecurityListRequest</b>	<b>71</b>
23.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	71
23.2	Structure . . . . .	71
<b>24</b>	<b>DontKnowTrade</b>	<b>72</b>
24.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	72
24.2	Structure . . . . .	72
<b>25</b>	<b>Email</b>	<b>73</b>
25.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	73
25.2	Structure . . . . .	73
<b>26</b>	<b>ExecutionReport</b>	<b>74</b>
26.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	74
26.2	Structure . . . . .	74
<b>27</b>	<b>Heartbeat</b>	<b>82</b>
27.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	82
27.2	Structure . . . . .	82
<b>28</b>	<b>IOI</b>	<b>83</b>
28.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	83
28.2	Structure . . . . .	83
<b>29</b>	<b>ListCancelRequest</b>	<b>85</b>
29.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	85
29.2	Structure . . . . .	85
<b>30</b>	<b>ListExecute</b>	<b>86</b>
30.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	86
30.2	Structure . . . . .	86
<b>31</b>	<b>ListStatus</b>	<b>87</b>
31.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	87

---

31.2	Structure . . . . .	87
<b>32</b>	<b>ListStatusRequest</b>	<b>88</b>
32.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	88
32.2	Structure . . . . .	88
<b>33</b>	<b>ListStrikePrice</b>	<b>89</b>
33.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	89
33.2	Structure . . . . .	89
<b>34</b>	<b>Logon</b>	<b>90</b>
34.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	90
34.2	Structure . . . . .	90
<b>35</b>	<b>Logout</b>	<b>91</b>
35.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	91
35.2	Structure . . . . .	91
<b>36</b>	<b>MarketDataIncrementalRefresh</b>	<b>92</b>
36.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	92
36.2	Structure . . . . .	92
<b>37</b>	<b>MarketDataRequest</b>	<b>93</b>
37.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	93
37.2	Structure . . . . .	93
<b>38</b>	<b>MarketDataRequestReject</b>	<b>95</b>
38.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	95
38.2	Structure . . . . .	95
<b>39</b>	<b>MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh</b>	<b>96</b>
39.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	96
39.2	Structure . . . . .	96
<b>40</b>	<b>MassQuote</b>	<b>97</b>
40.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	97
40.2	Structure . . . . .	97
<b>41</b>	<b>MassQuoteAcknowledgement</b>	<b>98</b>
41.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	98
41.2	Structure . . . . .	98

---

<b>42</b>	<b>MultilegOrderCancelReplace</b>	<b>99</b>
42.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	99
42.2	Structure . . . . .	99
<b>43</b>	<b>NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest</b>	<b>103</b>
43.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	103
43.2	Structure . . . . .	103
<b>44</b>	<b>NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse</b>	<b>104</b>
44.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	104
44.2	Structure . . . . .	104
<b>45</b>	<b>NewOrderCross</b>	<b>105</b>
45.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	105
45.2	Structure . . . . .	105
<b>46</b>	<b>NewOrderList</b>	<b>108</b>
46.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	108
46.2	Structure . . . . .	108
<b>47</b>	<b>NewOrderMultileg</b>	<b>110</b>
47.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	110
47.2	Structure . . . . .	110
<b>48</b>	<b>NewOrderSingle</b>	<b>114</b>
48.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	114
48.2	Structure . . . . .	114
<b>49</b>	<b>News</b>	<b>119</b>
49.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	119
49.2	Structure . . . . .	119
<b>50</b>	<b>OrderCancelReject</b>	<b>120</b>
50.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	120
50.2	Structure . . . . .	120
<b>51</b>	<b>OrderCancelReplaceRequest</b>	<b>122</b>
51.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	122
51.2	Structure . . . . .	122
<b>52</b>	<b>OrderCancelRequest</b>	<b>127</b>

---

52.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	127
52.2	Structure . . . . .	127
<b>53</b>	<b>OrderMassCancelReport</b>	<b>129</b>
53.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	129
53.2	Structure . . . . .	129
<b>54</b>	<b>OrderMassCancelRequest</b>	<b>131</b>
54.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	131
54.2	Structure . . . . .	131
<b>55</b>	<b>OrderMassStatusRequest</b>	<b>133</b>
55.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	133
55.2	Structure . . . . .	133
<b>56</b>	<b>OrderStatusRequest</b>	<b>134</b>
56.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	134
56.2	Structure . . . . .	134
<b>57</b>	<b>PositionMaintenanceReport</b>	<b>135</b>
57.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	135
57.2	Structure . . . . .	135
<b>58</b>	<b>PositionMaintenanceRequest</b>	<b>137</b>
58.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	137
58.2	Structure . . . . .	137
<b>59</b>	<b>PositionReport</b>	<b>139</b>
59.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	139
59.2	Structure . . . . .	139
<b>60</b>	<b>Quote</b>	<b>141</b>
60.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	141
60.2	Structure . . . . .	141
<b>61</b>	<b>QuoteCancel</b>	<b>145</b>
61.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	145
61.2	Structure . . . . .	145
<b>62</b>	<b>QuoteRequest</b>	<b>146</b>
62.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	146

---

62.2	Structure . . . . .	146
<b>63</b>	<b>QuoteRequestReject</b>	<b>147</b>
63.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	147
63.2	Structure . . . . .	147
<b>64</b>	<b>QuoteResponse</b>	<b>148</b>
64.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	148
64.2	Structure . . . . .	148
<b>65</b>	<b>QuoteStatusReport</b>	<b>152</b>
65.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	152
65.2	Structure . . . . .	152
<b>66</b>	<b>QuoteStatusRequest</b>	<b>156</b>
66.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	156
66.2	Structure . . . . .	156
<b>67</b>	<b>RFQRequest</b>	<b>157</b>
67.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	157
67.2	Structure . . . . .	157
<b>68</b>	<b>RegistrationInstructions</b>	<b>158</b>
68.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	158
68.2	Structure . . . . .	158
<b>69</b>	<b>RegistrationInstructionsResponse</b>	<b>159</b>
69.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	159
69.2	Structure . . . . .	159
<b>70</b>	<b>Reject</b>	<b>160</b>
70.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	160
70.2	Structure . . . . .	160
<b>71</b>	<b>RequestForPositions</b>	<b>161</b>
71.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	161
71.2	Structure . . . . .	161
<b>72</b>	<b>RequestForPositionsAck</b>	<b>163</b>
72.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	163
72.2	Structure . . . . .	163

---

<b>73</b>	<b>ResendRequest</b>	<b>165</b>
73.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	165
73.2	Structure . . . . .	165
<b>74</b>	<b>SecurityDefinition</b>	<b>166</b>
74.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	166
74.2	Structure . . . . .	166
<b>75</b>	<b>SecurityDefinitionRequest</b>	<b>168</b>
75.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	168
75.2	Structure . . . . .	168
<b>76</b>	<b>SecurityList</b>	<b>170</b>
76.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	170
76.2	Structure . . . . .	170
<b>77</b>	<b>SecurityListRequest</b>	<b>171</b>
77.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	171
77.2	Structure . . . . .	171
<b>78</b>	<b>SecurityStatus</b>	<b>173</b>
78.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	173
78.2	Structure . . . . .	173
<b>79</b>	<b>SecurityStatusRequest</b>	<b>175</b>
79.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	175
79.2	Structure . . . . .	175
<b>80</b>	<b>SecurityTypeRequest</b>	<b>176</b>
80.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	176
80.2	Structure . . . . .	176
<b>81</b>	<b>SecurityTypes</b>	<b>177</b>
81.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	177
81.2	Structure . . . . .	177
<b>82</b>	<b>SequenceReset</b>	<b>178</b>
82.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	178
82.2	Structure . . . . .	178
<b>83</b>	<b>SettlementInstructionRequest</b>	<b>179</b>

---

83.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	179
83.2	Structure . . . . .	179
<b>84</b>	<b>SettlementInstructions</b>	<b>181</b>
84.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	181
84.2	Structure . . . . .	181
<b>85</b>	<b>TestRequest</b>	<b>182</b>
85.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	182
85.2	Structure . . . . .	182
<b>86</b>	<b>TradeCaptureReport</b>	<b>183</b>
86.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	183
86.2	Structure . . . . .	183
<b>87</b>	<b>TradeCaptureReportAck</b>	<b>187</b>
87.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	187
87.2	Structure . . . . .	187
<b>88</b>	<b>TradeCaptureReportRequest</b>	<b>189</b>
88.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	189
88.2	Structure . . . . .	189
<b>89</b>	<b>TradeCaptureReportRequestAck</b>	<b>192</b>
89.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	192
89.2	Structure . . . . .	192
<b>90</b>	<b>TradingSessionStatus</b>	<b>194</b>
90.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	194
90.2	Structure . . . . .	194
<b>91</b>	<b>TradingSessionStatusRequest</b>	<b>195</b>
91.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	195
91.2	Structure . . . . .	195
<b>92</b>	<b>UserRequest</b>	<b>196</b>
92.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	196
92.2	Structure . . . . .	196
<b>93</b>	<b>UserResponse</b>	<b>197</b>
93.1	Message Functionality . . . . .	197

- 93.2 Structure . . . . . 197
- 94 Message Elements 198**
- 94.1 Data Types . . . . . 198
- 94.2 Data Dictionary . . . . . 200

# 1 Message Set Overview

## 1.1 List of Messages

The following table lists all messages described in this report.

Name	Category	Description
<a href="#">AllocationInstruction</a>	Allocation	The Allocation Instruction message provides the ability to specify how an order or set of orders should be subdivided amongst one or more accounts. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this same message was known as the Allocation message. Note in versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, the allocation message was also used to communicate fee and expense details from the Sellside to the Buyside. This role has now been removed from the Allocation Instruction and is now performed by the new (to version 4.4) Allocation Report and Confirmation messages. The Allocation Report message should be used for the Sell-side Initiated Allocation role as defined in previous versions of the protocol.
<a href="#">AllocationInstructionAck</a>	Allocation	In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this message was known as the Allocation ACK message. The Allocation Instruction Ack message is used to acknowledge the receipt of and provide status for an Allocation Instruction message.

Name	Category	Description
AllocationReport	Allocation	Sent from sell-side to buy-side, sell-side to 3rd-party or 3rd-party to buy-side, the Allocation Report (Claim) provides account breakdown of an order or set of orders plus any additional follow-up front-office information developed post-trade during the trade allocation, matching and calculation phase. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this functionality was provided through the Allocation message. Depending on the needs of the market and the timing of “confirmed” status, the role of Allocation Report can be taken over in whole or in part by the Confirmation message. Note the response to the Allocation Report message is the Allocation Report Ack message. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, the Allocation ACK served this purpose.
AllocationReportAck	Allocation	The Allocation Report Ack message is used to acknowledge the receipt of and provide status for an Allocation Report message.
CollateralAssignment	CollateralManagement	Used to assign collateral to cover a trading position. This message can be sent unsolicited or in reply to a Collateral Request message.
CollateralInquiry	CollateralManagement	Used to inquire for collateral status
CollateralInquiryAck	CollateralManagement	Used to respond to a Collateral Inquiry
CollateralReport	CollateralManagement	Used to report collateral status when responding to a Collateral Inquiry message.
CollateralRequest	CollateralManagement	An initiator that requires collateral from a respondent sends a Collateral Request. The initiator can be either counterparty to a trade in a two party model or an intermediary such as an ATS or clearinghouse in a three party model. A Collateral Assignment is expected as a response to a request for collateral.

Name	Category	Description
CollateralResponse	CollateralManagement	Used to respond to a Collateral Assignment message
BusinessMessageReject	Common	
NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest	Common	
NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse	Common	
UserRequest	Common	
UserResponse	Common	
Confirmation	Confirmation	The Confirmation messages are used to provide individual trade level confirmations from the sell side to the buy side. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this role was performed by the allocation message. Unlike the allocation message, the confirmation message operates at an allocation account (trade) level rather than block level, allowing for the affirmation or rejection of individual confirmations. This message is also used to report back, confirm or exception, the booking status of each allocation instance. When the buy-side, in response, "affirms" with the ConfirmationAck message, the trade is ready to settle.
ConfirmationAck	Confirmation	The Confirmation Ack (aka Affirmation) message is used to respond to a Confirmation message.
ConfirmationRequest	Confirmation	The Confirmation Request message is used to request a Confirmation message.
CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest	CrossOrders	Used to modify a cross order previously submitted using the New Order - Cross message. See Order Cancel Replace Request for details concerning message usage.
CrossOrderCancelRequest	CrossOrders	Used to fully cancel the remaining open quantity of a cross order.
NewOrderCross	CrossOrders	Used to submit a cross order into a market. The cross order contains two order sides (a buy and a sell).

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Description</b>
Email	EventCommunication	The email message is similar to the format and purpose of the News message, however, it is intended for private use between two parties.
News	EventCommunication	The news message is a general free format message between the broker and institution.
Advertisement	Indication	Advertisement messages are used to announce completed transactions.
IOI	Indication	Indication of interest messages are used to market merchandise which the broker is buying or selling in either a proprietary or agency capacity.
MarketDataIncrementalRefresh	MarketData	The second Market Data message format is used for incremental updates.
MarketDataRequest	MarketData	Some systems allow the transmission of real-time quote, order, trade, trade volume, open interest, and/or other price information on a subscription basis. A Market Data Request is a general request for market data on specific securities or forex quotes.
MarketDataRequestReject	MarketData	The Market Data Request Reject is used when the broker cannot honor the Market Data Request, due to business or technical reasons.
MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh	MarketData	The Market Data messages are used as the response to a Market Data Request message.
MultilegOrderCancelReplace	MultilegOrders	Used to modify a multileg order previously submitted using the New Order - Multileg message. See Order Cancel Replace Request for details concerning message usage.
NewOrderMultileg	MultilegOrders	The New Order - Multileg is provided to submit orders for securities that are made up of multiple securities, known as legs.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Description</b>
AssignmentReport	PositionMaintenance	Assignment Reports are sent from a clearing house to counterparties, such as a clearing firm as a result of the assignment process.
PositionMaintenanceReport	PositionMaintenance	Position Maintenance Report
PositionMaintenanceRequest	PositionMaintenance	Position Maintenance Request
PositionReport	PositionMaintenance	Position Report
RequestForPositions	PositionMaintenance	Request For Positions
RequestForPositionsAck	PositionMaintenance	Request for Positions Ack
BidRequest	ProgramTrading	The BidRequest Message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed.
ListCancelRequest	ProgramTrading	The List Cancel Request message type is used by institutions wishing to cancel previously submitted lists either before or during execution.
ListExecute	ProgramTrading	The List Execute message type is used by institutions to instruct the broker to begin execution of a previously submitted list. This message may or may not be used, as it may be mirroring a phone conversation.
ListStatus	ProgramTrading	The list status message is issued as the response to a List Status Request message sent in an unsolicited fashion by the sell-side. It indicates the current state of the orders within the list as they exist at the broker's site. This message may also be used to respond to the List Cancel Request.
ListStatusRequest	ProgramTrading	The list status request message type is used by institutions to instruct the broker to generate status messages for a list.
ListStrikePrice	ProgramTrading	The strike price message is used to exchange strike price information for principal trades. It can also be used to exchange reference prices for agency trades.
NewOrderList	ProgramTrading	The NewOrderList Message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Description</b>
MassQuote	QuotationNegotiation	The Mass Quote message can contain quotes for multiple securities to support applications that allow for the mass quoting of an option series.
MassQuoteAcknowledgement	QuotationNegotiation	Mass Quote Acknowledgement is used as the application level response to a Mass Quote message.
Quote	QuotationNegotiation	The Quote message is used as the response to a Quote Request or a Quote Response message in both indicative, tradeable, and restricted tradeable quoting markets.
QuoteCancel	QuotationNegotiation	The Quote Cancel message is used by an originator of quotes to cancel quotes.
QuoteRequest	QuotationNegotiation	In some markets it is the practice to request quotes from brokers prior to placement of an order. The quote request message is used for this purpose. This message is commonly referred to as a Request For Quote (RFQ)
QuoteRequestReject	QuotationNegotiation	The Quote Request Reject message is used to reject Quote Request messages for all quoting models.
QuoteResponse	QuotationNegotiation	The Quote Response message is used to respond to an IOI message or Quote message.
QuoteStatusReport	QuotationNegotiation	The quote status report message is used: * As the response to a Quote Status Request message * As a response to a Quote Cancel message * As a response to a Quote Response message in a negotiation dialog (see Volume 7 – PRODUCT: FIXED INCOME)
QuoteStatusRequest	QuotationNegotiation	The quote status request message is used for the following purposes in markets that employ tradeable or restricted tradeable quotes:
RFQRequest	QuotationNegotiation	In tradeable and restricted tradeable quoting markets – Quote Requests are issued by counterparties interested in ascertaining the market for an instrument.

Name	Category	Description
RegistrationInstructions	RegistrationInstruction	The Registration Instructions message type may be used by institutions or retail intermediaries wishing to electronically submit registration information to a broker or fund manager (for CIV) for an order or for an allocation.
RegistrationInstructionsResponse	RegistrationInstruction	The Registration Instructions Response message type may be used by broker or fund manager (for CIV) in response to a Registration Instructions message submitted by an institution or retail intermediary for an order or for an allocation.
DerivativeSecurityList	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinition	The Derivative Security List message is used to return a list of securities that matches the criteria specified in a Derivative Security List Request.
DerivativeSecurityListRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinition	The Derivative Security List Request message is used to return a list of securities from the counterparty that match criteria provided on the request
SecurityDefinition	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinition	The Security Definition message is used for the following: 1. Accept the security defined in a Security Definition message. 2. Accept the security defined in a Security Definition message with changes to the definition and/or identity of the security. 3. Reject the security requested in a Security Definition message
SecurityDefinitionRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinition	The Security Definition Request message is used for the following: 1. Request a specific Security to be traded with the second party. The request security can be defined as a multileg security made up of one or more instrument legs.
SecurityList	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinition	The Security List message is used to return a list of securities that matches the criteria specified in a Security List Request.

Name	Category	Description
SecurityListRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Security List Request message is used to return a list of securities from the counterparty that match criteria provided on the request
SecurityStatus	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Security Status message provides for the ability to report changes in status to a security.
SecurityStatusRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Security Status Request message provides for the ability to request the status of a security.
SecurityTypeRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Security Type Request message is used to return a list of security types available from a counterparty or market.
SecurityTypes	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Security Type message is used to return a list of security types available from a counterparty or market.
TradingSessionStatus	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Trading Session Status provides information on the status of a market.
TradingSessionStatusRequest	SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitio	The Trading Session Status Request is used to request information on the status of a market.
Heartbeat	Session	The Heartbeat monitors the status of the communication link and identifies when the last of a string of messages was not received.
Logon	Session	The logon message authenticates a user establishing a connection to a remote system.
Logout	Session	The logout message initiates or confirms the termination of a FIX session.
Reject	Session	The reject message should be issued when a message is received but cannot be properly processed due to a session-level rule violation.
ResendRequest	Session	The resend request is sent by the receiving application to initiate the retransmission of messages. This function is utilized if a sequence number gap is detected, if the receiving application lost a message, or as a function of the initialization process.

Name	Category	Description
SequenceReset	Session	The Sequence Reset message has two modes: Gap Fill mode and Reset mode.
TestRequest	Session	The test request message forces a heartbeat from the opposing application.
SettlementInstructionRequest	SettlementInstruction	
SettlementInstructions	SettlementInstruction	The Settlement Instructions message provides the broker's, the institution's, or the intermediary's instructions for trade settlement. This message has been designed so that it can be sent from the broker to the institution, from the institution to the broker, or from either to an independent "standing instructions" database or matching system or, for CIV, from an intermediary to a fund manager.
BidResponse	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The Bid Response message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed. In the "Non disclosed" convention the Bid Response message can be used to supply a bid based on the sector, country, index and liquidity information contained within the corresponding bid request message. See "Program/Basket/List Trading" for an example. In the "Disclosed" convention the Bid Response message can be used to supply bids based on the List Order Detail messages sent in advance of the corresponding Bid Request message.
DontKnowTrade	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The Don't Know Trade (DK) message notifies a trading partner that an electronically received execution has been rejected. This message can be thought of as an execution reject message.

Name	Category	Description
ExecutionReport	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The execution report message is used to: 1. Confirm the receipt of an order 2. Confirm changes to an existing order (i.e. accept cancel and replace requests) 3. Relay order status information 4. Relay fill information on working orders 5. Relay fill information on tradeable or restricted tradeable quotes 6. Reject orders 7. Report post-trade fees calculations associated with a trade
NewOrderSingle	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The new order message type is used by institutions wishing to electronically submit securities and forex orders to a broker for execution.
OrderCancelReject	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order cancel reject message is issued by the broker upon receipt of a cancel request or cancel/replace request message which cannot be honored.
OrderCancelReplaceRequest	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order cancel/replace request is used to change the parameters of an existing order.
OrderCancelRequest	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order cancel request message requests the cancellation of all the remaining quantity of an existing order.
OrderMassCancelReport	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The Order Mass Cancel Report is used to acknowledge an Order Mass Cancel Request. Note that each affected order that is canceled is acknowledged with a separate Execution Report or Order Cancel Reject message.
OrderMassCancelRequest	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order mass cancel request message requests the cancellation of all the remaining quantity of a group of orders matching criteria specified within the request. NOTE: This message can only be used to cancel order messages (reduce the full quantity).
OrderMassStatusRequest	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order mass status request message requests the status for orders matching criteria specified within the request.

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>OrderStatusRequest</b>	SingleGeneralOrderHandling	The order status request message is used by the institution to generate an order status message back from the broker.
<b>TradeCaptureReport</b>	TradeCapture	The Trade Capture Report message can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Used to report trades between counterparties.</li><li>• Used to report trades to a trade matching system</li><li>• Can be sent unsolicited between counterparties.</li><li>• Sent as a reply to a Trade Capture Report Request.</li><li>• Can be used to report unmatched and matched trades.</li></ul>
<b>TradeCaptureReportAck</b>	TradeCapture	The Trade Capture Report Ack message can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Used to acknowledge trade capture reports received from a counterparty</li><li>• Used to reject a trade capture report received from a counterparty</li></ul>
<b>TradeCaptureReportRequest</b>	TradeCapture	Trade Capture Reporting allows sell-side firms (broker, exchange, ECN) to provide timely reporting of completed trades to an external entity not involved in the execution of the trade.

TradeCaptureReportRequestAck

TradeCapture

The Trade Capture Request Ack message is used to:

- Provide an acknowledgement to a Trade Capture Report Request in the case where the Trade Capture Report Request is used to specify a subscription or delivery of reports via an out-of-band ResponseTransmissionMethod.
- Provide an acknowledgement to a Trade Capture Report Request in the case when the return of the Trade Capture Reports matching that request will be delayed or delivered asynchronously. This is useful in distributed trading system environments.
- Indicate that no trades were found that matched the selection criteria specified on the Trade Capture Report Request
- The Trade Capture Request was invalid for some business reason, such as request is not authorized, invalid or unknown instrument, party, trading session, etc.

## 2 Advertisement

Category: Indication

### 2.1 Message Functionality

Advertisement messages are used to announce completed transactions.

### 2.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 7
AdvId	[1..1]	String	
AdvTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
AdvRefID	[0..1]	String	Required for Cancel and Replace AdvTransType messages
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
AdvSide	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Quantity	[1..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
URLLink	[0..1]	String	A URL (Uniform Resource Locator) link to additional information (i.e. <a href="http://www.XYZ.com/research.html">http://www.XYZ.com/research.html</a> )
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

### 3 AllocationInstruction

Category: Allocation

#### 3.1 Message Functionality

The Allocation Instruction message provides the ability to specify how an order or set of orders should be subdivided amongst one or more accounts. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this same message was known as the Allocation message. Note in versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, the allocation message was also used to communicate fee and expense details from the Sellside to the Buyside. This role has now been removed from the Allocation Instruction and is now performed by the new (to version 4.4) Allocation Report and Confirmation messages. The Allocation Report message should be used for the Sell-side Initiated Allocation role as defined in previous versions of the protocol.

#### 3.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = J
AllocID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this allocation instruction message
AllocTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	i.e. New, Cancel, Replace
AllocType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Specifies the purpose or type of Allocation message
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Optional second identifier for this allocation instruction (need not be unique)
RefAllocID	[0..1]	String	Required for AllocTransType = Replace or Cancel
AllocCancReplaceReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for AllocTransType = Replace or Cancel Gives the reason for replacing or cancelling the allocation instruction
AllocIntermedReqType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocType = 8 (Request to Intermediary) Indicates status that is requested to be transmitted to counterparty by the intermediary (i.e. clearing house)
AllocLinkID	[0..1]	String	Can be used to link two different Allocation messages (each with unique AllocID) together, i.e. for F/X "Netting" or "Swaps"

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AllocLinkType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to link two different Allocation messages and identifies the type of link. Required if AllocLinkID is specified.
BookingRefID	[0..1]	String	Can be used with AllocType=" Ready-To-Book "
AllocNoOrdersType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Indicates how the orders being booked and allocated by this message are identified, i.e. by explicit definition in the NoOrders group or not.
OrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of orders to be combined for allocation. If order(s) were manually delivered set to 1 (one).Required when AllocNoOrdersType = 1
ExecAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of individual execution repeating group entries to follow. Absence of this field indicates that no individual execution entries are included. Primarily used to support step-outs.
PreviouslyReported	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ReversalIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	
MatchType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Quantity	[1..1]	Qty	Total quantity (e.g. number of shares) allocated to all accounts, or that is Ready-To-Book
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	Market of the executions.
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AvgPx	[1..1]	Price	For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points).
AvgParPx	[0..1]	Price	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Currency of AvgPx. Should be the currency of the local market or exchange where the trade was conducted.
AvgPxPrecision	[0..1]	int	Absence of this field indicates that default precision arranged by the broker/institution is to be used
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/time when allocation is generated
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking. Used to provide notification that this is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
GrossTradeAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in same currency as AvgPx. Sum of (AllocQty * AllocAvgPx or AllocPrice).
Concession	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalTakedown	[0..1]	Amt	
NetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in same currency as AvgPx. Sum of AllocNetMoney.
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AutoAcceptIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Indicates if Allocation has been automatically accepted on behalf of the Carry Firm by the Clearing House
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
NumDaysInterest	[0..1]	int	Applicable for Convertible Bonds and fixed income
AccruedInterestRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Applicable for Convertible Bonds and fixed income
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Applicable for Convertible Bonds and fixed income (REMOVED FROM THIS LOCATION AS OF FIX 4.4, REPLACED BY AllocAccruedInterest)
TotalAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	(Deprecated) use AccruedInterestAmt Sum of AccruedInterestAmt within repeating group.
InterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the accrued interest on termination.
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the start (dirty) cash consideration
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the end (dirty) cash consideration
LegalConfirm	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
TotNoAllocs	[0..1]	int	Indicates total number of allocation groups (used to support fragmentation). Must equal the sum of all NoAllocs values across all message fragments making up this allocation instruction. Only required where message has been fragmented.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
AllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of allocation groups to follow. Not required for AllocTransType=Cancel Not required for AllocType=" Ready-To-Book " or "Warehouse instruction".
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 4 AllocationInstructionAck

Category: Allocation

### 4.1 Message Functionality

In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this message was known as the Allocation ACK message. The Allocation Instruction Ack message is used to acknowledge the receipt of and provide status for an Allocation Instruction message.

### 4.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = P
AllocID	[1..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Optional second identifier for the allocation instruction being acknowledged (need not be unique)
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/Time Allocation Instruction Ack generated
AllocStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Denotes the status of the allocation instruction; received (but not yet processed), rejected (at block or account level) or accepted (and processed).
AllocRejCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for AllocStatus = 1 (block level reject) and for AllocStatus 2 (account level reject) if the individual accounts and reject reasons are not provided in this message
AllocType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocIntermedReqType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocType = 8 (Request to Intermediary) Indicates status that is requested to be transmitted to counterparty by the intermediary (i.e. clearing house)
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether the financial details provided on the Allocation Instruction were successfully matched.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	Can include explanation for AllocRejCode = 7 (other)
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
AllocAckGrp	[0..*]	Group	This repeating group is optionally used for messages with AllocStatus = 2 (account level reject) to provide details of the individual accounts that caused the rejection, together with reject reasons. This group should not be populated when AllocStatus has any other value. Indicates number of allocation groups to follow.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 5 AllocationReport

Category: Allocation

### 5.1 Message Functionality

Sent from sell-side to buy-side, sell-side to 3rd-party or 3rd-party to buy-side, the Allocation Report (Claim) provides account breakdown of an order or set of orders plus any additional follow-up front-office information developed post-trade during the trade allocation, matching and calculation phase. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this functionality was provided through the Allocation message. Depending on the needs of the market and the timing of "confirmed" status, the role of Allocation Report can be taken over in whole or in part by the Confirmation message. Note the response to the Allocation Report message is the Allocation Report Ack message. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, the Allocation ACK served this purpose.

### 5.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AS
AllocReportID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this message
AllocID	[0..1]	String	
AllocTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	i.e. New, Cancel, Replace
AllocReportRefID	[0..1]	String	Required for AllocTransType = Replace or Cancel
AllocCancReplaceReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for AllocTransType = Replace or Cancel Gives the reason for replacing or cancelling the allocation report
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Optional second identifier for this allocation instruction (need not be unique)
AllocReportType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Specifies the purpose or type of Allocation Report message
AllocStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	
AllocRejCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for AllocStatus = 1 (rejected)
RefAllocID	[0..1]	String	Required for AllocTransType = Replace or Cancel
AllocIntermedReqType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocReportType = 8 (Request to Intermediary) Indicates status that is requested to be transmitted to counterparty by the intermediary (i.e. clearing house)

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AllocLinkID	[0..1]	String	Can be used to link two different Allocation messages (each with unique AllocID) together, i.e. for F/X "Netting" or "Swaps"
AllocLinkType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to link two different Allocation messages and identifies the type of link. Required if AllocLinkID is specified.
BookingRefID	[0..1]	String	
AllocNoOrdersType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Indicates how the orders being booked and allocated by this message are identified, i.e. by explicit definition in the NoOrders group or not.
OrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of orders to be combined for allocation. If order(s) were manually delivered set to 1 (one). Required when AllocNoOrdersType = 1
ExecAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of individual execution repeating group entries to follow. Absence of this field indicates that no individual execution entries are included. Primarily used to support step-outs.
PreviouslyReported	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ReversalIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	
MatchType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Quantity	[1..1]	Qty	Total quantity (e.g. number of shares) allocated to all accounts, or that is Ready-To-Book
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	Market of the executions.
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AvgPx	[1..1]	Price	For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points).
AvgParPx	[0..1]	Price	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Currency of AvgPx. Should be the currency of the local market or exchange where the trade was conducted.
AvgPxPrecision	[0..1]	int	Absence of this field indicates that default precision arranged by the broker/institution is to be used
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/time when allocation is generated
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking. Used to provide notification that this is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
GrossTradeAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in same currency as AvgPx. Sum of (AllocQty * AllocAvgPx or AllocPrice).
Concession	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalTakedown	[0..1]	Amt	
NetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in same currency as AvgPx. Sum of AllocNetMoney.
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AutoAcceptIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Indicates if Allocation has been automatically accepted on behalf of the Carry Firm by the Clearing House
Text	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
NumDaysInterest	[0..1]	int	Applicable for Convertible Bonds and fixed income
AccruedInterestRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Applicable for Convertible Bonds and fixed income
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Sum of AllocAccruedInterestAmt within repeating group.
TotalAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	(Deprecated) use AccruedInterestAmt Sum of AccruedInterestAmt within repeating group.
InterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the accrued interest on termination.
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the start (dirty) cash consideration
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the end (dirty) cash consideration
LegalConfirm	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
TotNoAllocs	[0..1]	int	Indicates total number of allocation groups (used to support fragmentation). Must equal the sum of all NoAllocs values across all message fragments making up this allocation instruction. Only required where message has been fragmented.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
AllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of allocation groups to follow. Not required for AllocTransType=Cancel Not required for AllocReportType= "Warehouse recap".
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 6 AllocationReportAck

Category: Allocation

### 6.1 Message Functionality

The Allocation Report Ack message is used to acknowledge the receipt of and provide status for an Allocation Report message.

### 6.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AT
AllocReportID	[1..1]	String	
AllocID	[1..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Optional second identifier for the allocation report being acknowledged (need not be unique)
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/Time Allocation Report Ack generated
AllocStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Denotes the status of the allocation report; received (but not yet processed), rejected (at block or account level) or accepted (and processed).
AllocRejCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for AllocStatus = 1 (block level reject) and for AllocStatus 2 (account level reject) if the individual accounts and reject reasons are not provided in this message
AllocReportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocIntermedReqType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocReportType = 8 (Request to Intermediary) Indicates status that is requested to be transmitted to counterparty by the intermediary (i.e. clearing house)
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether the financial details provided on the Allocation Report were successfully matched.
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Text	[0..1]	String	Can include explanation for AllocRejCode = 7 (other)
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
AllocAckGrp	[0..*]	Group	This repeating group is optionally used for messages with AllocStatus = 2 (account level reject) to provide details of the individual accounts that caused the rejection, together with reject reasons. This group should not be populated where AllocStatus has any other value. Indicates number of allocation groups to follow.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 7 AssignmentReport

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 7.1 Message Functionality

Assignment Reports are sent from a clearing house to counterparties, such as a clearing firm as a result of the assignment process.

### 7.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AW
AsgnRptID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Assignment report
TotNumAssignmentReports	[0..1]	int	Total Number of Assignment Reports being returned to a firm
LastRptRequested	[0..1]	Boolean	
Parties	[1..*]	Group	Clearing Organization Clearing Firm Contra Clearing Organization Contra Clearing Firm Position Account
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	CFI Code - Market Indicator (col 4) used to indicate Market of Assignment
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
PositionQty	[1..*]	Group	See definition for Position Quantity in the Proposed Component Block section above AS - Assignment Quantity
PositionAmountData	[1..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Position Amount Data" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" FMTM - Final Mark-to-Market for Assignment
ThresholdAmount	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
SettlPrice	[1..1]	Price	Settlement Price of Option
SettlPriceType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Values = Final, Theoretical

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
UnderlyingSettlPrice	[1..1]	Price	Settlement Price of Underlying
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Expiration Date of Option
AssignmentMethod	[1..1]	CodeSet	Method under which assignment was conducted Values = Random, ProRata
AssignmentUnit	[0..1]	Qty	Quantity Increment used in performing assignment
OpenInterest	[1..1]	Amt	Open interest that was eligible for assignment
ExerciseMethod	[1..1]	CodeSet	Exercise Method used to in performing assignment Values = Automatic, Manual
SettlSessID	[1..1]	CodeSet	Settlement Session - EOD or Intraday
SettlSessSubID	[1..1]	String	Settlement Session enumerator
ClearingBusinessDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	Business date of assignment
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 8 BidRequest

Category: ProgramTrading

### 8.1 Message Functionality

The BidRequest Message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed.

### 8.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = k (lowercase)
BidID	[0..1]	String	Required to relate the bid response
ClientBidID	[1..1]	String	
BidRequestTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the Bid Request message transaction type
ListName	[0..1]	String	
TotNoRelatedSym	[1..1]	int	
BidType	[1..1]	CodeSet	e.g. "Non Disclosed", "Disclosed", No Bidding Process
NumTickets	[0..1]	int	Total number of tickets/allocation assuming fully executed
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Used to represent the currency of monetary amounts.
SideValue1	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in Currency
SideValue2	[0..1]	Amt	Expressed in Currency
BidDescReqGrp	[0..*]	Group	Used if BidType="Non Disclosed"
BidCompReqGrp	[0..*]	Group	Used if BidType="Disclosed"
LiquidityIndType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
WtAverageLiquidity	[0..1]	Percentage	Overall weighted average liquidity expressed as a % of average daily volume
ExchangeForPhysical	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OutMainCntryUIndex	[0..1]	Amt	% value of stocks outside main country in Currency
CrossPercent	[0..1]	Percentage	% of program that crosses in Currency

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
ProgRptReqs	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ProgPeriodInterval	[0..1]	int	Time in minutes between each ListStatus report sent by SellSide. Zero means don't send status.
IncTaxInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Net/Gross
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Is foreign exchange required
NumBidders	[0..1]	int	Indicates the total number of bidders on the list
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
BidTradeType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
BasisPxType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
StrikeTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Used when BasisPxType = "C"
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 9 BidResponse

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 9.1 Message Functionality

The Bid Response message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed. In the "Non disclosed" convention the Bid Response message can be used to supply a bid based on the sector, country, index and liquidity information contained within the corresponding bid request message. See "Program/Basket/List Trading" for an example. In the "Disclosed" convention the Bid Response message can be used to supply bids based on the List Order Detail messages sent in advance of the corresponding Bid Request message.

### 9.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = l (lowercase L)
BidID	[0..1]	String	
ClientBidID	[0..1]	String	
BidCompRspGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of bid repeating groups
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 10 BusinessMessageReject

Category: Common

### 10.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for BusinessMessageReject

### 10.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = j (lowercase)
RefSeqNum	[0..1]	SeqNum	MsgSeqNum of rejected message
RefMsgType	[1..1]	CodeSet	The MsgType of the FIX message being referenced.
BusinessRejectRefID	[0..1]	String	The value of the business-level "ID" field on the message being referenced. Required unless the corresponding ID field (see list above) was not specified.
BusinessRejectReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	Code to identify reason for a Business Message Reject message.
Text	[0..1]	String	Where possible, message to explain reason for rejection
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 11 CollateralAssignment

Category: CollateralManagement

### 11.1 Message Functionality

Used to assign collateral to cover a trading position. This message can be sent unsolicited or in reply to a Collateral Request message.

### 11.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AY
CollAsgnID	[1..1]	String	Unique Identifier for collateral assignment
CollReqID	[0..1]	String	Identifier of CollReqID to which the Collateral Assignment is in response
CollAsgnReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	Reason for collateral assignment
CollAsgnTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Collateral Transaction Type
CollAsgnRefID	[0..1]	String	Collateral assignment to which this transaction refers
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	For an Initial assignment, time by which a response is expected
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
MarginExcess	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalNetValue	[0..1]	Amt	
CashOutstanding	[0..1]	Amt	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "TrdRegTimestamps" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SettlInstructionsData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which trade occurred
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session Subid in which trade occurred
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 12 CollateralInquiry

Category: CollateralManagement

### 12.1 Message Functionality

Used to inquire for collateral status

### 12.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = BB
CollInquiryID	[0..1]	String	Identifier for the collateral inquiry to which this message is a reply
CollInqQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of qualifiers to inquiry
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for collateral status reports. If the field is absent, the default will be snapshot request only - no subscription.
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
MarginExcess	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalNetValue	[0..1]	Amt	
CashOutstanding	[0..1]	Amt	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "TrdRegTimestamps" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SettlInstructionsData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which trade occurred
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session Subid in which trade occurred
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 13 CollateralInquiryAck

Category: CollateralManagement

### 13.1 Message Functionality

Used to respond to a Collateral Inquiry

### 13.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = BG
CollInquiryID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the collateral inquiry to which this message is a reply
CollInquiryStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Status of the Collateral Inquiry referenced by CollInquiryID
CollInquiryResult	[0..1]	CodeSet	Result of the Collateral Inquiry referenced by CollInquiryID - specifies any errors or warnings
CollInqQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of qualifiers to inquiry
TotNumReports	[0..1]	int	Total number of reports generated in response to this inquiry
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which trade occurred
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session Subid in which trade occurred
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 14 CollateralReport

Category: CollateralManagement

### 14.1 Message Functionality

Used to report collateral status when responding to a Collateral Inquiry message.

### 14.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = BA
CollRptID	[1..1]	String	Unique Identifier for collateral report
CollInquiryID	[0..1]	String	Identifier for the collateral inquiry to which this message is a reply
CollStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Collateral status
TotNumReports	[0..1]	int	
LastRptRequested	[0..1]	Boolean	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
MarginExcess	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalNetValue	[0..1]	Amt	
CashOutstanding	[0..1]	Amt	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "TrdRegTimestamps" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SettlInstructionsData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which trade occurred
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session Subid in which trade occurred
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.

## Orchestra

---

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 15 CollateralRequest

Category: CollateralManagement

### 15.1 Message Functionality

An initiator that requires collateral from a respondent sends a Collateral Request. The initiator can be either counterparty to a trade in a two party model or an intermediary such as an ATS or clearinghouse in a three party model. A Collateral Assignment is expected as a response to a request for collateral.

### 15.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AX
CollReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for collateral request
CollAsgnReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	Reason collateral assignment is being requested
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time until when Respondent has to assign collateral
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Instrument that was traded for which collateral is required
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Details of the Agreement and Deal
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
UndInstrmtCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
MarginExcess	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalNetValue	[0..1]	Amt	
CashOutstanding	[0..1]	Amt	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "TrdRegTimestamps" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which trade occurred
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session Subid in which trade occurred
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 16 CollateralResponse

Category: CollateralManagement

### 16.1 Message Functionality

Used to respond to a Collateral Assignment message

### 16.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AZ
CollRespID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the collateral response
CollAsgnID	[1..1]	String	Collateral assignment to which this response refers
CollReqID	[0..1]	String	Identifier of CollReqID to which the Collateral Assignment is in response
CollAsgnReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	Reason collateral assignment is being requested
CollAsgnTransType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Collateral Transaction Type - not recommended because it causes confusion
CollAsgnRespType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Collateral Assignment Response Type
CollAsgnRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Reason Collateral Assignment was rejected
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	Customer Account
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Identifier fo order for which collateral is required
ExecCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Executions for which collateral is required
TrdCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Trades for which collateral is required
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Quantity	[0..1]	Qty	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtCollGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
MarginExcess	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalNetValue	[0..1]	Amt	
CashOutstanding	[0..1]	Amt	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "TrdRegTimestamps" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 17 Confirmation

Category: Confirmation

### 17.1 Message Functionality

The Confirmation messages are used to provide individual trade level confirmations from the sell side to the buy side. In versions of FIX prior to version 4.4, this role was performed by the allocation message. Unlike the allocation message, the confirmation message operates at an allocation account (trade) level rather than block level, allowing for the affirmation or rejection of individual confirmations. This message is also used to report back, confirm or exception, the booking status of each allocation instance. When the buy-side, in response, "affirms" with the ConfirmationAck message, the trade is ready to settle.

### 17.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AK
ConfirmID	[1..1]	String	Unique ID for this message
ConfirmRefID	[0..1]	String	Mandatory if ConfirmTransType is Replace or Cancel
ConfirmReqID	[0..1]	String	Only used when this message is used to respond to a confirmation request (to which this ID refers)
ConfirmTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	New, Cancel or Replace
ConfirmType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether this message represents a confirmation or a trade status message
CopyMsgIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Denotes whether or not this message represents copy confirmation (or status message) Absence of this field indicates message is not a drop copy.
LegalConfirm	[0..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether this message represents the legally binding confirmation Absence of this field indicates message is not a legal confirm.
ConfirmStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Required for fixed income Also to be used in associated with ProcessCode for broker of credit (e.g. for directed brokerage trades) Also to be used to specify party-specific regulatory details (e.g. full legal name of contracting legal entity, registered address, regulatory status, any registration details)
OrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of orders to be combined for allocation. If order(s) were manually delivered set to 1 (one).Required when AllocNoOrdersType = 1
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an earlier Allocation Instruction.
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an earlier Allocation Instruction via its secondary identifier
IndividualAllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an allocation account within an earlier Allocation Instruction.
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Represents the time this message was generated
TradeDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	Time of last execution being confirmed by this message
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[1..*]	Group	Indicates number of repeating entries. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
InstrmtLegGrp	[1..*]	Group	Indicates number of repeating entries. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	If traded on Yield, price must be calculated "to worst" and the <Yield> component block must specify how calculated, redemption date and price (if not par). If traded on Price, the <Yield> component block must specify how calculated - "Worst", and include redemptiondate and price (if not par).
AllocQty	[1..1]	Qty	The quantity being confirmed by this message (this is at a trade level, not block or order level)
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	
CpctyConfGrp	[1..*]	Group	Indicates number of repeating entries. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
AllocAccount	[1..1]	String	Account number for the trade being confirmed by this message
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocAccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AvgPx	[1..1]	Price	Gross price for the trade being confirmed Always expressed in percent-of-par for Fixed Income
AvgPxPrecision	[0..1]	int	Absence of this field indicates that default precision arranged by the broker/institution is to be used
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Price type for the AvgPx field
AvgParPx	[0..1]	Price	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
ReportedPx	[0..1]	Price	Reported price (may be different to AvgPx in the event of a marked-up or marked-down principal trade)
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify whether the trade was a soft dollar trade, step in/out etc. Broker of credit, where relevant, can be specified using the Parties nested block above.

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
GrossTradeAmt	[1..1]	Amt	
NumDaysInterest	[0..1]	int	
ExDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Optional "next coupon date" for Fixed Income
AccruedInterestRate	[0..1]	Percentage	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Required for Fixed Income products that trade with accrued interest
InterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	Required for Fixed Income products that pay lump sum interest at maturity
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the accrued interest on termination.
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the start (dirty) cash consideration
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the end (dirty) cash consideration
Concession	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalTakedown	[0..1]	Amt	
NetMoney	[1..1]	Amt	
MaturityNetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	Net Money at maturity if Zero Coupon and maturity value is different from par value
SettlCurrAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
SettlCurrFxRate	[0..1]	float	
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SettlInstructionsData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Used to communicate settlement instructions for this Confirmation.
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	
SharedCommission	[0..1]	Amt	Used to identify any commission shared with a third party (e.g. directed brokerage)
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries. Repeating group. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **



## 18 ConfirmationAck

Category: Confirmation

### 18.1 Message Functionality

The Confirmation Ack (aka Affirmation) message is used to respond to a Confirmation message.

### 18.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AU
ConfirmID	[1..1]	String	
TradeDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/Time Allocation Instruction Ack generated
AffirmStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	
ConfirmRejReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Conditionally required for AffirmStatus = 2 (Confirm rejected)
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether the financial details provided on the Confirmation were successfully matched.
Text	[0..1]	String	Can include explanation for AllocRejCode = 7 (other)
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 19 ConfirmationRequest

Category: Confirmation

### 19.1 Message Functionality

The Confirmation Request message is used to request a Confirmation message.

### 19.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = BH
ConfirmReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this message
ConfirmType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Denotes whether this message is being used to request a confirmation or a trade status message
OrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of orders to be combined for allocation. If order(s) were manually delivered set to 1 (one). Required when AllocNoOrdersType = 1
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an earlier Allocation Instruction.
SecondaryAllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an earlier Allocation Instruction via its secondary identifier
IndividualAllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to refer to an allocation account within an earlier Allocation Instruction.
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Represents the time this message was generated
AllocAccount	[0..1]	String	Account number for the trade being confirmed by this message
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocAccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 20 CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest

Category: CrossOrders

### 20.1 Message Functionality

Used to modify a cross order previously submitted using the New Order - Cross message. See Order Cancel Replace Request for details concerning message usage.

### 20.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = t (lowercase T)
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of most recent order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN).
CrossID	[1..1]	String	CrossID for the replacement order
OrigCrossID	[1..1]	String	Must match the CrossID of the previous cross order. Same order chaining mechanism as CLOrdID/OrigCLOrdID with single order Cancel/Replace.
CrossType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
CrossPrioritization	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SideCrossOrdModGrp	[1..*]	Group	Must be 1 or 2
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of Legs
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. If OrdType=P, exactly one of the following values (ExecInst = L, R, M, P, O, T, or W) must be specified.
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify soft trades at order entry.
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	Useful for verifying security identification
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (repeating group of Fixed Income stipulations) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" (yield-related) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Indicated Orders (OrdType=E)
QuotelD	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Quoted Orders (OrdType=D)
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 21 CrossOrderCancelRequest

Category: CrossOrders

### 21.1 Message Functionality

Used to fully cancel the remaining open quantity of a cross order.

### 21.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = u (lowercase U)
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of most recent order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN).
CrossID	[1..1]	String	CrossID for the replacement order
OrigCrossID	[1..1]	String	Must match the CrossID of previous cross order. Same order chaining mechanism as CLOrdID/OrigCLOrdID with single order Cancel/Replace.
CrossType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
CrossPrioritization	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SideCrossOrdCxlGrp	[1..*]	Group	Must be 1 or 2
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of Leg
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 22 DerivativeSecurityList

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 22.1 Message Functionality

The Derivative Security List message is used to return a list of securities that matches the criteria specified in a Derivative Security List Request.

### 22.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AA (2 A's)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityResponseID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the Derivative Security List message
SecurityRequestResult	[1..1]	CodeSet	Result of the Security Request identified by SecurityReqID
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	Underlying security for which derivatives are being returned
TotNoRelatedSym	[0..1]	int	Used to indicate the total number of securities being returned for this request. Used in the event that message fragmentation is required.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
RelSymDerivSecGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating symbols (instruments) specified
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 23 DerivativeSecurityListRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 23.1 Message Functionality

The Derivative Security List Request message is used to return a list of securities from the counterparty that match criteria provided on the request

### 23.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = z (lowercase Z)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityListRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	Specifies the underlying instrument
SecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Optional Trading Session Identifier to specify a particular trading session for which you want to obtain a list of securities that are tradeable.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Subscribe or unsubscribe for security status to security specified in request.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 24 DontKnowTrade

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 24.1 Message Functionality

The Don't Know Trade (DK) message notifies a trading partner that an electronically received execution has been rejected. This message can be thought of as an execution reject message.

### 24.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = Q
OrderID	[1..1]	String	Broker Order ID as identified on problem execution
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	
ExecID	[1..1]	String	Execution ID of problem execution
DKReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of Legs
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
LastQty	[0..1]	Qty	Required if specified on the ExecutionRpt
LastPx	[0..1]	Price	Required if specified on the ExecutionRpt
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 25 Email

Category: EventCommunication

### 25.1 Message Functionality

The email message is similar to the format and purpose of the News message, however, it is intended for private use between two parties.

### 25.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = C
EmailThreadID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the email message thread
EmailType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrigTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Subject	[1..1]	String	Specifies the Subject text
EncodedSubjectLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedSubject field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedSubject	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Subject field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
RoutingGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any RoutingType and RoutingIDs are specified. Indicates the number within repeating group.
InstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating symbols (instruments) specified
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
LinesOfTextGrp	[1..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating lines of text specified
RawDataLength	[0..1]	Length	
RawData	[0..1]	data	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 26 ExecutionReport

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 26.1 Message Functionality

The execution report message is used to: 1. Confirm the receipt of an order 2. Confirm changes to an existing order (i.e. accept cancel and replace requests) 3. Relay order status information 4. Relay fill information on working orders 5. Relay fill information on tradeable or restricted tradeable quotes 6. Reject orders 7. Report post-trade fees calculations associated with a trade

### 26.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 8
OrderID	[1..1]	String	OrderID is required to be unique for each chain of orders.
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Can be used to provide order id used by exchange or executing system.
SecondaryCLOrdID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryExecID	[0..1]	String	
CLOrdID	[0..1]	String	Required for executions against electronically submitted orders which were assigned an ID by the institution or intermediary. Not required for orders manually entered by the broker or fund manager (for CIV orders).
OrigCLOrdID	[0..1]	String	Conditionally required for response to an electronic Cancel or Cancel/Replace request (ExecType=PendingCancel, Replace, or Canceled). CLOrdID of the previous accepted order (NOT the initial order of the day) when canceling or replacing an order.
CLOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteRespID	[0..1]	String	Required if responding to a QuoteResponse message. Echo back the Initiator's value specified in the message.
OrdStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	Required if responding to and if provided on the Order Status Request message. Echo back the value provided by the requester.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
MassStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	Required if responding to an Order Mass Status Request. Echo back the value provided by the requester.
TotNumReports	[0..1]	int	Can be used when responding to an Order Mass Status Request to identify the total number of Execution Reports which will be returned.
LastRptRequested	[0..1]	Boolean	Can be used when responding to an Order Mass Status Request to indicate that this is the last Execution Reports which will be returned as a result of the request.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
ContraGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of ContraBrokers repeating group instances.
ListID	[0..1]	String	Required for executions against orders which were submitted as part of a list.
CrossID	[0..1]	String	CrossID for the replacement order
OrigCrossID	[0..1]	String	Must match original cross order. Same order chaining mechanism as ClOrdID/OrigClOrdID with single order Cancel/Replace.
CrossType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of execution message as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN) (will be 0 (zero) for ExecType=I (Order Status)).
ExecRefID	[0..1]	String	Required for Trade Cancel and Trade Correct ExecType messages
ExecType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Describes the purpose of the execution report.
OrdStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Describes the current state of a CHAIN of orders, same scope as OrderQty, CumQty, LeavesQty, and AvgPx
WorkingIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	For optional use with OrdStatus = 0 (New)
OrdRejReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	For optional use with ExecType = 8 (Rejected)
ExecRestatementReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for ExecType = D (Restated).
Account	[0..1]	String	Required for executions against electronically submitted orders which were assigned an account by the institution or intermediary
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies type of account
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (repeating group of Fixed Income stipulations) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" **Note: OrderQty field is required for Single Instrument Orders unless rejecting or acknowledging an order for a CashOrderQty or PercentOrder.
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required if specified on the order
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required if specified on the order
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
PeggedPrice	[0..1]	Price	The current price the order is pegged at
DiscretionPrice	[0..1]	Price	The current discretionary price of the order
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
TargetStrategyPerformance	[0..1]	float	For communication of the performance of the order versus the target strategy
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time specified on the order at which the order should be considered valid
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited.
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LastQty	[0..1]	Qty	Quantity (e.g. shares) bought/sold on this (last) fill. Required if ExecType = Trade or Trade Correct. If ExecType=Stopped, represents the quantity stopped/guaranteed/protected for.
UnderlyingLastQty	[0..1]	Qty	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LastPx	[0..1]	Price	Price of this (last) fill. Required if ExecType = Trade or Trade Correct. Should represent the "all-in" (LastSpotRate + LastForwardPoints) rate for F/X orders. ). If ExecType=Stopped, represents the price stopped/guaranteed/protected at.
UnderlyingLastPx	[0..1]	Price	
LastParPx	[0..1]	Price	Last price expressed in percent-of-par. Conditionally required for Fixed Income trades when LastPx is expressed in Yield, Spread, Discount or any other price type that is not percent-of-par.
LastSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	Applicable for F/X orders
LastForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Applicable for F/X orders
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	If ExecType = Trade (F), indicates the market where the trade was executed. If ExecType = New (0), indicates the market where the order was routed.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TimeBracket	[0..1]	String	
LastCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LeavesQty	[1..1]	Qty	Quantity open for further execution. If the OrdStatus is Canceled, DoneForTheDay, Expired, Calculated, or Rejected (in which case the order is no longer active) then LeavesQty could be 0, otherwise LeavesQty = OrderQty - CumQty.
CumQty	[1..1]	Qty	Currently executed quantity for chain of orders.
AvgPx	[1..1]	Price	
DayOrderQty	[0..1]	Qty	For GT orders on days following the day of the first trade.
DayCumQty	[0..1]	Qty	For GT orders on days following the day of the first trade.
DayAvgPx	[0..1]	Price	For GT orders on days following the day of the first trade.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Used when reporting other than current day trades.
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time the transaction represented by this ExecutionReport occurred

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
ReportToExch	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "CommissionData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Note: On a fill/partial fill messages, it represents value for that fill/partial fill. On ExecType=Calculated, it represents cumulative value for the order. Monetary commission values are expressed in the currency reflected by the Currency field.
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" (yield-related) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
GrossTradeAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
NumDaysInterest	[0..1]	int	
ExDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
AccruedInterestRate	[0..1]	Percentage	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
InterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	For fixed income products which pay lump-sum interest at maturity.
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the accrued interest on termination.
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the start (dirty) cash consideration
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	For repurchase agreements the end (dirty) cash consideration
TradedFlatSwitch	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BasisFeatureDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
BasisFeaturePrice	[0..1]	Price	
Concession	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalTakedown	[0..1]	Amt	
NetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	Note: On a fill/partial fill messages, it represents value for that fill/partial fill, on ExecType=Calculated, it represents cumulative value for the order. Value expressed in the currency reflected by the Currency field.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SettlCurrAmt	[0..1]	Amt	Used to report results of forex accommodation trade
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Used to report results of forex accommodation trade
SettlCurrFxRate	[0..1]	float	Foreign exchange rate used to compute SettlCurrAmt from Currency to SettlCurrency
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies whether the SettlCurrFxRate should be multiplied or divided
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
LastForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the forward points (added to LastSpotRate) for the future portion of an F/X swap.
MultiLegReportingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Default is a single security if not specified.
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
TransBkdTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	For CIV - Optional
ExecValuationPoint	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	For CIV - Optional
ExecPriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
ExecPriceAdjustment	[0..1]	float	For CIV - Optional
PriorityIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PriceImprovement	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
LastLiquidityInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Applicable only on OrdStatus of Partial or Filled.
ContAmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of contract details in this message (number of repeating groups to follow)
InstrmtLegExecGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
CopyMsgIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any miscellaneous fees are reported. Indicates number of repeating entries. Repeating group. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 27 Heartbeat

Category: Session

### 27.1 Message Functionality

The Heartbeat monitors the status of the communication link and identifies when the last of a string of messages was not received.

### 27.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 0
TestReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when the heartbeat is the result of a Test Request message.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 28 IOI

Category: Indication

### 28.1 Message Functionality

Indication of interest messages are used to market merchandise which the broker is buying or selling in either a proprietary or agency capacity.

### 28.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 6
IOIID	[1..1]	String	
IOITransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
IOIRefID	[0..1]	String	Required for Cancel and Replace IOITransType messages
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	Side of Indication Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 7 = Undisclosed (for IOIs) B = As Defined (for multilegs) C = Opposite (for multilegs)
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" The value zero is used if NoLegs repeating group is used Applicable if needed to express CashOrder Qty (tag 152)
IOIQty	[1..1]	CodeSet	The value zero is used if NoLegs repeating group is used
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrmtLegIOIGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg IOIs
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
IOIQtyInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOINaturalFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any IOIQualifiers are specified. Indicates the number of repeating IOIQualifiers.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
URLLink	[0..1]	String	A URL (Uniform Resource Locator) link to additional information (i.e. <a href="http://www.XYZ.com/research.html">http://www.XYZ.com/research.html</a> )
RoutingGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any RoutingType and RoutingIDs are specified. Indicates the number within repeating group.
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 29 ListCancelRequest

Category: ProgramTrading

### 29.1 Message Functionality

The List Cancel Request message type is used by institutions wishing to cancel previously submitted lists either before or during execution.

### 29.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = K
ListID	[1..1]	String	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader or trading system.
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 30 ListExecute

Category: ProgramTrading

### 30.1 Message Functionality

The List Execute message type is used by institutions to instruct the broker to begin execution of a previously submitted list. This message may or may not be used, as it may be mirroring a phone conversation.

### 30.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = L
ListID	[1..1]	String	Must be unique, by customer, for the day
ClientBidID	[0..1]	String	Used with BidType=Disclosed to provide the sell side the ability to determine the direction of the trade to execute.
BidID	[0..1]	String	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader or trading system.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 31 ListStatus

Category: ProgramTrading

### 31.1 Message Functionality

The list status message is issued as the response to a List Status Request message sent in an unsolicited fashion by the sell-side. It indicates the current state of the orders within the list as they exist at the broker's site. This message may also be used to respond to the List Cancel Request.

### 31.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = N
ListID	[1..1]	String	
ListStatusType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
NoRpts	[1..1]	int	Total number of messages required to status complete list.
ListOrderStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	
RptSeq	[1..1]	int	Sequence number of this report message.
ListStatusText	[0..1]	String	
EncodedListStatusTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedListStatusText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedListStatusText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the ListStatusText field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TotNoOrders	[1..1]	int	Used to support fragmentation. Sum of NoOrders across all messages with the same ListID.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
OrdListStatGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of orders statused in this message, i.e. number of repeating groups to follow.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 32 ListStatusRequest

Category: ProgramTrading

### 32.1 Message Functionality

The list status request message type is used by institutions to instruct the broker to generate status messages for a list.

### 32.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = M
ListID	[1..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 33 ListStrikePrice

Category: ProgramTrading

### 33.1 Message Functionality

The strike price message is used to exchange strike price information for principal trades. It can also be used to exchange reference prices for agency trades.

### 33.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = m (lowercase)
ListID	[1..1]	String	
TotNoStrikes	[1..1]	int	Used to support fragmentation. Sum of NoStrikes across all messages with the same ListID.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
InstrmtStrkPxGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of strike price entries
UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 34 Logon

Category: Session

### 34.1 Message Functionality

The logon message authenticates a user establishing a connection to a remote system.

### 34.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = A
EncryptMethod	[1..1]	CodeSet	(Always unencrypted)
HeartBtInt	[1..1]	int	Note same value used by both sides
RawDataLength	[0..1]	Length	Required for some authentication methods
RawData	[0..1]	data	Required for some authentication methods
ResetSeqNumFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates both sides of a FIX session should reset sequence numbers
NextExpectedMsgSeqNum	[0..1]	SeqNum	Optional, alternative via counterparty bi-lateral agreement message gap detection and recovery approach (see "Logon Message NextExpectedMsgSeqNum Processing" section)
MaxMessageSize	[0..1]	Length	Can be used to specify the maximum number of bytes supported for messages received
MsgTypeGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating RefMsgTypes specified
TestMessageIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to specify that this FIX session will be sending and receiving "test" vs. "production" messages.
Username	[0..1]	String	
Password	[0..1]	String	Note: minimal security exists without transport-level encryption.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 35 Logout

Category: Session

### 35.1 Message Functionality

The logout message initiates or confirms the termination of a FIX session.

### 35.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 5
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 36 MarketDataIncrementalRefresh

Category: MarketData

### 36.1 Message Functionality

The second Market Data message format is used for incremental updates.

### 36.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = X
MDReqID	[0..1]	String	Conditionally required if this message is in response to a Market Data Request.
MDIncGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of entries following.
ApplQueueDepth	[0..1]	int	Depth of application messages queued for transmission as of delivery of this message
ApplQueueResolution	[0..1]	CodeSet	Action taken to resolve application queuing
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 37 MarketDataRequest

Category: MarketData

### 37.1 Message Functionality

Some systems allow the transmission of real-time quote, order, trade, trade volume, open interest, and/or other price information on a subscription basis. A Market Data Request is a general request for market data on specific securities or forex quotes.

### 37.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = V
MDReqID	[1..1]	String	Must be unique, or the ID of previous Market Data Request to disable if SubscriptionRequestType = Disable previous Snapshot + Updates Request (2).
SubscriptionRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	SubscriptionRequestType indicates to the other party what type of response is expected. A snapshot request only asks for current information. A subscribe request asks for updates as the status changes. Unsubscribe will cancel any future update messages from the counterparty.
MarketDepth	[1..1]	int	
MDUpdateType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if SubscriptionRequestType = Snapshot + Updates (1).
AggregatedBook	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OpenCloseSettlFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to clarify a request if MDEntryType = Opening Price(4), Closing Price(5), or Settlement Price(6).
Scope	[0..1]	CodeSet	Defines the scope(s) of the request
MDImplicitDelete	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used when MarketDepth >= 2 and MDUpdateType = Incremental Refresh(1).
MDReqGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of MDEntryType fields requested.
InstrmtMDReqGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of symbols (instruments) requested.
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of trading sessions for which the request is valid.
ApplQueueAction	[0..1]	CodeSet	Action to take if application level queuing exists

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
ApplQueueMax	[0..1]	int	Maximum application queue depth that must be exceeded before queuing action is taken.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 38 MarketDataRequestReject

Category: MarketData

### 38.1 Message Functionality

The Market Data Request Reject is used when the broker cannot honor the Market Data Request, due to business or technical reasons.

### 38.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = Y
MDReqID	[1..1]	String	Must refer to the MDReqID of the request.
MDReqRejReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDRjctGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 39 MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh

Category: MarketData

### 39.1 Message Functionality

The Market Data messages are used as the response to a Market Data Request message.

### 39.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = W
MDReqID	[0..1]	String	Conditionally required if this message is in response to a Market Data Request.
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quotes
FinancialStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CorporateAction	[0..1]	CodeSet	
NetChgPrevDay	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
MDFullGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of entries following.
ApplQueueDepth	[0..1]	int	Depth of application messages queued for transmission as of delivery of this message
ApplQueueResolution	[0..1]	CodeSet	Action taken to resolve application queuing
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 40 MassQuote

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 40.1 Message Functionality

The Mass Quote message can contain quotes for multiple securities to support applications that allow for the mass quoting of an option series.

### 40.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = i (lowercase)
QuoteReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when quote is in response to a Quote Request message
QuoteID	[1..1]	String	
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of Quote Default is Indicative if not specified
QuoteResponseLevel	[0..1]	CodeSet	Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
DefBidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Default Bid Size for quote contained within this quote message - if not explicitly provided.
DefOfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Default Offer Size for quotes contained within this quote message - if not explicitly provided.
QuotSetGrp	[1..*]	Group	The number of sets of quotes in the message
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 41 MassQuoteAcknowledgement

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 41.1 Message Functionality

Mass Quote Acknowledgement is used as the application level response to a Mass Quote message.

### 41.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = b (lowercase)
QuoteReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when acknowledgment is in response to a Quote Request message
QuoteID	[0..1]	String	Required when acknowledgment is in response to a Quote message
QuoteStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Status of the mass quote acknowledgement.
QuoteRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Reason Quote was rejected.
QuoteResponseLevel	[0..1]	CodeSet	Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages. Is echoed back to the counterparty.
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of Quote
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
QuotSetAckGrp	[0..*]	Group	The number of sets of quotes in the message
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 42 MultilegOrderCancelReplace

Category: MultilegOrders

### 42.1 Message Functionality

Used to modify a multileg order previously submitted using the New Order - Multileg message. See Order Cancel Replace Request for details concerning message usage.

### 42.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AC
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of most recent order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN).
OrigClOrdID	[1..1]	String	ClOrdID of the previous order (NOT the initial order of the day) when canceling or replacing an order.
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of replacement order as assigned by institution or by the intermediary with the closest association with the investor. Note that this identifier will be used in ClOrdID field of the Cancel Reject message if the replacement request is rejected.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to assign an identifier to the block of individual preallocations
PreAllocMlegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups for pre-trade allocation
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. If OrdType=P, exactly one of the following values (ExecInst = L, R, M, P, O, T, or W) must be specified.
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify soft trades at order entry.
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	Additional enumeration that indicates this is an order for a multileg order and that the sides are specified in the Instrument Leg component block.
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" SecurityType[167] = "MLEG" CFICode should be set to the type of multileg product, such as "O" - options, "F" - Future or Swap.
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	Useful for verifying security identification
LegOrdGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of legs Can be zero (e.g. standardized multileg instrument such as an Option strategy) - must be provided even if zero
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Indicated Orders (OrdType=E)
QuotelD	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Quoted Orders (OrdType=D)
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "CommissionData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates that broker is requested to execute a Forex accommodation trade in conjunction with the security trade.
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Required if ForexReq = Y.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use with derivatives, such as options
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
MultiLegRptTypeReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates the method of execution reporting requested by issuer of the order.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 43 NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest

Category: Common

### 43.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest

### 43.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = "BC"
NetworkRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
NetworkRequestID	[1..1]	String	
ComplDReqGrp	[0..*]	Group	Used to restrict updates/request to a list of specific ComplID/SubID/LocationID/DeskID combinations. If not present request applies to all applicable available counterparties. EG Unless one sell side broker was a customer of another you would not expect to see information about other brokers, similarly one fund manager etc.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 44 NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse

Category: Common

### 44.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse

### 44.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = "BD"
NetworkResponseType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
NetworkRequestID	[0..1]	String	
NetworkResponseID	[1..1]	String	
LastNetworkResponseID	[0..1]	String	Required when NetworkResponseType=2
ComplDStatGrp	[1..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating Compld's
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 45 NewOrderCross

Category: CrossOrders

### 45.1 Message Functionality

Used to submit a cross order into a market. The cross order contains two order sides (a buy and a sell).

### 45.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = s (lowercase S)
CrossID	[1..1]	String	
CrossType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
CrossPrioritization	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SideCrossOrdModGrp	[1..*]	Group	Must be 1 or 2 1 or 2 if CrossType=1 2 otherwise
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of Legs
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. If OrdType=P, exactly one of the following values (ExecInst = L, R, M, P, O, T, or W) must be specified.
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify soft trades at order entry.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	Useful for verifying security identification
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (repeating group of Fixed Income stipulations) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" (yield-related) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Indicated Orders (OrdType=E)
QuotelD	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Quoted Orders (OrdType=D)
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 46 NewOrderList

Category: ProgramTrading

### 46.1 Message Functionality

The NewOrderList Message can be used in one of two ways depending on which market conventions are being followed.

### 46.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = E
ListID	[1..1]	String	Must be unique, by customer, for the day
BidID	[0..1]	String	Should refer to an earlier program if bidding took place.
ClientBidID	[0..1]	String	
ProgRptReqs	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BidType	[1..1]	CodeSet	e.g. Non Disclosed Model, Disclosed Model, No Bidding Process
ProgPeriodInterval	[0..1]	int	
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message applicable to all Orders in this List.
ListExecInstType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Controls when execution should begin For CIV Orders indicates order of execution.
ListExecInst	[0..1]	String	Free-form text.
EncodedListExecInstLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedListExecInst field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedListExecInst	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the ListExecInst field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
AllowableOneSidednessPct	[0..1]	Percentage	The maximum percentage that execution of one side of a program trade can exceed execution of the other.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AllowableOneSidednessValue	[0..1]	Amt	The maximum amount that execution of one side of a program trade can exceed execution of the other.
AllowableOneSidednessCurr	[0..1]	Currency	The currency that AllowableOneSidedness is expressed in if AllowableOneSidednessValue is used.
TotNoOrders	[1..1]	int	Used to support fragmentation. Sum of NoOrders across all messages with the same ListID.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
ListOrdGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of orders in this message (number of repeating groups to follow)
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 47 NewOrderMultileg

Category: MultilegOrders

### 47.1 Message Functionality

The New Order - Multileg is provided to submit orders for securities that are made up of multiple securities, known as legs.

### 47.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AB
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of the order as assigned by institution or by the intermediary with the closest association with the investor.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to assign an identifier to the block of individual preallocations
PreAllocMlegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups for pre-trade allocation
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. If OrdType=P, exactly one of the following values (ExecInst = L, R, M, P, O, T, or W) must be specified.
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify soft trades at order entry.
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	Additional enumeration that indicates this is an order for a multileg order and that the sides are specified in the Instrument Leg component block.
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" SecurityType[167] = "MLEG" CFICode should be set to the type of multileg product, such as "O" - options, "F" - Future or Swap.
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	Useful for verifying security identification
LegOrdGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of legs Can be zero (e.g. standardized multileg instrument such as an Option strategy) - must be provided even if zero
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Indicated Orders (OrdType=E)
QuoteID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Quoted Orders (OrdType=D)
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "CommissionData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates that broker is requested to execute a Forex accommodation trade in conjunction with the security trade.
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Required if ForexReq = Y.
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
Text	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use with derivatives, such as options
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
MultiLegRptTypeReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates the method of execution reporting requested by issuer of the order.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 48 NewOrderSingle

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 48.1 Message Functionality

The new order message type is used by institutions wishing to electronically submit securities and forex orders to a broker for execution.

### 48.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = D
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of the order as assigned by institution or by the intermediary (CIV term, not a hub/service bureau) with the closest association with the investor.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to assign an overall allocation id to the block of preallocations
PreAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups for pre-trade allocation
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. If OrdType=P, exactly one of the following values (ExecInst = L, R, M, P, O, T, W, a, d) must be specified.
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify soft trades at order entry.
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	Useful for verifying security identification
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (repeating group of Fixed Income stipulations) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" (yield-related) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Indicated Orders (OrdType=E)
QuoteID	[0..1]	String	Required for Previously Quoted Orders (OrdType=D)
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "CommissionData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates that broker is requested to execute a Forex accommodation trade in conjunction with the security trade.
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Required if ForexReq = Y.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
Price2	[0..1]	Price	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the price for the future portion of an F/X swap which is also a limit order. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points).
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use with derivatives, such as options
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 49 News

Category: EventCommunication

### 49.1 Message Functionality

The news message is a general free format message between the broker and institution.

### 49.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = B
OrigTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Urgency	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Headline	[1..1]	String	Specifies the headline text
EncodedHeadlineLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedHeadline field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedHeadline	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Headline field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
RoutingGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required if any RoutingType and RoutingIDs are specified. Indicates the number within repeating group.
InstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating symbols (instruments) specified
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
LinesOfTextGrp	[1..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating lines of text specified
URLLink	[0..1]	String	A URL (Uniform Resource Locator) link to additional information (i.e. <a href="http://www.XYZ.com/research.html">http://www.XYZ.com/research.html</a> )
RawDataLength	[0..1]	Length	
RawData	[0..1]	data	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 50 OrderCancelReject

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 50.1 Message Functionality

The order cancel reject message is issued by the broker upon receipt of a cancel request or cancel/replace request message which cannot be honored.

### 50.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 9
OrderID	[1..1]	String	If CxlRejReason="Unknown order", specify "NONE".
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Can be used to provide order id used by exchange or executing system.
SecondaryCLOrdID	[0..1]	String	
CLOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique order id assigned by institution or by the intermediary with the closest association with the investor. to the cancel request or to the replacement order.
CLOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
OrigCLOrdID	[1..1]	String	CLOrdID which could not be canceled/replaced. CLOrdID of the previous accepted order (NOT the initial order of the day) when canceling or replacing an order.
OrdStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	OrdStatus value after this cancel reject is applied. If CxlRejReason = "Unknown Order", specify Rejected.
WorkingIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	For optional use with OrdStatus = 0 (New)
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ListID	[0..1]	String	Required for rejects against orders which were submitted as part of a list.
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
CxlRejResponseTo	[1..1]	CodeSet	
CxlRejReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 51 OrderCancelReplaceRequest

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 51.1 Message Functionality

The order cancel/replace request is used to change the parameters of an existing order.

### 51.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = G
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of most recent order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN).
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrigClOrdID	[1..1]	String	ClOrdID of the previous non rejected order (NOT the initial order of the day) when canceling or replacing an order.
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of replacement order as assigned by institution or by the intermediary with the closest association with the investor. Note that this identifier will be used in ClOrdID field of the Cancel Reject message if the replacement request is rejected.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
ListID	[0..1]	String	Required for List Orders
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	TransactTime of the last state change that occurred to the original order
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	Used to assign an overall allocation id to the block of preallocations
PreAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups for pre-trade allocation
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can contain multiple instructions, space delimited. Replacement order must be created with new parameters (i.e. original order values will not be brought forward to replacement order unless redefined within this message).
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Must match original order
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Must match original order
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	Should match original order's side, however, if bilaterally agreed to the following groups could potentially be interchanged: Buy and Buy Minus Sell, Sell Plus, Sell Short, and Sell Short Exempt Cross, Cross Short, and Cross Short Exempt
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader or trading system.
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Note: OrderQty value should be the "Total Intended Order Quantity" (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders)
OrdType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	Required for limit OrdTypes. For F/X orders, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Can be used to specify a limit price for a pegged order, previously indicated, etc.
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	Required for OrdType = "Stop" or OrdType = "Stop limit".
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" (Fixed Income spread or benchmark curve) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" (yield-related) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "PegInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "DiscretionInstruction" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	The target strategy of the order
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	For further specification of the TargetStrategy
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	Mandatory for a TargetStrategy=Participate order and specifies the target participation rate. For other order types optionally specifies a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Must match original order.
TimInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	Absence of this field indicates Day order
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Can specify the time at which the order should be considered valid

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireTime is not specified.
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD and ExpireDate is not specified.
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	States whether executions are booked out or accumulated on a partially filled GT order
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "CommissionData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates that broker is requested to execute a Forex accommodation trade in conjunction with the security trade.
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Required if ForexReq = Y.
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar). Absence of this field implies regular booking.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
Price2	[0..1]	Price	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the price for the future portion of an F/X swap.
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use with derivatives, such as options
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for short sell orders
CancellationRights	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
MoneyLaunderingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistID	[0..1]	String	Reference to Registration Instructions message for this Order.
Designation	[0..1]	String	Supplementary registration information for this Order
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 52 OrderCancelRequest

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 52.1 Message Functionality

The order cancel request message requests the cancellation of all the remaining quantity of an existing order.

### 52.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = F
OrigClOrdID	[1..1]	String	ClOrdID of the previous non-rejected order (NOT the initial order of the day) when canceling or replacing an order.
OrderID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of most recent order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN).
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique ID of cancel request as assigned by the institution.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
ListID	[0..1]	String	Required for List Orders
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Must match original order
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader or trading system.
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Note: OrderQty = CumQty + LeavesQty (see exceptions above)
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 53 OrderMassCancelReport

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 53.1 Message Functionality

The Order Mass Cancel Report is used to acknowledge an Order Mass Cancel Request. Note that each affected order that is canceled is acknowledged with a separate Execution Report or Order Cancel Reject message.

### 53.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = r (lowercase R)
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	ClOrdID provided on the Order Mass Cancel Request.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
OrderID	[1..1]	String	Unique Identifier for the Order Mass Cancel Request assigned by the recipient of the Order Mass Cancel Request
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	Secondary Order ID assigned by the recipient of the Order Mass Cancel Request
MassCancelRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Order Mass Cancel Request Type accepted by the system
MassCancelResponse	[1..1]	CodeSet	Indicates the action taken by the counterparty order handling system as a result of the Cancel Request 0 - Indicates Order Mass Cancel Request was rejected.
MassCancelRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates why Order Mass Cancel Request was rejected Required if MassCancelResponse = 0
TotalAffectedOrders	[0..1]	int	Optional field used to indicate the total number of orders affected by the Order Mass Cancel Request
AffectedOrdGrp	[0..*]	Group	Optional field used to indicate the number of order identifiers for orders affected by the Order Mass Cancel Request. Must be followed with OrigClOrdID as the next field
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which orders are to be canceled
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "UnderlyingInstrument" (underlying symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Side of the market specified on the Order Mass Cancel Request
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this report was initiated/released by the sells-side (broker, exchange, ECN) or sell-side executing system.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 54 OrderMassCancelRequest

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 54.1 Message Functionality

The order mass cancel request message requests the cancellation of all the remaining quantity of a group of orders matching criteria specified within the request. NOTE: This message can only be used to cancel order messages (reduce the full quantity).

### 54.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = q (lowercase Q)
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	Unique ID of Order Mass Cancel Request as assigned by the institution.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
MassCancelRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Specifies the type of cancellation requested
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session in which orders are to be canceled
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "UnderlyingInstrument" (underlying symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Optional qualifier used to indicate the side of the market for which orders are to be canceled. Absence of this field indicates that orders are to be canceled regardless of side.
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader or trading system.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.

## Orchestra

---

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 55 OrderMassStatusRequest

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 55.1 Message Functionality

The order mass status request message requests the status for orders matching criteria specified within the request.

### 55.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AF
MassStatusReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique ID of mass status request as assigned by the institution.
MassStatusReqType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Specifies the scope of the mass status request
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	Account
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "UnderlyingInstrument" (underlying symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Optional qualifier used to indicate the side of the market for which orders will be returned.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 56 OrderStatusRequest

Category: SingleGeneralOrderHandling

### 56.1 Message Functionality

The order status request message is used by the institution to generate an order status message back from the broker.

### 56.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = H
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	The ClOrdID of the order whose status is being requested.
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrdStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	Optional, can be used to uniquely identify a specific Order Status Request message. Echoed back on Execution Report if provided.
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Must match original order
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 57 PositionMaintenanceReport

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 57.1 Message Functionality

Position Maintenance Report

### 57.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AM
PosMaintRptID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this position report
PosTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PosReqID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier for the position maintenance request associated with this report
PosMaintAction	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrigPosReqRefID	[1..1]	String	Reference to the PosReqID of a previous maintenance request that is being replaced or canceled.
PosMaintStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Status of Position Maintenance Request
PosMaintResult	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingBusinessDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	The Clearing Business Date covered by this request
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	Intraday(ITD), Regular Trading Hours(EOD),
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Position Account
Account	[1..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of underlying legs that make up the Security

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
PositionQty	[1..*]	Group	See definition for Position Quantity in the Proposed Component Block section above
PositionAmountData	[1..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Position Amount Data" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
AdjustmentType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of adjustment to be applied Delta_plus, Delta_minus, Final. If Adjustment Type is null, the PCS request will be processed as Margin Disposition only
ThresholdAmount	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 58 PositionMaintenanceRequest

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 58.1 Message Functionality

Position Maintenance Request

### 58.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AL
PosReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the position maintenance request as assigned by the submitter
PosTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PosMaintAction	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrigPosReqRefID	[0..1]	String	Reference to the PosReqID of a previous maintenance request that is being replaced or canceled.
PosMaintRptRefID	[0..1]	String	Reference to a PosMaintRptID from a previous Position Maintenance Report that is being replaced or canceled.
ClearingBusinessDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	The Clearing Business Date referred to by this maintenance request
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[1..*]	Group	The Following PartyRoles can be specified: ClearingOrganization Clearing Firm Position Account
Account	[1..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of legs that make up the Security

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of underlying legs that make up the Security
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.
PositionQty	[1..*]	Group	
AdjustmentType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of adjustment to be applied, used for PCS & PAJ Delta_plus, Delta_minus, Final, If Adjustment Type is null, the request will be processed as Margin Disposition
ContraryInstructionIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Boolean - if Y then indicates you are requesting a position maintenance that acting
PriorSpreadIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Boolean - Y indicates you are requesting rollover of prior day's spread submissions
ThresholdAmount	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 59 PositionReport

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 59.1 Message Functionality

Position Report

### 59.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AP
PosMaintRptID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this position report
PosReqID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Request for Positions associated with this report This field should not be provided if the report was sent unsolicited.
PosReqType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default
TotalNumPosReports	[0..1]	int	Total number of Position Reports being returned
UnsolicitedIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Set to 'Y' if message is sent as a result of a subscription request or out of band configuration as opposed to a Position Request.
PosReqResult	[1..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingBusinessDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	The Clearing Business Date referred to by this maintenance request
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[1..*]	Group	Position Account
Account	[1..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
SettlPrice	[1..1]	Price	
SettlPriceType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Values = Final, Theoretical

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
PriorSettlPrice	[1..1]	Price	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of legs that make up the Security
PosUndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of underlying legs that make up the Security
PositionQty	[1..*]	Group	See definition for Position Quantity in the Proposed Component Block section above
PositionAmountData	[1..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Position Amount Data" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
RegistStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	RegNonRegInd
DeliveryDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 60 Quote

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 60.1 Message Functionality

The Quote message is used as the response to a Quote Request or a Quote Response message in both indicative, tradeable, and restricted tradeable quoting markets.

### 60.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = S
QuoteReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when quote is in response to a Quote Request message
QuoteID	[1..1]	String	
QuoteRespID	[0..1]	String	Required when responding to the Quote Response message. The counterparty specified ID of the Quote Response message.
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Quote Type If not specified, the default is an indicative quote
QuotQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QuoteResponseLevel	[0..1]	CodeSet	Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for Tradeable or Counter quotes of single instruments

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Required for Tradeable quotes or Counter quotes of single instruments
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with forex quotes to specify a specific "value date"
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Can be used to specify the currency of the quoted prices. May differ from the 'normal' trading currency of the instrument being quoted
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Stipulations" (repeating group of Fixed Income stipulations) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
LegQuotGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quotes
BidPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
OfferPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
MktBidPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MktOfferPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MinBidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum bid size. Used for markets that use a minimum and maximum bid size.
BidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the bid size. If MinBidSize is specified, BidSize is interpreted to contain the maximum bid size.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
MinOfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.
OfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specified the offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	The time when the quote will expire
BidSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
BidForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
MidPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
MidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
OfferYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to specify the type of order the quote is for
BidForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Bid F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
OfferForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Offer F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
SettlCurrBidFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all bid prices contained in this quote message
SettlCurrOfferFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all offer prices contained in this quote message
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instruments trading currency.
CommType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.
Commission	[0..1]	Amt	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>CustOrderCapacity</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	For Futures Exchanges
<b>ExDestination</b>	[0..1]	Exchange	Used when routing quotes to multiple markets
<b>OrderCapacity</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>PriceType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData</b>	[0..1]	Component	
<b>YieldData</b>	[0..1]	Component	
<b>Text</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>EncodedTextLen</b>	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
<b>EncodedText</b>	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
<b>StandardTrailer</b>	[1..1]	Component	

## 61 QuoteCancel

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 61.1 Message Functionality

The Quote Cancel message is used by an originator of quotes to cancel quotes.

### 61.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = Z
QuoteReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when quote is in response to a Quote Request message
QuoteID	[1..1]	String	
QuoteCancelType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of Quote Cancel request.
QuoteResponseLevel	[0..1]	CodeSet	Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
QuotCxlEntriesGrp	[0..*]	Group	The number of securities (instruments) whose quotes are to be canceled Not required when cancelling all quotes.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 62 QuoteRequest

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 62.1 Message Functionality

In some markets it is the practice to request quotes from brokers prior to placement of an order. The quote request message is used for this purpose. This message is commonly referred to as a Request For Quote (RFQ)

### 62.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = R
QuoteReqID	[1..1]	String	
RFQReqID	[0..1]	String	For tradeable quote model - used to indicate to which RFQ Request this Quote Request is in response.
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Required when QuoteType is Tradeable and the OrdType is Limit.
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuotReqGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of related symbols (instruments) in Request
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 63 QuoteRequestReject

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 63.1 Message Functionality

The Quote Request Reject message is used to reject Quote Request messages for all quoting models.

### 63.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AG
QuoteReqID	[1..1]	String	
RFQReqID	[0..1]	String	For tradeable quote model - used to indicate to which RFQ Request this Quote Request is in response.
QuoteRequestRejectReason	[1..1]	CodeSet	Reason Quote was rejected
QuotReqRjctGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of related symbols (instruments) in Request
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 64 QuoteResponse

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 64.1 Message Functionality

The Quote Response message is used to respond to an IOI message or Quote message.

### 64.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AJ
QuoteRespID	[1..1]	String	Unique ID as assigned by the Initiator
QuotelD	[0..1]	String	Required only when responding to a Quote.
QuoteRespType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of response this Quote Response is.
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Required only when QuoteRespType is 1 (Hit/Lift) or 2 (Counter quote).
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	Required only when responding to an IOI.
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Default is Indicative.
QuotQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" For multilegs supply minimally a value for Symbol (55).
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" For multilegs supply minimally a value for Symbol (55).
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required when countering a single instrument quote or "hit/lift" an IOI or Quote.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Required when countering a single instrument quote or "hit/lift" an IOI or Quote.
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with forex quotes to specify a specific "value date"
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Can be used to specify the currency of the quoted prices. May differ from the 'normal' trading currency of the instrument being quoted
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	Optional
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify the source of the Account code.
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
LegQuotGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quote response
BidPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
OfferPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
MktBidPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MktOfferPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MinBidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum bid size. Used for markets that use a minimum and maximum bid size.
BidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the bid size. If MinBidSize is specified, BidSize is interpreted to contain the maximum bid size.
MinOfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specified the offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	The time when the quote will expire. Required for FI when the QuoteRespType is 2 (Counter quote) to indicate to the Respondent when the counteroffer is valid until.
BidSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
BidForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
MidPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
MidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
OfferYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to specify the type of order the quote is for.
BidForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Bid F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
OfferForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Offer F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
SettlCurrBidFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all bid prices contained in this quote message
SettlCurrOfferFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all offer prices contained in this quote message
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instruments trading currency.
Commission	[0..1]	Amt	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.
CommType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>CustOrderCapacity</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	For Futures Exchanges
<b>ExDestination</b>	[0..1]	Exchange	Used when routing quotes to multiple markets
<b>Text</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>EncodedTextLen</b>	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
<b>EncodedText</b>	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
<b>Price</b>	[0..1]	Price	
<b>PriceType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData</b>	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
<b>YieldData</b>	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
<b>StandardTrailer</b>	[1..1]	Component	

## 65 QuoteStatusReport

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 65.1 Message Functionality

The quote status report message is used: \* As the response to a Quote Status Request message \* As a response to a Quote Cancel message \* As a response to a Quote Response message in a negotiation dialog (see Volume 7 – PRODUCT: FIXED INCOME)

### 65.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AI
QuoteStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteReqID	[0..1]	String	Required when quote is in response to a Quote Request message
QuoteID	[1..1]	String	
QuoteRespID	[0..1]	String	Required when responding to a Quote Response message.
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Quote Type If not specified, the default is an indicative quote
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Required for Tradeable quotes of single instruments

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with forex quotes to specify a specific "value date"
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the "value date" for the future portion of an F/X swap.
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	Can be used with OrdType = "Forex - Swap" to specify the order quantity for the future portion of an F/X swap.
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	Can be used to specify the currency of the quoted prices. May differ from the 'normal' trading currency of the instrument being quoted
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
LegQuotStatGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quote status reports
QuotQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
BidPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
OfferPx	[0..1]	Price	If F/X quote, should be the "all-in" rate (spot rate adjusted for forward points). Note that either BidPx, OfferPx or both must be specified.
MktBidPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MktOfferPx	[0..1]	Price	Can be used by markets that require showing the current best bid and offer
MinBidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum bid size. Used for markets that use a minimum and maximum bid size.
BidSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the bid size. If MinBidSize is specified, BidSize is interpreted to contain the maximum bid size.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
MinOfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specifies the minimum offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.
OfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	Specified the offer size. If MinOfferSize is specified, OfferSize is interpreted to contain the maximum offer size.
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
BidSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	May be applicable for F/X quotes
BidForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
OfferForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	May be applicable for F/X quotes
MidPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
MidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
OfferYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to specify the type of order the quote is for
BidForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Bid F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
OfferForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Offer F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value
SettlCurrBidFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all bid prices contained in this message
SettlCurrOfferFxRate	[0..1]	float	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instrument's 'normal' trading currency. Applies to all offer prices contained in this message
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used when the quote is provided in a currency other than the instruments trading currency.
CommType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.
Commission	[0..1]	Amt	Can be used to show the counterparty the commission associated with the transaction.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	For Futures Exchanges
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	Used when routing quotes to multiple markets
QuoteStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Quote Status
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 66 QuoteStatusRequest

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 66.1 Message Functionality

The quote status request message is used for the following purposes in markets that employ tradeable or restricted tradeable quotes:

### 66.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = a (lowercase)
QuoteStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	
QuotelD	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quotes
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe for Quote Status Report messages
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 67 RFQRequest

Category: QuotationNegotiation

### 67.1 Message Functionality

In tradeable and restricted tradeable quoting markets – Quote Requests are issued by counterparties interested in ascertaining the market for an instrument.

### 67.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AH
RFQReqID	[1..1]	String	
RFQReqGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of related symbols (instruments) in Request
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe for Quote Requests that are sent into a market
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 68 RegistrationInstructions

Category: RegistrationInstruction

### 68.1 Message Functionality

The Registration Instructions message type may be used by institutions or retail intermediaries wishing to electronically submit registration information to a broker or fund manager (for CIV) for an order or for an allocation.

### 68.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = o (lowercase O)
RegistID	[1..1]	String	
RegistTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
RegistRefID	[1..1]	String	Required for Cancel and Replace RegistTransType messages
CIOrdID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of the order as assigned by institution or intermediary to which Registration relates
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistAcctType	[0..1]	String	
TaxAdvantageType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OwnershipType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RgstDtIsGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of registration details in this message (number of repeating groups to follow)
RgstDistInstGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of Distribution instructions in this message (number of repeating groups to follow)
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 69 RegistrationInstructionsResponse

Category: RegistrationInstruction

### 69.1 Message Functionality

The Registration Instructions Response message type may be used by broker or fund manager (for CIV) in response to a Registration Instructions message submitted by an institution or retail intermediary for an order or for an allocation.

### 69.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = p (lowercase P)
RegistID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier of the original Registration Instructions details
RegistTransType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Identifies original Registration Instructions transaction type
RegistRefID	[1..1]	String	Required for Cancel and Replace RegistTransType messages
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier of the order as assigned by institution or intermediary.
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	
RegistRejReasonCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	
RegistRejReasonText	[0..1]	String	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 70 Reject

Category: Session

### 70.1 Message Functionality

The reject message should be issued when a message is received but cannot be properly processed due to a session-level rule violation.

### 70.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 3
RefSeqNum	[1..1]	SeqNum	MsgSeqNum of rejected message
RefTagID	[0..1]	int	The tag number of the FIX field being referenced.
RefMsgType	[0..1]	CodeSet	The MsgType of the FIX message being referenced.
SessionRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Code to identify reason for a session-level Reject message.
Text	[0..1]	String	Where possible, message to explain reason for rejection
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 71 RequestForPositions

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 71.1 Message Functionality

Request For Positions

### 71.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AN
PosReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Request for Positions as assigned by the submitter
PosReqType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports. If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default.
Parties	[1..*]	Group	Position Account
Account	[1..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of underlying legs that make up the Security
ClearingBusinessDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	The Clearing Business Date referred to by this request
SettlSessID	[0..1]	CodeSet	Intraday(ITD), Regular Trading Hours(EOD)
SettlSessSubID	[0..1]	String	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating TradingSessionIDs
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time this order request was initiated/released by the trader, trading system, or intermediary.

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 72 RequestForPositionsAck

Category: PositionMaintenance

### 72.1 Message Functionality

Request for Positions Ack

### 72.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AO
PosMaintRptID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this position report
PosReqID	[0..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Request for Position associated with this report This field should not be provided if the report was sent unsolicited.
TotalNumPosReports	[0..1]	int	Total number of Position Reports being returned
UnsolicitedIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Set to 'Y' if message is sent as a result of a subscription request or out of band configuration as opposed to a Position Request.
PosReqResult	[1..1]	CodeSet	
PosReqStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Parties	[1..*]	Group	Position Account
Account	[1..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of account associated with the order (Origin)
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of legs that make up the Security
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of underlying legs that make up the Security
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 73 ResendRequest

Category: Session

### 73.1 Message Functionality

The resend request is sent by the receiving application to initiate the retransmission of messages. This function is utilized if a sequence number gap is detected, if the receiving application lost a message, or as a function of the initialization process.

### 73.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 2
BeginSeqNo	[1..1]	SeqNum	
EndSeqNo	[1..1]	SeqNum	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 74 SecurityDefinition

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 74.1 Message Functionality

The Security Definition message is used for the following: 1. Accept the security defined in a Security Definition message. 2. Accept the security defined in a Security Definition message with changes to the definition and/or identity of the security. 3. Reject the security requested in a Security Definition message

### 74.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = d (lowercase)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityResponseID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the Security Definition message
SecurityResponseType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Response to the Security Definition Request
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" of the requested Security
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
ExpirationCycle	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Orchestra

---

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
RoundLot	[0..1]	Qty	
MinTradeVol	[0..1]	Qty	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 75 SecurityDefinitionRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 75.1 Message Functionality

The Security Definition Request message is used for the following: 1. Request a specific Security to be traded with the second party. The request security can be defined as a multileg security made up of one or more instrument legs.

### 75.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = c (lowercase)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" of the requested Security
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Optional Trading Session Identifier to specify a particular trading session for which you want to obtain a list of securities that are tradeable.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
ExpirationCycle	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Subscribe or unsubscribe for security status to security specified in request.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 76 SecurityList

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 76.1 Message Functionality

The Security List message is used to return a list of securities that matches the criteria specified in a Security List Request.

### 76.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = y (lowercase Y)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityResponseID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the Security List message
SecurityRequestResult	[1..1]	CodeSet	Result of the Security Request identified by the SecurityReqID
TotNoRelatedSym	[0..1]	int	Used to indicate the total number of securities being returned for this request. Used in the event that message fragmentation is required.
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
SecListGrp	[0..*]	Group	Specifies the number of repeating symbols (instruments) specified
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 77 SecurityListRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 77.1 Message Functionality

The Security List Request message is used to return a list of securities from the counterparty that match criteria provided on the request

### 77.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = x (lowercase X)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityListRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of Security List Request being made
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" of the requested Security
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Optional Trading Session Identifier to specify a particular trading session for which you want to obtain a list of securities that are tradeable.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Subscribe or unsubscribe for security status to security specified in request.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 78 SecurityStatus

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 78.1 Message Functionality

The Security Status message provides for the ability to report changes in status to a security.

### 78.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = f (lowercase)
SecurityStatusReqID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required for multileg quotes
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
UnsolicitedIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Set to 'Y' if message is sent as a result of a subscription request not a snapshot request
SecurityTradingStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the trading status applicable to the transaction.
FinancialStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CorporateAction	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HaltReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Denotes the reason for the Opening Delay or Trading Halt.
InViewOfCommon	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DueToRelated	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BuyVolume	[0..1]	Qty	
SellVolume	[0..1]	Qty	
HighPx	[0..1]	Price	

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
LowPx	[0..1]	Price	
LastPx	[0..1]	Price	Represents the last price for that security either on a Consolidated or an individual participant basis at the time it is disseminated.
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Trade Dissemination Time
Adjustment	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 79 SecurityStatusRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 79.1 Message Functionality

The Security Status Request message provides for the ability to request the status of a security.

### 79.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = e (lowercase)
SecurityStatusReqID	[1..1]	String	Must be unique, or the ID of previous Security Status Request to disable if SubscriptionRequestType = Disable previous Snapshot + Updates Request (2).
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of underlyings
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs that make up the Security
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
SubscriptionRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	SubscriptionRequestType indicates to the other party what type of response is expected. A snapshot request only asks for current information. A subscribe request asks for updates as the status changes. Unsubscribe will cancel any future update messages from the counterparty.)
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 80 SecurityTypeRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 80.1 Message Functionality

The Security Type Request message is used to return a list of security types available from a counterparty or market.

### 80.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = v (lowercase V)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Optional Trading Session Identifier to specify a particular trading session for which you want to obtain a list of securities that are tradeable.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to qualify which security types are returned
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to qualify which security type is returned
SecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	Used to qualify which security types are returned
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 81 SecurityTypes

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 81.1 Message Functionality

The Security Type message is used to return a list of security types available from a counterparty or market.

### 81.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = w (lowercase W)
SecurityReqID	[1..1]	String	
SecurityResponseID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the security response message
SecurityResponseType	[1..1]	CodeSet	The result of the security request identified by SecurityReqID
TotNoSecurityTypes	[0..1]	int	Indicates total number of security types in the event that multiple Security Type messages are used to return results
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates whether this is the last fragment in a sequence of message fragments. Only required where message has been fragmented.
SecTypesGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Text	[0..1]	String	Comment, instructions, or other identifying information.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Optional Trading Session Identifier to specify a particular trading session for which you want to obtain a list of securities that are tradeable.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Subscribe or unsubscribe for security status to security specified in request.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 82 SequenceReset

Category: Session

### 82.1 Message Functionality

The Sequence Reset message has two modes: Gap Fill mode and Reset mode.

### 82.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 4
GapFillFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
NewSeqNo	[1..1]	SeqNum	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 83 SettlementInstructionRequest

Category: SettlementInstruction

### 83.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for SettlementInstructionRequest

### 83.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AV
SettlInstReqID	[1..1]	String	Unique message ID
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/Time this request message was generated
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Parties" (firm identification) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Used here for party whose instructions this message is requesting and (optionally) for settlement location Not required if database identifiers are being used to request settlement instructions. Required otherwise.
AllocAccount	[0..1]	String	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocAccount populated Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
CFICode	[0..1]	String	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
LastUpdateTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Should not be populated if StandInstDbType is populated
StandInstDbType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Should not be populated if any of AllocAccount through to LastUpdateTime are populated
StandInstDbName	[0..1]	String	Should not be populated if any of AllocAccount through to LastUpdateTime are populated
StandInstDbID	[0..1]	String	The identifier of the standing instructions within the database specified in StandInstDbType Required if StandInstDbType populated Should not be populated if any of AllocAccount through to LastUpdateTime are populated
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 84 SettlementInstructions

Category: SettlementInstruction

### 84.1 Message Functionality

The Settlement Instructions message provides the broker's, the institution's, or the intermediary's instructions for trade settlement. This message has been designed so that it can be sent from the broker to the institution, from the institution to the broker, or from either to an independent "standing instructions" database or matching system or, for CIV, from an intermediary to a fund manager.

### 84.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = T
SettlInstMsgID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for this message
SettlInstReqID	[0..1]	String	Only used when this message is used to respond to a settlement instruction request (to which this ID refers)
SettlInstMode	[1..1]	CodeSet	1=Standing Instructions, 2=Specific Allocation Account Overriding, 3=Specific Allocation Account Standing, 4=Specific Order, 5=Reject SSI request
SettlInstReqRejCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required for SettlInstMode = 5. Used to provide reason for rejecting a Settlement Instruction Request message.
Text	[0..1]	String	Can be used to provide any additional rejection text where rejecting a Settlement Instruction Request message.
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	Required for SettlInstMode=4.
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Date/time this message was generated
SettlInstGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required except where SettlInstMode is 5=Reject SSI request
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 85 TestRequest

Category: Session

### 85.1 Message Functionality

The test request message forces a heartbeat from the opposing application.

### 85.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = 1
TestReqID	[1..1]	String	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 86 TradeCaptureReport

Category: TradeCapture

### 86.1 Message Functionality

The Trade Capture Report message can be:

- Used to report trades between counterparties.
- Used to report trades to a trade matching system
- Can be sent unsolicited between counterparties.
- Sent as a reply to a Trade Capture Report Request.
- Can be used to report unmatched and matched trades.

### 86.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AE
TradeReportID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Trade Capture Report
TradeReportTransType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies Trade Report message transaction type.
TradeReportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradeRequestID	[0..1]	String	Request ID if the Trade Capture Report is in response to a Trade Capture Report Request
TrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TrdSubType	[0..1]	int	
SecondaryTrdType	[0..1]	int	
TransferReason	[0..1]	String	
ExecType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of Execution being reported: Uses subset of ExecType for Trade Capture Reports
TotNumTradeReports	[0..1]	int	Number of trade reports returned - if this report is part of a response to a Trade Capture Report Request
LastRptRequested	[0..1]	Boolean	Indicates if this is the last report in the response to a Trade Capture Report Request
UnsolicitedIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Set to 'Y' if message is sent as a result of a subscription request or out of band configuration as opposed to a Position Request.
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports. If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TradeReportRefID	[0..1]	String	The TradeReportID that is being referenced for some action, such as correction or cancellation
SecondaryTradeReportRefID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryTradeReportID	[0..1]	String	
TradeLinkID	[0..1]	String	Used to associate a group of trades together. Useful for average price calculations.
TrdMatchID	[0..1]	String	
ExecID	[0..1]	String	Exchanged assigned Execution ID (Trade Identifier)
OrdStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Status of order as of this trade report
SecondaryExecID	[0..1]	String	
ExecRestatementReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Reason for restatement
PreviouslyReported	[1..1]	CodeSet	Indicates if the trade capture report was previously reported to the counterparty
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Can be used to indicate cabinet trade pricing
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "OrderQtyData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages" Note: OrderQty field is required unless rejecting or an order ack for a CashOrderQty or PercentOrder.
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "YieldData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
UnderlyingTradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingTradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
LastQty	[1..1]	Qty	Trade Quantity.
LastPx	[1..1]	Price	Trade Price.
LastParPx	[0..1]	Price	Last price expressed in percent-of-par. Conditionally required for Fixed Income trades when LastPx is expressed in Yield, Spread, Discount or any other price type that is not percent-of-par.

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LastSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	Applicable for F/X orders
LastForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	Applicable for F/X orders
LastMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	
TradeDate	[1..1]	LocalMktDate	Used when reporting other than current day trades.
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
AvgPx	[0..1]	Price	Average Price - if present then the LastPx will contain the original price on the execution
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
AvgPxIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Average Pricing indicator
PositionAmountData	[0..*]	Group	Insert here the set of "Position Amount Data" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
MultiLegReportingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of report if multileg instrument. Provided to support a scenario for trades of multileg instruments between two parties.
TradeLegRefID	[0..1]	String	Reference to the leg of a multileg instrument to which this trade refers Used when MultiLegReportingType = 2 (Single Leg of a Multileg security)
TrdInstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
TransactTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time the transaction represented by this Trade Capture Report occurred
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Takes precedence over SettlType value and conditionally required/omitted for specific SettlType values.
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MatchType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TrdCapRptSideGrp	[1..*]	Group	Number of sides
CopyMsgIndicator	[0..1]	Boolean	Indicates drop copy.
PublishTrdIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ShortSaleReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

Orchestra

---

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
------	-------	------	-------------

---

## 87 TradeCaptureReportAck

Category: TradeCapture

### 87.1 Message Functionality

The Trade Capture Report Ack message can be:

- Used to acknowledge trade capture reports received from a counterparty
- Used to reject a trade capture report received from a counterparty

### 87.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AR
TradeReportID	[1..1]	String	Unique identifier for the Trade Capture Report
TradeReportTransType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies Trade Report message transaction type.
TradeReportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates action to take on trade
TrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TrdSubType	[0..1]	int	
SecondaryTrdType	[0..1]	int	
TransferReason	[0..1]	String	
ExecType	[1..1]	CodeSet	Type of Execution being reported: Uses subset of ExecType for Trade Capture Reports
TradeReportRefID	[0..1]	String	The TradeReportID that is being referenced for some action, such as correction or cancellation
SecondaryTradeReportRefID	[0..1]	String	The SecondaryTradeReportID that is being referenced for some action, such as correction or cancellation
TrdRptStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	Status of Trade Report
TradeReportRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Reason for Rejection of Trade Report
SecondaryTradeReportID	[0..1]	String	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default
TradeLinkID	[0..1]	String	Used to associate a group of trades together. Useful for average price calculations.
TrdMatchID	[0..1]	String	
ExecID	[0..1]	String	Exchanged assigned Execution ID (Trade Identifier)

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SecondaryExecID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time ACK was issued by matching system, trading system or counterparty
TrdRegTimestamps	[0..*]	Group	
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.
Text	[0..1]	String	May be used by the executing market to record any execution Details that are particular to that market
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
TrdInstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs Identifies a Multi-leg Execution if present and non-zero.
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	The capacity of the participant for this trade (principal or agent for example).
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	Restrictions associated with the participant and their capacity for this trade.
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	The customer capacity for this trade
Account	[0..1]	String	Required for executions against electronically submitted orders which were assigned an account by the institution or intermediary
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies type of account
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	For use in derivatives omnibus accounting
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups for trade allocation
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 88 TradeCaptureReportRequest

Category: TradeCapture

### 88.1 Message Functionality

Trade Capture Reporting allows sell-side firms (broker, exchange, ECN) to provide timely reporting of completed trades to an external entity not involved in the execution of the trade.

### 88.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AD
TradeRequestID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the trade request
TradeRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports. If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default (snapshot only - no subscription)
TradeReportID	[0..1]	String	To request a specific trade report
SecondaryTradeReportID	[0..1]	String	To request a specific trade report
ExecID	[0..1]	String	
ExecType	[0..1]	CodeSet	To request all trades of a specific execution type
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	To request all trades of a specific trade type
TrdSubType	[0..1]	int	To request all trades of a specific trade sub type
TransferReason	[0..1]	String	To request all trades for a specific transfer reason
SecondaryTrdType	[0..1]	int	To request all trades of a specific trade sub type
TradeLinkID	[0..1]	String	To request all trades of a specific trade link id
TrdMatchID	[0..1]	String	To request a trade matching a specific TrdMatchID

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Parties	[0..*]	Group	Used to specify the parties for the trades to be returned (clearing firm, execution broker, trader id, etc.) ExecutingBroker ClearingFirm ContraBroker ContraClearingFirm SettlementLocation - depository, CSD, or other settlement party ExecutingTrader InitiatingTrader OrderOriginator
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "InstrumentExtension" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "FinancingDetails" fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of repeating entries. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Indicates number of repeating entries. ** Nested Repeating Group follows **
TrdCapDtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of date ranges provided (must be 1 or 2 if specified)
ClearingBusinessDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	To request trades for a specific clearing business date.
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	To request trades for a specific trading session.
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	To request trades for a specific trading session.
TimeBracket	[0..1]	String	To request trades within a specific time bracket.
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	To request trades for a specific side of a trade.
MultiLegReportingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to indicate if trades are to be returned for the individual legs of a multileg instrument or for the overall instrument.
TradeInputSource	[0..1]	String	To requests trades that were submitted from a specific trade input source.
TradeInputDevice	[0..1]	String	To request trades that were submitted from a specific trade input device.
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Text	[0..1]	String	Used to match specific values within Text fields
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 89 TradeCaptureReportRequestAck

Category: TradeCapture

### 89.1 Message Functionality

The Trade Capture Request Ack message is used to:

- Provide an acknowledgement to a Trade Capture Report Request in the case where the Trade Capture Report Request is used to specify a subscription or delivery of reports via an out-of-band ResponseTransmissionMethod.
- Provide an acknowledgement to a Trade Capture Report Request in the case when the return of the Trade Capture Reports matching that request will be delayed or delivered asynchronously. This is useful in distributed trading system environments.
- Indicate that no trades were found that matched the selection criteria specified on the Trade Capture Report Request
- The Trade Capture Request was invalid for some business reason, such as request is not authorized, invalid or unknown instrument, party, trading session, etc.

### 89.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = AQ
TradeRequestID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for the trade request
TradeRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SubscriptionRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to subscribe / unsubscribe for trade capture reports If the field is absent, the value 0 will be the default
TotNumTradeReports	[0..1]	int	Number of trade reports returned
TradeRequestResult	[1..1]	CodeSet	Result of Trade Request
TradeRequestStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	Status of Trade Request
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	Insert here the set of "Instrument" (symbology) fields defined in "Common Components of Application Messages"
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of legs NoLegs > 0 identifies a Multi-leg Execution
MultiLegReportingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specify type of multileg reporting to be returned.
ResponseTransportType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Ability to specify whether the response to the request should be delivered inband or via pre-arranged out-of-band transport.

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
ResponseDestination	[0..1]	String	URI destination name. Used if ResponseTransportType is out-of-band.
Text	[0..1]	String	May be used by the executing market to record any execution Details that are particular to that market
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 90 TradingSessionStatus

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 90.1 Message Functionality

The Trading Session Status provides information on the status of a market.

### 90.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = h (lowercase)
TradSesReqID	[0..1]	String	Provided for a response to a specific Trading Session Status Request message (snapshot).
TradingSessionID	[1..1]	String	Identifier for Trading Session
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TradSesMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method of trading:
TradSesMode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Trading Session Mode
UnsolicitedIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	Set to 'Y' if message is sent unsolicited as a result of a previous subscription request.
TradSesStatus	[1..1]	CodeSet	State of the trading session
TradSesStatusRejReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	Use with TradSesStatus = "Request Rejected"
TradSesStartTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Starting time of the trading session
TradSesOpenTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time of the opening of the trading session
TradSesPreCloseTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Time of the pre-close of the trading session
TradSesCloseTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Closing time of the trading session
TradSesEndTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	End time of the trading session
TotalVolumeTraded	[0..1]	Qty	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedText field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 91 TradingSessionStatusRequest

Category: SecurityAndTradingSessionDefinitionOrStatus

### 91.1 Message Functionality

The Trading Session Status Request is used to request information on the status of a market.

### 91.2 Structure

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = g (lowercase)
TradSesReqID	[1..1]	String	Must be unique, or the ID of previous Trading Session Status Request to disable if SubscriptionRequestType = Disable previous Snapshot + Updates Request (2).
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	Trading Session for which status is being requested
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TradSesMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	Method of trading
TradSesMode	[0..1]	CodeSet	Trading Session Mode
SubscriptionRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

## 92 UserRequest

Category: Common

### 92.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for UserRequest

### 92.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = "BE"
UserRequestID	[1..1]	String	
UserRequestType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Username	[1..1]	String	
Password	[0..1]	String	
NewPassword	[0..1]	String	
RawDataLength	[0..1]	Length	
RawData	[0..1]	data	Can be used to hand structures etc. to other APIs etc.
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 93 UserResponse

Category: Common

### 93.1 Message Functionality

The message usage documentation for UserResponse

### 93.2 Structure

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandardHeader	[1..1]	Component	MsgType = "BF"
UserRequestID	[1..1]	String	
Username	[1..1]	String	
UserStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
UserStatusText	[0..1]	String	Reason a request was not carried out
StandardTrailer	[1..1]	Component	

---

## 94 Message Elements

### 94.1 Data Types

Data type	Base type	Description
Amt	float	float field typically representing a Price times a Qty
Boolean	char	char field containing one of two values: 'Y' = True/Yes 'N' = False/No
char		Single character value, can include any alphanumeric character or punctuation except the delimiter. All char fields are case sensitive (i.e. m != M).
Country	String	string field representing a country using ISO 3166 Country code (2 character) values (see Appendix 6-B).
Currency	String	string field representing a currency type using ISO 4217 Currency code (3 character) values (see Appendix 6-A).
data	String	string field containing opaque or non-ASCII data with no format or content restrictions. Data fields are always immediately preceded by a length field. The length field should specify the number of bytes of the value of the data field (up to but not including the terminating SOH). The number of bytes does not equal the number of characters when multibyte character sets are used. Caution: The value of these fields may contain the delimiter (SOH) character. Note that the value specified for these fields must be followed by the delimiter (SOH) character as all tag-value fields are terminated with an SOH.
Exchange	String	string field representing a market or exchange using ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) values (see Appendix 6-C).
float		Sequence of digits with optional decimal point and sign character (ASCII characters "-", "0" - "9" and "."); the absence of the decimal point within the string will be interpreted as the float representation of an integer value. All float fields must accommodate up to fifteen significant digits. The number of decimal places used should be a factor of business/market needs and mutual agreement between counterparties. Note that float values may contain leading zeros (e.g. "00023.23" = "23.23") and may contain or omit trailing zeros after the decimal point (e.g. "23.0" = "23.0000" = "23" = "23."). Note that fields which are derived from float may contain negative values unless explicitly specified otherwise.
int		Sequence of digits without commas or decimals and optional sign character (ASCII characters "-" and "0" - "9" ). The sign character utilizes one byte (i.e. positive int is "99999" while negative int is "-99999"). Note that int values may contain leading zeros (e.g. "00023" = "23"). Examples: 723 in field 21 would be mapped int as
Length	int	int field representing the length in bytes. Value must be positive.

Data type	Base type	Description
LocalMktDate	String	string field representing a Date of Local Market (as opposed to UTC) in YYYYMMDD format. This is the "normal" date field used by the FIX Protocol. Valid values: YYYY = 0000-9999, MM = 01-12, DD = 01-31.
MonthYear	String	string field representing month of a year. An optional day of the month can be appended or an optional week code. Valid formats: YYYYMM YYYYMMDD YYYYMMWW Valid values: YYYY = 0000-9999; MM = 01-12; DD = 01-31; WW = w1, w2, w3, w4, w5.
MultipleValueString	String	string field containing one or more space delimited single character values.
NumInGroup	int	int field representing the number of entries in a repeating group. Value must be positive.
Percentage	float	float field representing a percentage (e.g. 0.05 represents 5% and 0.9525 represents 95.25%). Note the number of decimal places may vary.
Price	float	float field representing a price. Note the number of decimal places may vary. For certain asset classes prices may be negative values. For example, prices for options strategies can be negative under certain market conditions. Refer to Volume 7: FIX Usage by Product for asset classes that support negative price values.
PriceOffset	float	float field representing a price offset, which can be mathematically added to a "Price". Note the number of decimal places may vary and some fields such as LastForwardPoints may be negative.
Qty	float	float field capable of storing either a whole number (no decimal places) of "shares" (securities denominated in whole units) or a decimal value containing decimal places for non-share quantity asset classes (securities denominated in fractional units).
SeqNum	int	int field representing a message sequence number. Value must be positive.
String		Alpha-numeric free format strings, can include any character or punctuation except the delimiter. All String fields are case-sensitive (i.e. morstatt != Morstatt).
UTCDateOnly	String	string field representing Date represented in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT") in YYYYMMDD format. This special-purpose field is paired with UTCTimeOnly to form a proper UTCTimestamp for bandwidth-sensitive messages. Valid values: YYYY = 0000-9999, MM = 01-12, DD = 01-31.

Data type	Base type	Description
UTCTimeOnly	String	string field representing Time-only represented in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT") in either HH:MM:SS (whole seconds) or HH:MM:SS.sss (milliseconds) format, colons, and period required. This special-purpose field is paired with UTCTimeOnly to form a proper UTCTimestamp for bandwidth-sensitive messages. Valid values: HH = 00-23, MM = 00-60 (60 only if UTC leap second), SS = 00-59. (without milliseconds) HH = 00-23, MM = 00-59, SS = 00-60 (60 only if UTC leap second), sss=000-999 (indicating milliseconds).
UTCTimestamp	String	string field representing Time/date combination represented in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT") in either YYYYMMDD-HH:MM:SS (whole seconds) or YYYYMMDD-HH:MM:SS.sss (milliseconds) format, colons, dash, and period required. Valid values: * YYYY = 0000-9999, MM = 01-12, DD = 01-31, HH = 00-23, MM = 00-59, SS = 00-60 (60 only if UTC leap second) (without milliseconds). * YYYY = 0000-9999, MM = 01-12, DD = 01-31, HH = 00-23, MM = 00-59, SS = 00-60 (60 only if UTC leap second), sss=000-999 (indicating milliseconds). Leap Seconds: Note that UTC includes corrections for leap seconds, which are inserted to account for slowing of the rotation of the earth. Leap second insertion is declared by the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS) and has, since 1972, only occurred on the night of Dec. 31 or Jun 30. The IERS considers March 31 and September 30 as secondary dates for leap second insertion, but has never utilized these dates. During a leap second insertion, a UTCTimestamp field may read "19981231-23:59:59", "19981231-23:59:60", "19990101-00:00:00". (see <a href="http://tycho.usno.navy.mil/leapsec.html">http://tycho.usno.navy.mil/leapsec.html</a> )

## 94.2 Data Dictionary

### 94.2.1 Account

Account mnemonic as agreed between buy and sell sides, e.g. broker and institution or investor/intermediary and fund manager.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp**, **ListOrdGrp**, **QuotReqGrp**, **QuotReqRjctGrp**, **SideCrossOrdModGrp**, **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**, **CollateralAssignment**, **CollateralInquiry**, **CollateralInquiryAck**, **CollateralReport**, **CollateralRequest**, **CollateralResponse**, **ExecutionReport**, **MassQuote**, **MassQuoteAcknowledgement**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReject**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **OrderCancelRequest**, **OrderMassStatusRequest**, **OrderStatusRe-**

quest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteCancel, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, TradeCaptureReportAck

### 94.2.2 AccountType

Type of account associated with an order

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AccountTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CarriedCustomerSide	Account is carried on customer Side of Books
2	CarriedNonCustomerSide	Account is carried on non-Customer Side of books
3	HouseTrader	House Trader
4	FloorTrader	Floor Trader
6	CarriedNonCustomerSideCross-Margined	Account is carried on non-customer side of books and is cross margined
7	HouseTraderCrossMargined	Account is house trader and is cross margined
8	JointBackOfficeAccount	Joint Backoffice Account (JBO)

Used in groups: ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp

Used in messages: AssignmentReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, ExecutionReport, MassQuote, MassQuoteAcknowledgement, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteCancel, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, TradeCaptureReportAck

### 94.2.3 AccruedInterestAmt

Amount of Accrued Interest for convertible bonds and fixed income

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: TrdCapRptSideGrp

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.4 AccruedInterestRate

The amount the buyer compensates the seller for the portion of the next coupon interest payment the seller has earned but will not receive from the issuer because the issuer will send the next coupon payment to the buyer. Accrued Interest Rate is the annualized Accrued Interest amount divided by the purchase price of the bond.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.5 AcctIDSource

Used to identify the source of the Account (1) code. This is especially useful if the account is a new account that the Respondent may not have set up yet in their system.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AcctIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	BIC	BIC
2	SIDCode	SID code
3	TFM	TFM (GSPTA)
4	OMGEO	OMGEO (AlertID)
5	DTCCCode	DTCC code
99	Other	Other (custom or proprietary)

Used in groups: [BidCompReqGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MassQuote](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassStatusRequest](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteCancel](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#),

[QuoteStatusRequest](#), [RegistrationInstructions](#), [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.6 Adjustment

Identifies the type of adjustment

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AdjustmentCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Cancel	Cancel
2	Error	Error
3	Correction	Correction

Used in messages: [SecurityStatus](#)

### 94.2.7 AdjustmentType

Type of adjustment to be applied, used for PCS & PAJ

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AdjustmentTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ProcessRequestAsMarginDisposition	Process request as Margin Disposition
1	DeltaPlus	Delta_plus
2	DeltaMinus	Delta_minus
3	Final	Final

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#)

### 94.2.8 AdvId

Unique identifier of advertisement message. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#)

### 94.2.9 AdvRefID

Reference identifier used with CANCEL and REPLACE transaction types. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **Advertisement**

### 94.2.10 AdvSide

Broker's side of advertised trade

Type: **char**

Allowed values in AdvSideCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
B	Buy	Buy
S	Sell	Sell
T	Trade	Trade
X	Cross	Cross

---

Used in messages: **Advertisement**

### 94.2.11 AdvTransType

Identifies advertisement message transaction type

Type: **String**

Allowed values in AdvTransTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
C	Cancel	Cancel
N	New	New
R	Replace	Replace

---

Used in messages: **Advertisement**

**94.2.12 AffectedOrderID**

OrderID (37) of an order affected by a mass cancel request.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **AffectedOrdGrp**

**94.2.13 AffectedOrdGrp**

No component usage documentation for AffectedOrdGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoAffectedOrders	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
OrigClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
AffectedOrderID	[0..1]	String	
AffectedSecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in messages: **OrderMassCancelReport**

**94.2.14 AffectedSecondaryOrderID**

SecondaryOrderID (98) of an order affected by a mass cancel request.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **AffectedOrdGrp**

**94.2.15 AffirmStatus**

Identifies the status of the ConfirmationAck

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AffirmStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Received	Received
2	ConfirmRejected	Confirm rejected, i.e. not affirmed

---

---

Code	Name	Description
3	Affirmed	Affirmed

---

Used in messages: [ConfirmationAck](#)

#### 94.2.16 AggregatedBook

Specifies whether or not book entries should be aggregated.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in AggregatedBookCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
N	BookEntriesShouldNotBeAggregated	Multiple entries per side per price allowed
Y	BookEntriesToBeAggregated	one book entry per side per price

---

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

#### 94.2.17 AgreementCurrency

Contractual currency forming the basis of a financing agreement and associated transactions. Usually, but not always, the same as the trade currency.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in components: [FinancingDetails](#)

#### 94.2.18 AgreementDate

A reference to the date the underlying agreement specified by AgreementID and AgreementDesc was executed.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [FinancingDetails](#)

**94.2.19 AgreementDesc**

The full name of the base standard agreement, annexes and amendments in place between the principals applicable to a financing transaction.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **FinancingDetails**

**94.2.20 AgreementID**

A common reference to the applicable standing agreement between the counterparties to a financing transaction.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **FinancingDetails**

**94.2.21 AllocAccount**

Sub-account mnemonic

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **AllocAckGrp, AllocGrp, PreAllocGrp, PreAllocMlegGrp, TrdAllocGrp**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ConfirmationRequest, SettlementInstructionRequest**

**94.2.22 AllocAccountType**

Type of account associated with a confirmation or other trade-level message

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocAccountTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	CarriedCustomerSide	Account is carried on customer Side of Books
2	CarriedNonCustomerSide	Account is carried on non-Customer Side of books
3	HouseTrader	House Trader
4	FloorTrader	Floor Trader

Code	Name	Description
6	CarriedNonCustomerSideCross-Margined	Account is carried on non-customer side of books and is cross margined
7	HouseTraderCrossMargined	Account is house trader and is cross margined
8	JointBackOfficeAccount	Joint Backoffice Account (JBO)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#)

### 94.2.23 AllocAccruedInterestAmt

Amount of Accrued Interest for convertible bonds and fixed income at the allocation-level.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#)

### 94.2.24 AllocAcctIDSource

Used to identify the source of the AllocAccount (79) code. See AcctIDSource (660) for valid values.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AcctIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	BIC	BIC
2	SIDCode	SID code
3	TFM	TFM (GSPTA)
4	OMGEO	OMGEO (AlertID)
5	DTCCCode	DTCC code
99	Other	Other (custom or proprietary)

Used in groups: [AllocAckGrp](#), [AllocGrp](#), [PreAllocGrp](#), [PreAllocMlegGrp](#), [TrdAllocGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#)

### 94.2.25 AllocAckGrp

No component usage documentation for AllocAckGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoAllocs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
AllocAccount	[0..1]	String	
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocPrice	[0..1]	Price	
IndividualAllocID	[0..1]	String	
IndividualAllocRejCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocText	[0..1]	String	
EncodedAllocTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedAllocText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReportAck](#)

### 94.2.26 AllocAvgPx

AvgPx (6) for a specific AllocAccount (79) For Fixed Income this is always expressed as "percent of par" price type.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#)

### 94.2.27 AllocCancReplaceReason

Reason for cancelling or replacing an Allocation Instruction or Allocation Report message

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AllocCancReplaceReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	OriginalDetailsIncomplete	Original details incomplete/incorrect
2	ChangeInUnderlyingOrderDetails	Change in underlying order details
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

### 94.2.28 AllocGrp

No component usage documentation for AllocGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoAllocs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
AllocAccount	[0..1]	String	
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MatchStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocPrice	[0..1]	Price	
AllocQty	[0..1]	Qty	
IndividualAllocID	[0..1]	String	
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
NotifyBrokerOfCredit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocHandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocText	[0..1]	String	
EncodedAllocTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedAllocText	[0..1]	data	
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	
AllocAvgPx	[0..1]	Price	
AllocNetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	
SettlCurrAmt	[0..1]	Amt	(Deprecated) Replaced by AllocSettlCurrAmt.
AllocSettlCurrAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	(Deprecated) Replaced by AllocSettlCurrency.
AllocSettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
SettlCurrFxRate	[0..1]	float	
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
AllocInterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	
ClrInstGrp	[0..*]	Group	
AllocSettlInstType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
------	-------	------	-------------

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

#### 94.2.29 AllocHandlInst

Indicates how the receiver (i.e. third party) of Allocation message should handle/process the account details

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AllocHandlInstCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Match	Match
2	Forward	Forward
3	ForwardAndMatch	Forward and Match

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.30 AllocID

Unique identifier for allocation message. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.31 AllocInterestAtMaturity

Amount of interest (i.e. lump-sum) at maturity at the account-level.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#)

### 94.2.32 AllocIntermedReqType

Response to allocation to be communicated to a counterparty through an intermediary, i.e. clearing house. Used in conjunction with AllocType = "Request to Intermediary" and AllocReportType = "Request to Intermediary"

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocIntermedReqTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	PendingAccept	Pending Accept
2	PendingRelease	Pending Release
3	PendingReversal	Pending Reversal
4	Accept	Accept
5	BlockLevelReject	Block Level Reject
6	AccountLevelReject	Account Level Reject

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction**, **AllocationInstructionAck**, **AllocationReport**, **AllocationReportAck**

### 94.2.33 AllocLinkID

Can be used to link two different Allocation messages (each with unique AllocID (70)) together, i.e. for F/X "Netting" or "Swaps". Should be unique.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction**, **AllocationReport**

### 94.2.34 AllocLinkType

Identifies the type of Allocation linkage when AllocLinkID(196) is used.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocLinkTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	FXNetting	F/X Netting
1	FXSwap	F/X Swap

---

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

### 94.2.35 AllocNetMoney

NetMoney(118) for a specific AllocAccount (79)

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#)

### 94.2.36 AllocNoOrdersType

Indicates how the orders being booked and allocated by an Allocation Instruction or Allocation Report message are identified, i.e. by explicit definition in the NoOrders group or not.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AllocNoOrdersTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	NotSpecified	Not specified
1	ExplicitListProvided	Explicit list provided

---

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

### 94.2.37 AllocPrice

Executed price for an AllocAccount (79) entry used when using "executed price" vs. "average price" allocations (e.g. Japan).

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [AllocAckGrp](#), [AllocGrp](#)

**94.2.38 AllocQty**

Quantity to be allocated to specific sub-account (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: AllocGrp, PreAllocGrp, PreAllocMlegGrp, TrdAllocGrp

Used in messages: Confirmation

**94.2.39 AllocRejCode**

Identifies reason for rejection

Type: int

Allowed values in AllocRejCodeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	UnknownAccount	unknown account(s)
1	IncorrectQuantity	incorrect quantity
10	UnknownOrStaleExecID	unknown or stale ExecID (17)
11	MismatchedData	mismatched data value (further in Note 58=)
12	UnknownClOrdID	unknown ClOrdID (11)
13	WarehouseRequestRejected	warehouse request rejected
2	IncorrectAveragegPrice	incorrect average price
3	UnknownExecutingBrokerMnemonic	unknown executing broker mnemonic
4	CommissionDifference	commission difference
5	UnknownOrderID	unknown OrderID (37)
6	UnknownListID	unknown ListID (66)
7	OtherSeeText	other (further in Note 58=)
8	IncorrectAllocatedQuantity	incorrect allocated quantity
9	CalculationDifference	calculation difference

Used in messages: AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck

**94.2.40 AllocReportID**

Unique identifier for Allocation Report message.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AllocationReport**, **AllocationReportAck**

#### **94.2.41 AllocReportRefID**

Reference identifier to be used with AllocTransType (7) = Replace or Cancel

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AllocationReport**

#### **94.2.42 AllocReportType**

Describes the specific type or purpose of an Allocation Report message

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocReportTypeCodeSet:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
3	SellsideCalculatedUsingPreliminary	Sellside Calculated Using Preliminary (includes MiscFees and NetMoney)
4	SellsideCalculatedWithoutPreliminary	Sellside Calculated Without Preliminary (sent unsolicited by sellside, includes MiscFees and NetMoney)
5	WarehouseRecap	Warehouse recap
8	RequestToIntermediary	Request to Intermediary

Used in messages: **AllocationReport**, **AllocationReportAck**

#### **94.2.43 AllocSettlCurrAmt**

Total amount due expressed in settlement currency (includes the effect of the forex transaction) for a specific AllocAccount (79).

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **AllocGrp**

**94.2.44 AllocSettlCurrency**

Currency code of settlement denomination for a specific AllocAccount (79).

Type: **Currency**

Used in groups: **AllocGrp, PreAllocGrp, PreAllocMlegGrp, TrdAllocGrp**

**94.2.45 AllocSettlInstType**

Used to indicate whether settlement instructions are provided on an allocation instruction message, and if not, how they are to be derived

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocSettlInstTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	UseDefaultInstructions	use default instructions
1	DeriveFromParametersProvided	derive from parameters provided
2	FullDetailsProvided	full details provided
3	SSIDBIDsProvided	SSI db ids provided
4	PhoneForInstructions	phone for instructions

---

Used in groups: **AllocGrp**

**94.2.46 AllocStatus**

Identifies status of allocation

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Accepted	accepted (successfully processed)
1	BlockLevelReject	block level reject
2	AccountLevelReject	account level reject
3	Received	received (received, not yet processed)
4	Incomplete	incomplete

---

Code	Name	Description
5	RejectedByIntermediary	rejected by intermediary

Used in messages: [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.47 AllocText

Free format text related to a specific AllocAccount (79).

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [AllocAckGrp](#), [AllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.48 AllocTransType

Identifies allocation transaction type \*\*\* SOME VALUES HAVE BEEN REPLACED - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\*

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in AllocTransTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Replace	Replace
2	Cancel	Cancel

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

#### 94.2.49 AllocType

Describes the specific type or purpose of an Allocation message (i.e. "Buyside Calculated")

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in AllocTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Calculated	Calculated (includes MiscFees and NetMoney)
2	Preliminary	Preliminary (without MiscFees and NetMoney)
5	ReadyToBook	Ready-To-Book
7	WarehouseInstruction	Warehouse instruction
8	RequestToIntermediary	Request to Intermediary

---

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#)

#### 94.2.50 AllowableOneSidednessCurr

The currency that AllowableOneSidednessValue (766) is expressed in if AllowableOneSidednessValue is used.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in messages: [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.51 AllowableOneSidednessPct

The maximum percentage that execution of one side of a program trade can exceed execution of the other.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in messages: [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.52 AllowableOneSidednessValue

The maximum amount that execution of one side of a program trade can exceed execution of the other.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.53 AltMDSourceID

Session layer source for market data (For the standard FIX session layer, this would be the TargetCompID (56) where market data can be obtained).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDRjctGrp**

#### 94.2.54 ApplQueueAction

Action to take to resolve an application message queue (backlog).

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ApplQueueActionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	NoActionTaken	No action taken
1	QueueFlushed	Queue flushed
2	OverlayLast	Overlay last
3	EndSession	End session

Used in messages: **MarketDataRequest**

#### 94.2.55 ApplQueueDepth

Current number of application messages that were queued at the time that the message was created by the counterparty.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **MarketDataIncrementalRefresh**, **MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh**

#### 94.2.56 ApplQueueMax

Used to specify the maximum number of application messages that can be queued before a corrective action needs to take place to resolve the queuing issue.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **MarketDataRequest**

### 94.2.57 ApplQueueResolution

Resolution taken when ApplQueueDepth (813) exceeds ApplQueueMax (812) or system specified maximum queue size.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ApplQueueResolutionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	NoActionTaken	No action taken
1	QueueFlushed	Queue flushed
2	OverlayLast	Overlay last
3	EndSession	End session

Used in messages: **MarketDataIncrementalRefresh**, **MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh**

### 94.2.58 AsgnRptID

Unique identifier for the Assignment Report

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**

### 94.2.59 AssignmentMethod

Method under which assignment was conducted

Type: **char**

Allowed values in AssignmentMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
P	ProRata	ProRata
R	Random	Random

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**

**94.2.60 AssignmentUnit**

Quantity Increment used in performing assignment.

Type: Qty

Used in messages: AssignmentReport

**94.2.61 AttrbGrp**

No component usage documentation for AttrbGrp

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoInstrAttrib	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrAttribType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
InstrAttribValue	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in components: InstrumentExtension

**94.2.62 AutoAcceptIndicator**

Identifies whether or not an allocation has been automatically accepted on behalf of the Carry Firm by the Clearing House.

Type: Boolean

Used in messages: AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport

**94.2.63 AvgParPx**

Used to express average price as percent of par (used where AvgPx field is expressed in some other way)

Type: Price

Used in messages: AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation

### 94.2.64 AvgPx

Calculated average price of all fills on this order. For Fixed Income trades AvgPx is always expressed as percent-of-par, regardless of the PriceType (423) of LastPx (3). I.e., AvgPx will contain an average of percent-of-par values (see LastParPx (669)) for issues traded in Yield, Spread or Discount.

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **OrdListStatGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport**

### 94.2.65 AvgPxIndicator

Average Pricing Indicator

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AvgPxIndicatorCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	NoAveragePricing	No Average Pricing
1	Trade	Trade is part of an average price group identified by the TradeLinkID
2	LastTrade	Last Trade in the average price group identified by the TradeLinkID

---

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**

### 94.2.66 AvgPxPrecision

Indicates number of decimal places to be used for average pricing. Absence of this field indicates that default precision arranged by the broker/institution is to be used.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation**

**94.2.67 BasisFeatureDate**

BasisFeatureDate allows requesting firms within fixed income the ability to request an alternative yield-to-worst, -maturity, -extended or other call. This flows through the confirm process. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.68 BasisFeaturePrice**

Price for BasisFeatureDate. See BasisFeatureDate (259) (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.69 BasisPxType**

Code to represent the basis price type

Type: **char**

Allowed values in BasisPxTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
2	ClosingPriceAtMorningSession	Closing Price at morning session
3	ClosingPrice	Closing Price
4	CurrentPrice	Current price
5	SQ	SQ
6	VWAPThroughADay	VWAP through a day
7	VWAPThroughAMorningSession	VWAP through a morning session
8	VWAPThroughAnAfternoonSession	VWAP through an afternoon session
9	VWAPThroughADayExcept	VWAP through a day except "YORI" (an opening auction)
A	VWAPThroughAMorningSessionExcept	VWAP through a morning session except "YORI" (an opening auction)
B	VWAPThroughAnAfternoonSessionExcept	VWAP through an afternoon session except "YORI" (an opening auction)
C	Strike	Strike

---

Code	Name	Description
D	Open	Open
Z	Others	Others

---

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

#### 94.2.70 BeginSeqNo

Message sequence number of first message in range to be resent

Type: [SeqNum](#)

Used in messages: [ResendRequest](#)

#### 94.2.71 BeginString

Identifies beginning of new message and protocol version. ALWAYS FIRST FIELD IN MESSAGE. (Always unencrypted)

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### 94.2.72 BenchmarkCurveCurrency

Identifies currency used for benchmark curve. See "Appendix 6-A: Valid Currency Codes" for information on obtaining valid values. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

#### 94.2.73 BenchmarkCurveName

Name of benchmark curve.

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in BenchmarkCurveNameCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
EONIA	EONIA	EONIA
EUREPO	EUREPO	EUREPO
Euribor	Euribor	Euribor
FutureSWAP	FutureSWAP	FutureSWAP
LIBID	LIBID	LIBID
LIBOR	LIBOR	LIBOR (London Inter-Bank Offer)
MuniAAA	MuniAAA	MuniAAA
OTHER	OTHER	OTHER
Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe
SONIA	SONIA	SONIA
SWAP	SWAP	SWAP
Treasury	Treasury	Treasury

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

#### 94.2.74 BenchmarkCurvePoint

Point on benchmark curve. Free form values: e.g. "Y", "7Y", "INTERPOLATED". Sample values: M = combination of a number between 1-12 and a "M" for month Y = combination of number between 1-100 and a "Y" for year} 10Y-OLD = see above, then add "-OLD" when appropriate INTERPOLATED = the point is mathematically derived 2/2031 5 3/8 = the point is stated via a combination of maturity month / year and coupon See Fixed Income-specific documentation at <http://www.fixprotocol.org> for additional values. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

#### 94.2.75 BenchmarkPrice

Specifies the price of the benchmark.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

### 94.2.76 BenchmarkPriceType

Identifies type of BenchmarkPrice (662). See PriceType (423) for valid values.

Type: **int**

Used in components: **SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData**

### 94.2.77 BenchmarkSecurityID

The identifier of the benchmark security, e.g. Treasury against Corporate bond. See SecurityID (tag 48) for description and valid values.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData**

### 94.2.78 BenchmarkSecurityIDSource

Identifies class or source of the BenchmarkSecurityID (699) value. Required if BenchmarkSecurityID is specified. Same values as the SecurityIDSource (22) field

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch

Code	Name	Description
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

### 94.2.79 BidCompReqGrp

No component usage documentation for BidCompReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoBidComponents</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">ListID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">Side</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">TradingSessionID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">TradingSessionSubID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">NetGrossInd</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">SettlType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">SettlDate</a>	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
<a href="#">Account</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">AcctIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

### 94.2.80 BidCompRspGrp

No component usage documentation for BidCompRspGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoBidComponents	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
CommissionData	[1..1]	Component	
ListID	[0..1]	String	
Country	[0..1]	Country	
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
FairValue	[0..1]	Amt	
NetGrossInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [BidResponse](#)

#### 94.2.81 BidDescReqGrp

No component usage documentation for BidDescReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoBidDescriptors	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
BidDescriptorType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BidDescriptor	[0..1]	String	
SideValueInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LiquidityValue	[0..1]	Amt	
LiquidityNumSecurities	[0..1]	int	
LiquidityPctLow	[0..1]	Percentage	
LiquidityPctHigh	[0..1]	Percentage	
EFPTackingError	[0..1]	Percentage	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
FairValue	[0..1]	Amt	
OutsideIndexPct	[0..1]	Percentage	
ValueOfFutures	[0..1]	Amt	

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

### 94.2.82 BidDescriptor

BidDescriptor value. Usage depends upon BidDescriptorTyp (399). If BidDescriptorType = 1 Industrials etc. - Free text If BidDescriptorType =2 "FR" etc. - ISO Country Codes If BidDescriptorType =3 FT00, FT250, STOXX - Free text

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

### 94.2.83 BidDescriptorType

Code to identify the type of BidDescriptor (400)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in BidDescriptorTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Sector	Sector
2	Country	Country
3	Index	Index

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

### 94.2.84 BidForwardPoints

Bid F/X forward points added to spot rate. May be a negative value.

Type: [PriceOffset](#)

Used in groups: [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.85 BidForwardPoints2**

Bid F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.86 BidID**

Unique identifier for Bid Response as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN). Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **BidRequest, BidResponse, ListExecute, NewOrderList**

**94.2.87 BidPx**

Bid price/rate

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.88 BidRequestTransType**

Identifies the Bid Request message type

Type: **char**

Allowed values in BidRequestTransTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
C	Cancel	Cancel
N	New	New

---

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

**94.2.89 BidSize**

Quantity of bid (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp

Used in messages: Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport

**94.2.90 BidSpotRate**

Bid F/X spot rate.

Type: Price

Used in groups: QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp

Used in messages: Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport

**94.2.91 BidTradeType**

Code to represent the type of trade

Type: char

Allowed values in BidTradeTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
A	Agency	Agency
G	VWAPGuarantee	VWAP Guarantee
J	GuaranteedClose	Guaranteed Close
R	RiskTrade	Risk Trade

---

Used in messages: BidRequest

**94.2.92 BidType**

Code to identify the type of Bid Request

Type: int

Allowed values in BidTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	NonDisclosed	"Non Disclosed" Style (e.g. US/European)
2	Disclosed	"Disclosed" Style (e.g. Japanese)
3	NoBiddingProcess	No Bidding Process

---

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#), [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.93 BidYield

Bid yield

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.94 BodyLength

Message length, in bytes, forward to the CheckSum field. ALWAYS SECOND FIELD IN MESSAGE. (Always unencrypted)

Type: [Length](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### 94.2.95 BookingRefID

Common reference passed to a post-trade booking process (e.g. industry matching utility).

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

#### 94.2.96 BookingType

Method for booking out this order. Used when notifying a broker that an order to be settled by that broker is to be booked out as an OTC derivative (e.g. CFD or similar).

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in BookingTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	RegularBooking	Regular booking
1	CFD	CFD (Contract For Difference)
2	TotalReturnSwap	Total return swap

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.97 BookingUnit

Indicates what constitutes a bookable unit.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in BookingUnitCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	EachPartialExecutionIsABookableUnit	Each partial execution is a bookable unit
1	AggregatePartialExecutionsOnThisOrder	Aggregate partial executions on this order, and book one trade per order
2	AggregateExecutionsForThisSymbol	Aggregate executions for this symbol, side, and settlement date

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.98 BusinessRejectReason

Code to identify reason for a Business Message Reject message

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in BusinessRejectReasonCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Other	Other
1	UnknownID	Unknown ID
2	UnknownSecurity	Unknown Security
3	UnsupportedMessageType	Unsupported Message Type
4	ApplicationNotAvailable	Application not available
5	ConditionallyRequiredFieldMissing	Conditionally Required Field Missing
6	NotAuthorized	Not authorized
7	DeliverToFirmNotAvailableAtThis-Time	DeliverTo firm not available at this time

---

Used in messages: [BusinessMessageReject](#)

#### 94.2.99 BusinessRejectRefID

The value of the business-level "ID" field on the message being referenced.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [BusinessMessageReject](#)

#### 94.2.100 BuyVolume

Quantity bought.

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in messages: [SecurityStatus](#)

#### 94.2.101 CancellationRights

For CIV – A one character code identifying whether Cancellation rights/Cooling-off period applies

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in CancellationRightsCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
M	NoWaiverAgreement	No – waiver agreement
N	NoExecutionOnly	No – execution only
O	NoInstitutional	No – institutional.
Y	Yes	Yes

---

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderList](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.102 CardExpDate

The expiry date of the payment card as specified on the card being used for payment.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.103 CardHolderName

The name of the payment cardholder as specified on the card being used for payment.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.104 CardIssNum

The issue number of the payment card as specified on the card being used for payment. This is only applicable to certain types of card.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.105 CardNumber

The number of the payment card as specified on the card being used for payment.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### **94.2.106 CardStartDate**

The start date of the card as specified on the card being used for payment.

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **SettlInstGrp**

#### **94.2.107 CashDistribAgentAcctName**

Name of account at agent bank for distributions.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

#### **94.2.108 CashDistribAgentAcctNumber**

Account number at agent bank for distributions.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

#### **94.2.109 CashDistribAgentCode**

BIC (Bank Identification Code–Swift managed) code of agent bank for cash distributions

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

#### **94.2.110 CashDistribAgentName**

Name of local agent bank if for cash distributions

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

**94.2.111 CashDistribCurr**

Specifies currency to be used for Cash Distributions– see "Appendix 6-A; Valid Currency Codes".

Type: **Currency**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

**94.2.112 CashDistribPayRef**

Free format Payment reference to assist with reconciliation of distributions.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

**94.2.113 CashMargin**

Identifies whether an order is a margin order or a non-margin order. This is primarily used when sending orders to Japanese exchanges to indicate sell margin or buy to cover. The same tag could be assigned also by buy-side to indicate the intent to sell or buy margin and the sell-side to accept or reject (base on some validation criteria) the margin request.

Type: **char**

Allowed values in CashMarginCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Cash	Cash
2	MarginOpen	Margin Open
3	MarginClose	Margin Close

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**, **SideCrossOrdModGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.114 CashOrderQty**

Specifies the approximate order quantity desired in total monetary units vs. as tradeable units (e.g. number of shares). The broker or fund manager (for CIV orders) would be responsible for converting and

calculating a tradeable unit (e.g. share) quantity (OrderQty (38)) based upon this amount to be used for the actual order and subsequent messages.

Type: Qty

Used in components: OrderQtyData

#### 94.2.115 CashOutstanding

Starting consideration less repayments

Type: Amt

Used in messages: CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse

#### 94.2.116 CFICode

Indicates the type of security using ISO 10962 standard, Classification of Financial Instruments (CFI code) values. ISO 10962 is maintained by ANNA (Association of National Numbering Agencies) acting as Registration Authority. See "Appendix 6-B FIX Fields Based Upon Other Standards". See also the Product(460) and SecurityType(167) fields. It is recommended that CFICode(461) be used instead of SecurityType(167) for non-Fixed Income instruments. A subset of possible values applicable to FIX usage are identified in "Appendix 6-D CFICode Usage - ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instruments (CFI code)"

Type: String

Used in components: Instrument

Used in groups: SecTypesGrp, SettlInstGrp

Used in messages: SettlementInstructionRequest

#### 94.2.117 CheckSum

Three byte, simple checksum (see Volume 2: "Checksum Calculation" for description). ALWAYS LAST FIELD IN MESSAGE; i.e. serves, with the trailing <SOH>, as the end-of-message delimiter. Always defined as three characters. (Always unencrypted)

Type: String

Used in components: StandardTrailer

**94.2.118 ClearingBusinessDate**

The "Clearing Business Date" referred to by this maintenance request.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

**94.2.119 ClearingFeeIndicator**

Indicates type of fee being assessed of the customer for trade executions at an exchange. Applicable for futures markets only at this time. (Values source CBOT, CME, NYBOT, and NYMEX):

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in ClearingFeeIndicatorCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	FirstYearDelegate	1st year delegate trading for his own account
2	SecondYearDelegate	2nd year delegate trading for his own account
3	ThirdYearDelegate	3rd year delegate trading for his own account
4	FourthYearDelegate	4th year delegate trading for his own account
5	FifthYearDelegate	5th year delegate trading for his own account
9	SixthYearDelegate	6th year and beyond delegate trading for his own account
B	CBOEMember	CBOE Member
C	NonMemberAndCustomer	Non-member and Customer
E	EquityMemberAndClearingMember	Equity Member and Clearing Member
F	FullAndAssociateMember	Full and Associate Member trading for own account and as floor Brokers
H	Firms106HAnd106J	106.H and 106.J Firms
I	GIM	GIM, IDEM and COM Membership Interest Holders
L	Lessee106FEmployees	Lessee and 106.F Employees
M	AllOtherOwnershipTypes	All other ownership types

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.120 ClearingInstruction

Eligibility of this trade for clearing and central counterparty processing

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ClearingInstructionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ProcessNormally	process normally
1	ExcludeFromAllNetting	exclude from all netting
10	AutomaticGiveUpMode	Automatic give-up mode (trade give-up to the give-up destination number specified)
11	QualifiedServiceRepresentativeQSR	Qualified Service Representative (QSR) -
12	CustomerTrade	Customer Trade
13	SelfClearing	Self clearing
2	BilateralNettingOnly	bilateral netting only
3	ExClearing	ex clearing
4	SpecialTrade	special trade
5	MultilateralNetting	multilateral netting
6	ClearAgainstCentralCounterparty	clear against central counterparty
7	ExcludeFromCentralCounterparty	exclude from central counterparty
8	ManualMode	Manual mode (pre-posting and/or pre-giveup)
9	AutomaticPostingMode	Automatic posting mode (trade posting to the position account number specified)

Used in groups: **ClrInstGrp**

### 94.2.121 ClientBidID

Unique identifier for a Bid Request as assigned by institution. Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**, **BidResponse**, **ListExecute**, **NewOrderList**

**94.2.122 ClOrdID**

Unique identifier for Order as assigned by the buy-side (institution, broker, intermediary etc.) (identified by SenderCompID(49) or OnBehalfOfCompID(115) as appropriate). Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day. Firms, particularly those which electronically submit multi-day orders, trade globally or throughout market close periods, should ensure uniqueness across days, for example by embedding a date within the ClOrdID(11) field.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, OrdAllocGrp, OrdListStatGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Email, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderStatusRequest, QuoteRequest, QuoteResponse, RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse, SettlementInstructions, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.123 ClOrdLinkID**

Permits order originators to tie together groups of orders in which trades resulting from orders are associated for a specific purpose, for example the calculation of average execution price for a customer or to associate lists submitted to a broker as waves of a larger program trade.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderStatusRequest**

**94.2.124 ClrInstGrp**

No component usage documentation for ClrInstGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoClearingInstructions</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>ClearingInstruction</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

### 94.2.125 CollAction

Action proposed for an Underlying Instrument instance

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CollActionCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Retain	Retain
1	Add	Add
2	Remove	Remove

---

Used in groups: [UndInstrmtCollGrp](#)

### 94.2.126 CollAsgnID

Collateral Assignment Identifier

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

### 94.2.127 CollAsgnReason

Reason for Collateral Assignment

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CollAsgnReasonCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Initial	Initial
1	Scheduled	Scheduled
2	TimeWarning	Time Warning
3	MarginDeficiency	Margin Deficiency
4	MarginExcess	Margin Excess

---

---

Code	Name	Description
5	ForwardCollateralDemand	Forward Collateral Demand
6	EventOfDefault	Event of default
7	AdverseTaxEvent	Adverse tax event

---

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

#### 94.2.128 CollAsgnRefID

Collateral Assignment Identifier to which a transaction refers

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#)

#### 94.2.129 CollAsgnRejectReason

Collateral Assignment Reject Reason

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CollAsgnRejectReasonCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	UnknownDeal	Unknown deal (order / trade)
1	UnknownOrInvalidInstrument	Unknown or invalid instrument
2	UnauthorizedTransaction	Unauthorized transaction
3	InsufficientCollateral	Insufficient collateral
4	InvalidTypeOfCollateral	Invalid type of collateral
5	ExcessiveSubstitution	Excessive substitution
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: [CollateralResponse](#)

#### 94.2.130 CollAsgnRespType

Collateral Assignment Response Type

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CollAsgnRespTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Received	Received
1	Accepted	Accepted
2	Declined	Declined
3	Rejected	Rejected

Used in messages: **CollateralResponse**

### 94.2.131 CollAsgnTransType

Collateral Assignment Transaction Type

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CollAsgnTransTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Replace	Replace
2	Cancel	Cancel
3	Release	Release
4	Reverse	Reverse

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment**, **CollateralResponse**

### 94.2.132 CollInqQualGrp

No component usage documentation for CollInqQualGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<b>NoCollInquiryQualifier</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>CollInquiryQualifier</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: **CollateralInquiry**, **CollateralInquiryAck**

### 94.2.133 CollInquiryID

Collateral Inquiry Identifier

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport**

### 94.2.134 CollInquiryQualifier

Collateral inquiry qualifiers:

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CollInquiryQualifierCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	TradeDate	TradeDate
1	GCInstrument	GC Instrument
2	CollateralInstrument	CollateralInstrument
3	SubstitutionEligible	Substitution Eligible
4	NotAssigned	Not Assigned
5	PartiallyAssigned	Partially Assigned
6	FullyAssigned	Fully Assigned
7	OutstandingTrades	Outstanding Trades (Today < end date)

Used in groups: **CollInqQualGrp**

### 94.2.135 CollInquiryResult

Result returned in response to Collateral Inquiry 4000+ Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user-defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CollInquiryResultCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Successful	Successful (Default)

Code	Name	Description
1	InvalidOrUnknownInstrument	Invalid or unknown instrument
2	InvalidOrUnknownCollateralType	Invalid or unknown collateral type
3	InvalidParties	Invalid parties
4	InvalidTransportTypeRequested	Invalid Transport Type requested
5	InvalidDestinationRequested	Invalid Destination requested
6	NoCollateralFoundForTheTrade-Specified	No collateral found for the trade specified
7	NoCollateralFoundForTheOrder-Specified	No collateral found for the order specified
8	CollateralInquiryTypeNotSupported	Collateral Inquiry type not supported
9	UnauthorizedForCollateralInquiry	Unauthorized for collateral inquiry
99	Other	Other (further information in Text (58) field)

Used in messages: [CollateralInquiryAck](#)

### 94.2.136 CollInquiryStatus

Status of Collateral Inquiry

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CollInquiryStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Accepted	Accepted
1	AcceptedWithWarnings	Accepted with Warnings
2	Completed	Completed
3	CompletedWithWarnings	Completed with Warnings
4	Rejected	Rejected

Used in messages: [CollateralInquiryAck](#)

### 94.2.137 CollReqID

Collateral Request Identifier

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment**, **CollateralRequest**, **CollateralResponse**

#### **94.2.138 CollRespID**

Collateral Response Identifier

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CollateralResponse**

#### **94.2.139 CollRptID**

Collateral Report Identifier

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CollateralReport**

#### **94.2.140 CollStatus**

Collateral Status

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CollStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Unassigned	Unassigned
1	PartiallyAssigned	Partially Assigned
2	AssignmentProposed	Assignment Proposed
3	Assigned	Assigned (Accepted)
4	Challenged	Challenged

---

Used in messages: **CollateralReport**

**94.2.141 CommCurrency**

Specifies currency to be used for Commission (2) if the Commission currency is different from the Deal Currency - see "Appendix 6-A; Valid Currency Codes".

Type: **Currency**

Used in components: **CommissionData**

**94.2.142 Commission**

Commission. Note if CommType (3) is percentage, Commission of 5% should be represented as .05.

Type: **Amt**

Used in components: **CommissionData**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.143 CommissionData**

The CommissionDate component block is used to carry commission information such as the type of commission and the rate.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<b>Commission</b>	[0..1]	Amt	
<b>CommType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>CommCurrency</b>	[0..1]	Currency	For CIV - Optional
<b>FundRenewWaiv</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional

Used in groups: **AllocGrp, BidCompRspGrp, ListOrdGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.144 CommType**

Commission type

Type: **char**

Allowed values in CommTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	PerUnit	per unit (implying shares, par, currency, etc)
2	Percent	percentage
3	Absolute	absolute (total monetary amount)
4	PercentageWaivedCashDiscount	(for CIV buy orders) percentage waived – cash discount
5	PercentageWaivedEnhancedUnits	(for CIV buy orders) percentage waived – enhanced units
6	PointsPerBondOrContract	points per bond or contract [Supply ContractMultiplier (231) in the <Instrument> component block if the object security is denominated in a size other than the industry default - 1000 par for bonds.]

Used in components: [CommissionData](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.145 CompIDReqGrp

No component usage documentation for CompIDReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoCompIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
RefCompID	[0..1]	String	
RefSubID	[0..1]	String	
LocationID	[0..1]	String	
DeskID	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest](#)

#### 94.2.146 CompIDStatGrp

No component usage documentation for CompIDStatGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoCompIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
RefCompID	[0..1]	String	

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
RefSubID	[0..1]	String	
LocationID	[0..1]	String	
DeskID	[0..1]	String	
StatusValue	[0..1]	CodeSet	
StatusText	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse](#)

#### 94.2.147 ComplianceID

ID used to represent this transaction for compliance purposes (e.g. OATS reporting).

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdCxlGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#)

#### 94.2.148 Concession

Provides the reduction in price for the secondary market in Municipals. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.149 ConfirmID

Message reference for Confirmation

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationAck](#)

**94.2.150 ConfirmRefID**

Reference identifier to be used with ConfirmTransType (666) = Replace or Cancel

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **Confirmation**

**94.2.151 ConfirmRejReason**

Identifies the reason for rejecting a Confirmation

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ConfirmRejReasonCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	MismatchedAccount	Mismatched account
2	MissingSettlementInstructions	Missing settlement instructions
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: **ConfirmationAck**

**94.2.152 ConfirmReqID**

Unique identifier for a Confirmation Request message

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ConfirmationRequest**

**94.2.153 ConfirmStatus**

Identifies the status of the Confirmation.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ConfirmStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Received	Received

---

---

Code	Name	Description
2	MismatchedAccount	Mismatched account
3	MissingSettlementInstructions	Missing settlement instructions
4	Confirmed	Confirmed
5	RequestRejected	Request rejected

---

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.154 ConfirmTransType

Identifies the Confirmation transaction type

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ConfirmTransTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Replace	Replace
2	Cancel	Cancel

---

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.155 ConfirmType

Identifies the type of Confirmation message being sent

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ConfirmTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Status	Status
2	Confirmation	Confirmation
3	ConfirmationRequestRejected	Confirmation Request Rejected (reason can be stated in Text field)

---

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#)

**94.2.156 ContAmtCurr**

Specifies currency for the Contract amount if different from the Deal Currency - see "Appendix 6-A; Valid Currency Codes".

Type: **Currency**

Used in groups: **ContAmtGrp**

**94.2.157 ContAmtGrp**

No component usage documentation for ContAmtGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoContAmts	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
ContAmtType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ContAmtValue	[0..1]	float	
ContAmtCurr	[0..1]	Currency	

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.158 ContAmtType**

Type of ContAmtValue (520). NOTE That Commission Amount / % in Contract Amounts is the commission actually charged, rather than the commission instructions given in Fields 2/3.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ContAmtTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CommissionAmount	Commission Amount (actual)
10	ExitChargePercent	Exit Charge %
11	FundBasedRenewalCommissionPercent	Fund-based Renewal Commission % (a.k.a. Trail commission)
12	ProjectedFundValue	Projected Fund Value (i.e. for investments intended to realise or exceed a specific future value)

Code	Name	Description
13	FundBasedRenewalCommissionOnOrder	Fund-based Renewal Commission Amount (based on Order value)
14	FundBasedRenewalCommissionOnFund	Fund-based Renewal Commission Amount (based on Projected Fund value)
15	NetSettlementAmount	Net Settlement Amount
2	CommissionPercent	Commission % (actual)
3	InitialChargeAmount	Initial Charge Amount
4	InitialChargePercent	Initial Charge %
5	DiscountAmount	Discount Amount
6	DiscountPercent	Discount %
7	DilutionLevyAmount	Dilution Levy Amount
8	DilutionLevyPercent	Dilution Levy %
9	ExitChargeAmount	Exit Charge Amount

Used in groups: [ContAmtGrp](#)

#### 94.2.159 ContAmtValue

Value of Contract Amount, e.g. a financial amount or percentage as indicated by ContAmtType (59).

Type: [float](#)

Used in groups: [ContAmtGrp](#)

#### 94.2.160 ContraBroker

Identifies contra broker. Standard NASD market-maker mnemonic is preferred.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [ContraGrp](#)

#### 94.2.161 ContractMultiplier

Specifies the ratio or multiply factor to convert from "nominal" units (e.g. contracts) to total units (e.g. shares) (e.g. 1.0, 100, 1000, etc). Applicable For Fixed Income, Convertible Bonds, Derivatives, etc. In general quantities for all classes should be expressed in the basic unit of the instrument, e.g. shares

for equities, nominal or par amount for bonds, currency for foreign exchange. When quantity is expressed in contracts, e.g. financing transactions and bond trade reporting, ContractMultiplier should contain the number of units in one contract and can be omitted if the multiplier is the default amount for the instrument, i.e. 1,000 par of bonds, 1,000,000 par for financing transactions.

Type: **float**

Used in components: **Instrument**

#### **94.2.162 ContractSettlMonth**

Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Type: **MonthYear**

Used in components: **Instrument**

#### **94.2.163 ContraGrp**

No component usage documentation for ContraGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoContraBrokers</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>ContraBroker</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>ContraTrader</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>ContraTradeQty</b>	[0..1]	Qty	
<b>ContraTradeTime</b>	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
<b>ContraLegRefID</b>	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.164 ContraLegRefID**

Unique indicator for a specific leg for the ContraBroker (375).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ContraGrp**

#### **94.2.165 ContraryInstructionIndicator**

Required to be set to true (Y) when a position maintenance request is being performed contrary to current money position. Required when an exercise of an out of the money position is requested or an abandonment (do not exercise ) for an in the money position.

Type: **Boolean**

Used in messages: **PositionMaintenanceRequest**

#### **94.2.166 ContraTradeQty**

Quantity traded with the ContraBroker (375).

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **ContraGrp**

#### **94.2.167 ContraTrader**

Identifies the trader (e.g. "badge number") of the ContraBroker.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ContraGrp**

#### **94.2.168 ContraTradeTime**

Identifies the time of the trade with the ContraBroker (375). (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **ContraGrp**

#### **94.2.169 CopyMsgIndicator**

Indicates whether or not this message is a drop copy of another message.

Type: **Boolean**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport**

**94.2.170 CorporateAction**

Identifies the type of Corporate Action

Type: [MultipleValueString](#)

Allowed values in CorporateActionCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
A	ExDividend	Ex-Dividend
B	ExDistribution	Ex-Distribution
C	ExRights	Ex-Rights
D	New	New
E	ExInterest	Ex-Interest

---

Used in groups: [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#), [SecurityStatus](#)

**94.2.171 Country**

ISO Country Code in field

Type: [Country](#)

Used in groups: [BidCompRspGrp](#)

**94.2.172 CountryOfIssue**

ISO Country code of instrument issue (e.g. the country portion typically used in ISIN). Can be used in conjunction with non-ISIN SecurityID (48) (e.g. CUSIP for Municipal Bonds without ISIN) to provide uniqueness.

Type: [Country](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

**94.2.173 CouponPaymentDate**

Date interest is to be paid. Used in identifying Corporate Bond issues. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.174 CouponRate

The rate of interest that, when multiplied by the principal, par value, or face value of a bond, provides the currency amount of the periodic interest payment. The coupon is always cited, along with maturity, in any quotation of a bond's price.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.175 CoveredOrUncovered

Used for derivative products, such as options

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CoveredOrUncoveredCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Covered	Covered
1	Uncovered	Uncovered

---

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.176 CpctyConfGrp

No component usage documentation for CpctyConfGrp

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoCapacities</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">OrderCapacity</a>	[1..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">OrderRestrictions</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OrderCapacityQty	[1..1]	Qty	

---

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.177 CPProgram

The program under which a commercial paper is issued

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in CPProgramCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Program3a3	3(a)(3)
2	Program42	4(2)
99	Other	Other

---

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.178 CPRegType

The registration type of a commercial paper issuance

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.179 CreditRating

An evaluation of a company's ability to repay obligations or its likelihood of not defaulting. These evaluation are provided by Credit Rating Agencies, i.e. S&P, Moody's. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

**94.2.180 CrossID**

Identifier for a cross order. Must be unique during a given trading day. Recommend that firms use the order date as part of the CrossID for Good Till Cancel (GT) orders.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **CrossOrderCancelRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **NewOrderCross**

**94.2.181 CrossPercent**

Percentage of program that crosses in Currency. Represented as a percentage.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

**94.2.182 CrossPrioritization**

Indicates if one side or the other of a cross order should be prioritized. The definition of prioritization is left to the market. In some markets prioritization means which side of the cross order is applied to the market first. In other markets – prioritization may mean that the prioritized side is fully executed (sometimes referred to as the side being protected).

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CrossPrioritizationCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	None	None
1	BuySidelsPrioritized	Buy side is prioritized
2	SellSidelsPrioritized	Sell side is prioritized

---

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **CrossOrderCancelRequest**, **NewOrderCross**

**94.2.183 CrossType**

Type of cross being submitted to a market

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CrossTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CrossAON	Cross Trade which is executed completely or not. Both sides are treated in the same manner. This is equivalent to an All or None.
2	CrossIOC	Cross Trade which is executed partially and the rest is cancelled. One side is fully executed, the other side is partially executed with the remainder being cancelled. This is equivalent to an Immediate or Cancel on the other side. Note: The CrossPrioritization (550) field may be used to indicate which side should fully execute in this scenario.
3	CrossOneSide	Cross trade which is partially executed with the unfilled portions remaining active. One side of the cross is fully executed (as denoted with the CrossPrioritization field), but the unfilled portion remains active.
4	CrossSamePrice	Cross trade is executed with existing orders with the same price. In the case other orders exist with the same price, the quantity of the Cross is executed against the existing orders and quotes, the remainder of the cross is executed against the other side of the cross. The two sides potentially have different quantities.

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [NewOrderCross](#)

#### 94.2.184 CumQty

Total quantity (e.g. number of shares) filled. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [OrdListStatGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.185 Currency

Identifies currency used for price. Absence of this field is interpreted as the default for the security. It is recommended that systems provide the currency value whenever possible. See "Appendix 6-A: Valid Currency Codes" for information on obtaining valid values.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [RelSymDerivSecGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#), [UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AssignmentReport](#), [BidRequest](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [SecurityStatusRequest](#)

### 94.2.186 CustOrderCapacity

Capacity of customer placing the order Primarily used by futures exchanges to indicate the CTICode (customer type indicator) as required by the US CFTC (Commodity Futures Trading Commission).

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in [CustOrderCapacityCodeSet](#):

Code	Name	Description
1	MemberTradingForTheirOwnAccount	Member trading for their own account
2	ClearingFirmTradingForItsProprietaryAccount	Clearing Firm trading for its proprietary account
3	MemberTradingForAnotherMember	Member trading for another member
4	AlLOther	All other

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.187 CxlQty

Total quantity canceled for this order. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [OrdListStatGrp](#)

### 94.2.188 CxlRejReason

Code to identify reason for cancel rejection

Type: **int**

Allowed values in CxlRejReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	TooLateToCancel	Too late to cancel
1	UnknownOrder	Unknown order
2	BrokerCredit	Broker / Exchange Option
3	OrderAlreadyInPendingStatus	Order already in Pending Cancel or Pending Replace status
4	UnableToProcessOrderMassCancel-Request	Unable to process Order Mass Cancel Request
5	OrigOrdModTime	OrigOrdModTime (586) did not match last TransactTime (60) of order
6	DuplicateCLOrdID	Duplicate CLOrdID (11) received
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: **OrderCancelReject**

### 94.2.189 CxlRejResponseTo

Identifies the type of request that a Cancel Reject is in response to

Type: **char**

Allowed values in CxlRejResponseToCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	OrderCancelRequest	Order Cancel Request
2	OrderCancel	Order Cancel/Replace Request

Used in messages: **OrderCancelReject**

**94.2.190 DatedDate**

The effective date of a new securities issue determined by its underwriters. Often but not always the same as the Issue Date and the Interest Accrual Date

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

**94.2.191 DateOfBirth**

The date of birth applicable to the individual, e.g. required to open some types of tax-exempt account.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [RgstDtlsGrp](#)

**94.2.192 DayAvgPx**

The average price for quantity on a GT order that has traded today.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

**94.2.193 DayBookingInst**

Indicates whether or not automatic booking can occur.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in DayBookingInstCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Auto	Can trigger booking without reference to the order initiator ("auto")
1	SpeakWithOrderInitiatorBeforeBooking	Speak with order initiator before booking ("speak first")
2	Accumulate	Accumulate

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.194 DayCumQty

Quantity on a GT order that has traded today.

Type: Qty

Used in messages: ExecutionReport

#### 94.2.195 DayOrderQty

For GT orders, the OrderQty (38) less all quantity (adjusted for stock splits) that traded on previous days.  $\text{DayOrderQty (424)} = \text{OrderQty} - (\text{CumQty (4)} - \text{DayCumQty (425)})$

Type: Qty

Used in messages: ExecutionReport

#### 94.2.196 DefBidSize

Default Bid Size.

Type: Qty

Used in messages: MassQuote

#### 94.2.197 DefOfferSize

Default Offer Size.

Type: Qty

Used in messages: MassQuote

#### 94.2.198 DeleteReason

Reason for deletion

Type: char

Allowed values in DeleteReasonCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Cancellation	Cancelation / Trade Bust

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Error	Error

Used in groups: [MDIncGrp](#)

#### **94.2.199 DeliverToCompID**

Assigned value used to identify the firm targeted to receive the message if the message is delivered by a third party i.e. the third party firm identifier would be delivered in the TargetCompID (56) field and the ultimate receiver firm ID in this field.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.200 DeliverToLocationID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message recipient's location (i.e. geographic location and/or desk, trader) if the message was delivered by a third party

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.201 DeliverToSubID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message recipient (i.e. trader) if the message is delivered by a third party

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.202 DeliveryDate**

Date of delivery.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#)

**94.2.203 DeliveryForm**

Identifies the form of delivery

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DeliveryFormCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	BookEntry	BookEntry
2	Bearer	Bearer

Used in components: **InstrumentExtension**

**94.2.204 DeliveryType**

Identifies type of settlement

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DeliveryTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	VersusPayment	"Versus. Payment": Deliver (if Sell) or Receive (if Buy) vs. (Against) Payment
1	Free	"Free": Deliver (if Sell) or Receive (if Buy) Free
2	TriParty	Tri-Party
3	HoldInCustody	Hold In Custody

Used in components: **FinancingDetails**

**94.2.205 Designation**

Free format text defining the designation to be associated with a holding on the register. Used to identify assets of a specific underlying investor using a common registration, e.g. a broker's nominee or street name.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.206 DeskID

Identification of a Market Maker's desk

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [CompIDReqGrp](#), [CompIDStatGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

#### 94.2.207 DiscretionInst

Code to identify the price a DiscretionOffsetValue (389) is related to and should be mathematically added to

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in DiscretionInstCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	RelatedToDisplayedPrice	Related to displayed price
1	RelatedToMarketPrice	Related to market price
2	RelatedToPrimaryPrice	Related to primary price
3	RelatedToLocalPrimaryPrice	Related to local primary price
4	RelatedToMidpointPrice	Related to midpoint price
5	RelatedToLastTradePrice	Related to last trade price
6	RelatedToVWAP	Related to VWAP

Used in components: [DiscretionInstructions](#)

#### 94.2.208 DiscretionInstructions

The presence of DiscretionInstructions component block on an order indicates that the trader wishes to display one price but will accept trades at another price.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">DiscretionInst</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	What the discretionary price is related to (e.g. primary price, display price etc)
<a href="#">DiscretionOffsetValue</a>	[0..1]	float	Amount (signed) added to the "related to" price specified via <a href="#">DiscretionInst</a> , in the context of <a href="#">DiscretionOffsetType</a>
<a href="#">DiscretionMoveType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Describes whether discretion price is static/fixed or floats
<a href="#">DiscretionOffsetType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of Discretion Offset (e.g. price offset, tick offset etc)
<a href="#">DiscretionLimitType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies the nature of the resulting discretion price (e.g. or better limit, strict limit etc)
<a href="#">DiscretionRoundDirection</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	If the calculated discretion price is not a valid tick price, specifies how to round the price (e.g. to be more or less aggressive)
<a href="#">DiscretionScope</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	The scope of "related to" price of the discretion (e.g. local, global etc)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.209 DiscretionLimitType

Type of Discretion Limit

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in [DiscretionLimitTypeCodeSet](#):

Code	Name	Description
0	OrBetter	Or better (default) - price improvement allowed
1	Strict	Strict - limit is a strict limit
2	OrWorse	Or worse - for a buy the discretion price is a minimum and for a sell the discretion price is a maximum (for use for orders which have a price range)

Used in components: [DiscretionInstructions](#)

**94.2.210 DiscretionMoveType**

Describes whether discretionary price is static or floats

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DiscretionMoveTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Floating	Floating (default)
1	Fixed	Fixed

Used in components: **DiscretionInstructions**

**94.2.211 DiscretionOffsetType**

Type of Discretion Offset value

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DiscretionOffsetTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Price	Price (default)
1	BasisPoints	Basis Points
2	Ticks	Ticks
3	PriceTier	Price Tier / Level

Used in components: **DiscretionInstructions**

**94.2.212 DiscretionOffsetValue**

Amount (signed) added to the "related to" price specified via DiscretionInst (388), in the context of DiscretionOffsetType (842) (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was of type PriceOffset)

Type: **float**

Used in components: **DiscretionInstructions**

**94.2.213 DiscretionPrice**

The current discretionary price of the order

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.214 DiscretionRoundDirection**

If the calculated discretionary price is not a valid tick price, specifies whether to round the price to be more or less aggressive

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DiscretionRoundDirectionCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	MoreAggressive	More aggressive – on a buy order round the price up to the nearest tick, on a sell round down to the nearest tick
2	MorePassive	More passive – on a buy order round down to nearest tick on a sell order round up to nearest tick

---

Used in components: **DiscretionInstructions**

**94.2.215 DiscretionScope**

The scope of the discretion

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DiscretionScopeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Local	Local (Exchange, ECN, ATS)
2	National	National
3	Global	Global
4	NationalExcludingLocal	National excluding local

---

Used in components: **DiscretionInstructions**

**94.2.216 DistribPaymentMethod**

A code identifying the payment method for a (fractional) distribution. 13 through 998 are reserved for future use Values above 1000 are available for use by private agreement among counterparties

Type: **int**

Allowed values in DistribPaymentMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CREST	CREST
10	BPAY	BPAY
11	HighValueClearingSystemHVACS	High Value Clearing System (HVACS)
12	ReinvestInFund	Reinvest in fund
2	NSSC	NSSC
3	Euroclear	Euroclear
4	Clearstream	Clearstream
5	Cheque	Cheque
6	TelegraphicTransfer	Telegraphic Transfer
7	FedWire	FedWire
8	DirectCredit	Direct Credit (BECS, BACS)
9	ACHCredit	ACH Credit

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

**94.2.217 DistribPercentage**

The amount of each distribution to go to this beneficiary, expressed as a percentage

Type: **Percentage**

Used in groups: **RgstDistInstGrp**

**94.2.218 DKReason**

Reason for execution rejection

Type: **char**

Allowed values in DKReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol
B	WrongSide	Wrong side
C	QuantityExceedsOrder	Quantity exceeds order
D	NoMatchingOrder	No matching order
E	PriceExceedsLimit	Price exceeds limit
F	CalculationDifference	Calculation difference
Z	Other	Other

Used in messages: [DontKnowTrade](#)

### 94.2.219 DlvInstGrp

No component usage documentation for DlvInstGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoDlvInst</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">SettlInstSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">DlvInstType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">SettlParties</a>	[0..*]	Group	

Used in components: [SettlInstructionsData](#)

### 94.2.220 DlvInstType

Used to indicate whether a delivery instruction is used for securities or cash settlement

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in DlvInstTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
C	Cash	cash
S	Securities	securities

Used in groups: [DlvInstGrp](#)

**94.2.221 DueToRelated**

Indicates whether or not the halt was due to the Related Security being halted.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in DueToRelatedCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	NotRelatedToSecurityHalt	Halt was not related to a halt of the related security
Y	RelatedToSecurityHalt	Halt was due to related security being halted

Used in messages: **SecurityStatus**

**94.2.222 EffectiveTime**

Time the details within the message should take effect (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**, **SettlInstGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **SettlementInstructionRequest**

**94.2.223 EFPTrackingError**

Eg Used in EFP trades 2% (EFP – Exchange for Physical ). Represented as a percentage.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in groups: **BidDescReqGrp**

**94.2.224 EmailThreadID**

Unique identifier for an email thread (new and chain of replies)

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **Email**

**94.2.225 EmailType**

Email message type

Type: **char**

Allowed values in EmailTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Reply	Reply
2	AdminReply	Admin Reply

Used in messages: **Email**

**94.2.226 EncodedAllocText**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the AllocText (6) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the AllocText field.

Type: **data**

Used in groups: **AllocAckGrp, AllocGrp**

**94.2.227 EncodedAllocTextLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedAllocText (36) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in groups: **AllocAckGrp, AllocGrp**

**94.2.228 EncodedHeadline**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Headline (48) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the Headline field.

Type: **data**

Used in messages: **News**

#### **94.2.229 EncodedHeadlineLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedHeadline (359) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in messages: **News**

#### **94.2.230 EncodedIssuer**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Issuer field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the Issuer field.

Type: **data**

Used in components: **Instrument**

#### **94.2.231 EncodedIssuerLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedIssuer (349) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **Instrument**

#### **94.2.232 EncodedLegIssuer**

Multileg instrument's individual security's EncodedIssuer. See EncodedIssuer (349) field for description

Type: **data**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.233 EncodedLegIssuerLen**

Multileg instrument's individual security's EncodedIssuerLen. See EncodedIssuerLen (348) field for description

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.234 EncodedLegSecurityDesc**

Multileg instrument's individual security's EncodedSecurityDesc. See EncodedSecurityDesc (35) field for description

Type: **data**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.235 EncodedLegSecurityDescLen**

Multileg instrument's individual security's EncodedSecurityDescLen. See EncodedSecurityDescLen (350) field for description

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.236 EncodedListExecInst**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the ListExecInst (69) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the ListExecInst field.

Type: **data**

Used in messages: **NewOrderList**

#### **94.2.237 EncodedListExecInstLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedListExecInst (353) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in messages: **NewOrderList**

#### **94.2.238 EncodedListStatusText**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the ListStatusText (444) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the ListStatusText field.

Type: **data**

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

#### **94.2.239 EncodedListStatusTextLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedListStatusText (446) field.

Type: [Length](#)

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

#### **94.2.240 EncodedSecurityDesc**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the SecurityDesc (07) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the SecurityDesc field.

Type: [data](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### **94.2.241 EncodedSecurityDescLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedSecurityDesc (35) field.

Type: [Length](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### **94.2.242 EncodedSubject**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Subject (47) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the Subject field.

Type: [data](#)

Used in messages: [Email](#)

#### **94.2.243 EncodedSubjectLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedSubject (357) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in messages: **Email**

#### **94.2.244 EncodedText**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Text (58) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the Text field.

Type: **data**

Used in groups: **BidCompRspGrp, LinesOfTextGrp, ListOrdGrp, MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp, OrdListStatGrp, RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck, AssignmentReport, BidRequest, BusinessMessageReject, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ConfirmationAck, ConfirmationRequest, DerivativeSecurityListRequest, DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, IOI, ListCancelRequest, ListExecute, ListStatusRequest, Logout, MarketDataRequestReject, MassQuoteAcknowledgement, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteRequest, QuoteRequestReject, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, Reject, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityTypeRequest, SecurityTypes, SettlementInstructions, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck, TradingSessionStatus**

#### **94.2.245 EncodedTextLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedText (355) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in groups: **BidCompRspGrp, LinesOfTextGrp, ListOrdGrp, MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp, OrdListStatGrp, RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck, AssignmentReport, BidRequest, BusinessMessageReject, CollateralAssignment,**

CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ConfirmationAck, ConfirmationRequest, DerivativeSecurityListRequest, DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, IOI, ListCancelRequest, ListExecute, ListStatusRequest, Logout, MarketDataRequestReject, MassQuoteAcknowledgement, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteRequest, QuoteRequestReject, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, Reject, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityTypeRequest, SecurityTypes, SettlementInstructions, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck, TradingSessionStatus

#### **94.2.246 EncodedUnderlyingIssuer**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the UnderlyingIssuer (306) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the UnderlyingIssuer field.

Type: **data**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.247 EncodedUnderlyingIssuerLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedUnderlyingIssuer (363) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.248 EncodedUnderlyingSecurityDesc**

Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the UnderlyingSecurityDesc (307) field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding (347) field. If used, the ASCII (English) representation should also be specified in the UnderlyingSecurityDesc field.

Type: **data**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.249 EncodedUnderlyingSecurityDescLen**

Byte length of encoded (non-ASCII characters) EncodedUnderlyingSecurityDesc (365) field.

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.250 EncryptMethod**

Method of encryption

Type: **int**

Allowed values in EncryptMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	None	None / other
1	PKCS	PKCS (proprietary)
2	DES	DES (ECB mode)
3	PKCSDES	PKCS/DES (proprietary)
4	PGPDES	PGP/DES (defunct)
5	PGPDESMD5	PGP/DES-MD5 (see app note on FIX website)
6	PEM	PEM/DES-MD5 (see app note on FIX website)

Used in messages: **Logon**

**94.2.251 EndAccruedInterestAmt**

Accrued Interest Amount applicable to a financing transaction on the End Date.

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.252 EndCash**

Ending dirty cash consideration of a financing deal. i.e. reimbursed to the buyer on the End Date.

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.253 EndDate**

End date of a financing deal, i.e. the date the seller reimburses the buyer and takes back control of the collateral

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **FinancingDetails**

#### **94.2.254 EndSeqNo**

Message sequence number of last message in range to be resent. If request is for a single message BeginSeqNo (7) = EndSeqNo. If request is for all messages subsequent to a particular message, EndSeqNo = "0" (representing infinity).

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in messages: **ResendRequest**

#### **94.2.255 EventDate**

Date of event

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **EvntGrp**

#### **94.2.256 EventPx**

Predetermined price of issue at event, if applicable

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **EvntGrp**

**94.2.257 EventText**

Comments related to the event.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **EvntGrp**

**94.2.258 EventType**

Code to represent the type of event

Type: **int**

Allowed values in EventTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Put	Put
2	Call	Call
3	Tender	Tender
4	SinkingFundCall	Sinking Fund Call
99	Other	Other

---

Used in groups: **EvntGrp**

**94.2.259 EvntGrp**

No component usage documentation for EvntGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoEvents</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>EventType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>EventDate</b>	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
<b>EventPx</b>	[0..1]	Price	
<b>EventText</b>	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in components: **Instrument**

### 94.2.260 ExchangeForPhysical

Indicates whether or not to exchange for physical.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in ExchangeForPhysicalCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	False	False
Y	True	True

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

### 94.2.261 ExchangeRule

Used to report any exchange rules that apply to this trade. Primarily intended for US futures markets. Certain trading practices are permitted by the CFTC, such as large lot trading, block trading, all or none trades. If the rules are used, the exchanges are required to indicate these rules on the trade.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

### 94.2.262 ExDate

The date when a distribution of interest is deducted from a securities assets or set aside for payment to bondholders. On the ex-date, the securities price drops by the amount of the distribution (plus or minus any market activity). (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

### 94.2.263 ExDestination

Execution destination as defined by institution when order is entered. Valid values: See "Appendix 6-C"

Type: [Exchange](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.264 ExecAllocGrp

No component usage documentation for ExecAllocGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoExecs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">LastQty</a>	[0..1]	Qty	
<a href="#">ExecID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">SecondaryExecID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">LastPx</a>	[0..1]	Price	
<a href="#">LastParPx</a>	[0..1]	Price	
<a href="#">LastCapacity</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

#### 94.2.265 ExecCollGrp

No component usage documentation for ExecCollGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoExecs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">ExecID</a>	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

**94.2.266 ExecID**

Unique identifier of execution message as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN) (will be 0 (zero) for ExecType (50) =I (Order Status)). Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day or the life of a multi-day order. Firms which accept multi-day orders should consider embedding a date within the ExecID field to assure uniqueness across days. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ExecAllocGrp, ExecCollGrp**

Used in messages: **DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.267 ExecInst**

Instructions for order handling on exchange trading floor. If more than one instruction is applicable to an order, this field can contain multiple instructions separated by space.

Type: **MultipleValueString**

Allowed values in ExecInstCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	StayOnOfferSide	Stay on offerside
1	NotHeld	Not held
2	Work	Work
3	GoAlong	Go along
4	OverTheDay	Over the day
5	Held	Held
6	ParticipateDoNotInitiate	Participate don't initiate
7	StrictScale	Strict scale
8	TryToScale	Try to scale
9	StayOnBidSide	Stay on bidside
A	NoCross	No cross (cross is forbidden)
B	OKToCross	OK to cross
C	CallFirst	Call first
D	PercentOfVolume	Percent of volume "(indicates that the sender does not want to be all the volume on the floor vs. a specific percentage)"
E	DoNotIncrease	Do not increase - DNI

Code	Name	Description
F	DoNotReduce	Do not reduce - DNR
G	AllOrNone	All or none - AON
H	ReinstateOnSystemFailure	Reinstate on System Failure (mutually exclusive with Q)
I	InstitutionsOnly	Institutions only
J	ReinstateOnTradingHalt	Reinstate on Trading Halt (mutually exclusive with K)
K	CancelOnTradingHalt	Cancel on Trading Halt (mutually exclusive with L)
L	LastPeg	Last peg (last sale)
M	MidPricePeg	Mid-price peg (midprice of inside quote)
N	NonNegotiable	Non-negotiable
O	OpeningPeg	Opening peg
P	MarketPeg	Market peg
Q	CancelOnSystemFailure	Cancel on System Failure (mutually exclusive with H)
R	PrimaryPeg	Primary peg (primary market - buy at bid/sell at offer)
S	Suspend	Suspend
U	CustomerDisplayInstruction	Customer Display Instruction (Rule11Ac1-1/4)
V	Netting	Netting (for Forex)
W	PegToVWAP	Peg to VWAP
X	TradeAlong	Trade Along
Y	TryToStop	Try to Stop
Z	CancelIfNotBest	Cancel if Not Best
a	TrailingStopPeg	Trailing Stop Peg
b	StrictLimit	Strict Limit (No Price Improvement)
c	IgnorePriceValidityChecks	Ignore Price Validity Checks
d	PegToLimitPrice	Peg to Limit Price
e	WorkToTargetStrategy	Work to Target Strategy

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.268 ExecPriceAdjustment

For CIV the amount or percentage by which the fund unit/share price was adjusted, as indicated by ExecPriceType (484)

Type: **float**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.269 ExecPriceType**

For CIV - Identifies how the execution price LastPx (3) was calculated from the fund unit/share price(s) calculated at the fund valuation point

Type: **char**

Allowed values in ExecPriceTypeCodeSet:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
B	BidPrice	Bid price
C	CreationPrice	Creation price
D	CreationPricePlusAdjustmentPercent	Creation price plus adjustment %
E	CreationPricePlusAdjustmentAmount	Creation price plus adjustment amount
O	OfferPrice	Offer price
P	OfferPriceMinusAdjustmentPercent	Offer price minus adjustment %
Q	OfferPriceMinusAdjustmentAmount	Offer price minus adjustment amount
S	SinglePrice	Single price

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.270 ExecRefID**

Reference identifier used with Trade Cancel and Trade Correct execution types. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.271 ExecRestatementReason**

Code to identify reason for an ExecutionRpt message sent with ExecType=Restated or used when communicating an unsolicited cancel.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ExecRestatementReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	GTCorporateAction	GT Corporate action
1	GTRenewal	GT renewal / restatement (no corporate action)
10	WarehouseRecap	Warehouse recap
2	VerbalChange	Verbal change
3	RepricingOfOrder	Repricing of order
4	BrokerOption	Broker option
5	PartialDeclineOfOrderQty	Partial decline of OrderQty (e.g. exchange-initiated partial cancel)
6	CancelOnTradingHalt	Cancel on Trading Halt
7	CancelOnSystemFailure	Cancel on System Failure
8	Market	Market (Exchange) Option
9	Canceled	Canceled, Not Best
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**, **TradeCaptureReport**

#### 94.2.272 ExecType

Describes the specific ExecutionRpt (i.e. Pending Cancel) while OrdStatus (39) will always identify the current order status (i.e. Partially Filled) \*\*\* SOME VALUES HAVE BEEN REPLACED - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\*

Type: **char**

Allowed values in ExecTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
3	DoneForDay	Done for day
4	Canceled	Canceled
5	Replaced	Replace
6	PendingCancel	Pending Cancel (e.g. result of Order Cancel Request)
7	Stopped	Stopped

Code	Name	Description
8	Rejected	Rejected
9	Suspended	Suspended
A	PendingNew	Pending New
B	Calculated	Calculated
C	Expired	Expired
D	Restated	Restated (ExecutionRpt sent unsolicited by sellside, with ExecRestatementReason (378) set)
E	PendingReplace	Pending Replace (e.g. result of Order Cancel/Replace Request)
F	Trade	Trade (partial fill or fill)
G	TradeCorrect	Trade Correct (formerly an ExecTransType (20))
H	TradeCancel	Trade Cancel (formerly an ExecTransType)
I	OrderStatus	Order Status (formerly an ExecTransType)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

#### 94.2.273 ExecValuationPoint

For CIV - a date and time stamp to indicate the fund valuation point with respect to which an order was priced by the fund manager.

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.274 ExerciseMethod

Exercise Method used to in performing assignment

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in ExerciseMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	Automatic	Automatic
M	Manual	Manual

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#)

**94.2.275 ExpirationCycle**

Part of trading cycle when an instrument expires. Field is applicable for derivatives.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ExpirationCycleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ExpireOnTradingSessionClose	Expire on trading session close (default)
1	ExpireOnTradingSessionOpen	Expire on trading session open

Used in groups: [RelSymDerivSecGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#)

Used in messages: [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#)

**94.2.276 ExpireDate**

Date of order expiration (last day the order can trade), always expressed in terms of the local market date. The time at which the order expires is determined by the local market's business practices

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [Multi-legOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

**94.2.277 ExpireTime**

Time/Date of order expiration (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT")) The meaning of expiration is specific to the context where the field is used. For orders, this is the expiration time of a Good Til Date TimeInForce. For Quotes - this is the expiration of the quote. Expiration time is provided across the quote message dialog to control the length of time of the overall quoting process. For collateral requests, this is the time by which collateral must be assigned. For collateral assignments, this is the time by which a response to the assignment is expected.

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SettlInstGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#)

#### 94.2.278 Factor

For Fixed Income: Amortization Factor for deriving Current face from Original face for ABS or MBS securities, note the fraction may be greater than, equal to or less than . In TIPS securities this is the Inflation index.  $Qty * Factor * Price = Gross\ Trade\ Amount$  For Derivatives: Contract Value Factor by which price must be adjusted to determine the true nominal value of one futures/options contract.  $(Qty * Price) * Factor = Nominal\ Value$  (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [float](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.279 FairValue

Used in EFP trades

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [BidCompRspGrp](#), [BidDescReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.280 FinancialStatus

Identifies a firm's financial status

Type: [MultipleValueString](#)

Allowed values in FinancialStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Bankrupt	Bankrupt
2	PendingDelisting	Pending delisting

Used in groups: [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#), [SecurityStatus](#)

### 94.2.281 FinancingDetails

Component block is optionally used only for financing deals to identify the legal agreement under which the deal was made and other unique characteristics of the transaction. The AgreementDesc field refers to base standard documents such as MRA 1996 Repurchase Agreement, GMRA 2000 Bills Transaction (U.K.), MSLA 1993 Securities Loan – Amended 1998, for example.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
AgreementDesc	[0..1]	String	The full name of the base standard agreement, annexes and amendments in place between the principals and applicable to this deal
AgreementID	[0..1]	String	A common reference to the applicable standing agreement between the principals
AgreementDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	A reference to the date the underlying agreement was executed.
AgreementCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Currency of the underlying agreement.
TerminationType	[0..1]	CodeSet	For Repos the timing or method for terminating the agreement.
StartDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Settlement date of the beginning of the deal
EndDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Repayment / repurchase date
DeliveryType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Delivery or custody arrangement for the underlying securities
MarginRatio	[0..1]	Percentage	Percentage of cash value that underlying security collateral must meet.

Used in groups: [QuotCxlEntriesGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [QuoteStatusRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

### 94.2.282 ForexReq

Indicates request for forex accommodation trade to be executed along with security transaction.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in [ForexReqCodeSet](#):

Code	Name	Description
N	DoNotExecuteForexAfterSecurity-Trade	Do not execute Forex after security trade
Y	ExecuteForexAfterSecurityTrade	Execute Forex after security trade

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.283 FundRenewWaiv

A one character code identifying whether the Fund based renewal commission is to be waived.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in FundRenewWaivCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	No	No
Y	Yes	Yes

Used in components: [CommissionData](#)

#### 94.2.284 GapFillFlag

Indicates that the Sequence Reset message is replacing administrative or application messages which will not be resent.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in GapFillFlagCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	SequenceReset	Sequence Reset, ignore MsgSeqNum
Y	GapFillMessage	Gap Fill message, MsgSeqNum field valid

Used in messages: [SequenceReset](#)

**94.2.285 GrossTradeAmt**

Total amount traded (e.g. CumQty (4) \* AvgPx (6)) expressed in units of currency.

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

**94.2.286 GTBookingInst**

Code to identify whether to book out executions on a part-filled GT order on the day of execution or to accumulate

Type: **int**

Allowed values in GTBookingInstCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	BookOutAllTradesOnDayOfExecution	book out all trades on day of execution
1	AccumulateUntilFilledOrExpired	accumulate executions until order is filled or expires
2	AccumulateUntilVerballyNotifiedOtherwise	accumulate until verbally notified otherwise

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.287 HaltReason**

Denotes the reason for the Opening Delay or Trading Halt

Type: **char**

Allowed values in HaltReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
D	NewsDissemination	News Dissemination
E	OrderInflux	Order Influx

---

Code	Name	Description
I	OrderImbalance	Order Imbalance
M	AdditionalInformation	Additional Information
P	NewsPending	News Pending
X	EquipmentChangeover	Equipment Changeover

---

Used in messages: [SecurityStatus](#)

### 94.2.288 HandInst

Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in HandInstCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	AutomatedExecutionNoIntervention	Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention
2	AutomatedExecutionInterventionOK	Automated execution order, public, Broker intervention OK
3	ManualOrder	Manual order, best execution

---

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.289 Headline

The headline of a News message

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [News](#)

### 94.2.290 HeartBtInt

Heartbeat interval (seconds)

Type: [int](#)

Used in messages: [Logon](#)

### 94.2.291 HighPx

Represents an indication of the high end of the price range for a security prior to the open or reopen

Type: [Price](#)

Used in messages: [SecurityStatus](#)

### 94.2.292 HopCompID

Assigned value used to identify the third party firm which delivered a specific message either from the firm which originated the message or from another third party (if multiple "hops" are performed). It is recommended that this value be the SenderCompID (49) of the third party. Applicable when messages are communicated/re-distributed via third parties which function as service bureaus or "hubs". Only applicable if OnBehalfOfCompID(115) is being used.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [Hop](#)

### 94.2.293 Hop

No component usage documentation for Hop

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoHops</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">HopCompID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">HopSendingTime</a>	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
<a href="#">HopRefID</a>	[0..1]	SeqNum	

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

### 94.2.294 HopRefID

Reference identifier assigned by HopCompID (628) associated with the message sent. It is recommended that this value be the MsgSeqNum (34) of the message sent by the third party. Applicable when messages are communicated/re-distributed via third parties which function as service bureaus or "hubs". Only applicable if OnBehalfOfCompID(115) is being used.

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in groups: **Hop**

#### **94.2.295 HopSendingTime**

Time that HopCompID (628) sent the message. It is recommended that this value be the Sending-Time (52) of the message sent by the third party. Applicable when messages are communicated/re-distributed via third parties which function as service bureaus or "hubs". Only applicable if OnBehalfOfCompID(115) is being used.

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **Hop**

#### **94.2.296 IncTaxInd**

Code to represent whether value is net (inclusive of tax) or gross

Type: **int**

Allowed values in IncTaxIndCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Net	Net
2	Gross	Gross

---

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

#### **94.2.297 IndividualAllocID**

Unique identifier for a specific NoAllocs (78) repeating group instance (e.g. for an AllocAccount).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **AllocAckGrp, AllocGrp, PreAllocGrp, PreAllocMlegGrp, TrdAllocGrp**

Used in messages: **Confirmation, ConfirmationRequest**

**94.2.298 IndividualAllocRejCode**

Identified reason for rejecting an individual AllocAccount (79) detail. Same values as AllocRejCode (88)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in AllocRejCodeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	UnknownAccount	unknown account(s)
1	IncorrectQuantity	incorrect quantity
10	UnknownOrStaleExecID	unknown or stale ExecID (17)
11	MismatchedData	mismatched data value (further in Note 58=)
12	UnknownClOrdID	unknown ClOrdID (11)
13	WarehouseRequestRejected	warehouse request rejected
2	IncorrectAveragegPrice	incorrect average price
3	UnknownExecutingBrokerMnemonic	unknown executing broker mnemonic
4	CommissionDifference	commission difference
5	UnknownOrderID	unknown OrderID (37)
6	UnknownListID	unknown ListID (66)
7	OtherSeeText	other (further in Note 58=)
8	IncorrectAllocatedQuantity	incorrect allocated quantity
9	CalculationDifference	calculation difference

Used in groups: **AllocAckGrp**

**94.2.299 InstrAttribType**

Code to represent the type of instrument attribute

Type: **int**

Allowed values in InstrAttribTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Flat	Flat (securities pay interest on a current basis but are traded without interest)

Code	Name	Description
10	OriginalIssueDiscount	Original issue discount
11	Callable	Callable, puttable
12	EscrowedToMaturity	Escrowed to Maturity
13	EscrowedToRedemptionDate	Escrowed to redemption date – callable. Supply redemption date in the InstrAttribValue (872) field
14	PreRefunded	Prerefunded
15	InDefault	In default
16	Unrated	Unrated
17	Taxable	Taxable
18	Indexed	Indexed
19	SubjectToAlternativeMinimumTax	Subject to Alternative Minimum Tax
2	ZeroCoupon	Zero coupon
20	OriginalIssueDiscountPrice	Original issue discount price. Supply price in the InstrAttribValue (872) field
21	CallableBelowMaturityValue	Callable below maturity value
22	CallableWithoutNotice	Callable without notice by mail to holder unless registered
3	InterestBearing	Interest bearing (for Euro commercial paper when not issued at discount)
4	NoPeriodicPayments	No periodic payments
5	VariableRate	Variable rate
6	LessFeeForPut	Less fee for put
7	SteppedCoupon	Stepped coupon
8	CouponPeriod	Coupon period (if not semi-annual). Supply redemption date in the InstrAttribValue (872) field
9	When	When [and if] issued
99	Text	Text. Supply the text of the attribute or disclaimer in the InstrAttribValue (872) field

Used in groups: [AttrbGrp](#)

### 94.2.300 InstrAttribValue

Attribute value appropriate to the InstrAttribType (87) field.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [AttrbGrp](#)

### 94.2.301 InstrmtGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	

Used in messages: [Email](#), [News](#)

### 94.2.302 InstrmtLegExecGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtLegExecGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegQty	[0..1]	Qty	
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
LegPositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegCoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	int	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
LegRefID	[0..1]	String	
LegPrice	[0..1]	Price	
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegLastPx	[0..1]	Price	

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

### 94.2.303 InstrmtLegGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtLegGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	

Used in groups: [InstrmtMDReqGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [QuotCxlEntriesGrp](#), [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#), [RFQReqGrp](#), [RelSymDerivSecGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AssignmentReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelRequest](#), [DontKnowTrade](#), [Email](#), [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [News](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [QuoteStatusRequest](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [SecurityStatusRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#)

#### 94.2.304 InstrmtLegIOIGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtLegIOIGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegIOIQty	[0..1]	String	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [IOI](#)

#### 94.2.305 InstrmtLegSecListGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtLegSecListGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
LegBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	

Used in groups: [SecListGrp](#)

### 94.2.306 InstrmtMDReqGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtMDReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

### 94.2.307 InstrmtStrkPxGrp

No component usage documentation for InstrmtStrkPxGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoStrikes	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	

Used in messages: [ListStrikePrice](#)

### 94.2.308 InstrRegistry

The location at which records of ownership are maintained for this instrument, and at which ownership changes must be recorded.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

### 94.2.309 Instrument

The Instrument component block contains all the fields commonly used to describe a security or instrument. Typically the data elements in this component block are considered the static data of a security, data that may be commonly found in a security master database. The Instrument component block can be used to describe any asset type supported by FIX.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Symbol	[0..1]	String	Common, "human understood" representation of the security. SecurityID value can be specified if no symbol exists (e.g. non-exchange traded Collective Investment Vehicles) Use "[N/A]" for products which do not have a symbol.
SymbolSfx	[0..1]	String	Used in Fixed Income with a value of "WI" to indicate "When Issued" for a security to be reissued under an old CUSIP or ISIN or with a value of "CD" to indicate a EUCP with lump-sum interest rather than discount price.
SecurityID	[0..1]	String	Takes precedence in identifying security to counterparty over SecurityAltID block. Requires SecurityIDSource if specified.
SecurityIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if SecurityID is specified.
SecAltIDGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of alternate Security Identifiers
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates the type of product the security is associated with (high-level category)
CFICode	[0..1]	String	Indicates the type of security using ISO 10962 standard, Classification of Financial Instruments (CFI code) values. It is recommended that CFICode be used instead of SecurityType for non-Fixed Income instruments.
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	It is recommended that CFICode be used instead of SecurityType for non-Fixed Income instruments. Required for Fixed Income. Refer to Volume 7 - Fixed Income Futures and Options should be specified using the CFICode[461] field instead of SecurityType[167] (Refer to Volume 7 - Recommendations and Guidelines for Futures and Options Markets.)
SecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	Sub-type qualification/identification of the SecurityType (e.g. for SecurityType="MLEG"). If specified, SecurityType is required.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
MaturityMonthYear	[0..1]	MonthYear	Specifies the month and year of maturity. Applicable for standardized derivatives which are typically only referenced by month and year (e.g. S&P futures). Note MaturityDate (a full date) can also be specified.
MaturityDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Specifies date of maturity (a full date). Note that standardized derivatives which are typically only referenced by month and year (e.g. S&P futures).may use MaturityMonthYear and/or this field. When using MaturityMonthYear, it is recommended that markets and sell sides report the MaturityDate on all outbound messages as a means of data enrichment.
PutOrCall	[0..1]	CodeSet	For Options.
CouponPaymentDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Date interest is to be paid. Used in identifying Corporate Bond issues.
IssueDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	Date instrument was issued. For Fixed Income IOIs for new issues, specifies the issue date.
RepoCollateralSecurityType	[0..1]	String	(Deprecated, use UnderlyingSecurityType (310) )
RepurchaseTerm	[0..1]	int	(Deprecated, use TerminationType (788) )
RepurchaseRate	[0..1]	Percentage	(Deprecated, use Price (44) )
Factor	[0..1]	float	For Fixed Income: Amortization Factor for deriving Current face from Original face for ABS or MBS securities, note the fraction may be greater than, equal to or less than 1. In TIPS securities this is the Inflation index. Qty * Factor * Price = Gross Trade Amount For Derivatives: Contract Value Factor by which price must be adjusted to determine the true nominal value of one futures/options contract. (Qty * Price) * Factor = Nominal Value
CreditRating	[0..1]	String	
InstrRegistry	[0..1]	String	The location at which records of ownership are maintained for this instrument, and at which ownership changes must be recorded. Can be used in conjunction with ISIN to address ISIN uniqueness issues.
CountryOfIssue	[0..1]	Country	ISO Country code of instrument issue (e.g. the country portion typically used in ISIN). Can be used in conjunction with non-ISIN SecurityID (e.g. CUSIP for Municipal Bonds without ISIN) to provide uniqueness.

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StateOrProvinceOfIssue	[0..1]	String	A two-character state or province abbreviation.
LocaleOfIssue	[0..1]	String	The three-character IATA code for a locale (e.g. airport code for Municipal Bonds).
RedemptionDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	(Deprecated, use YieldRedemptionDate (696) in <YieldData> component block)
StrikePrice	[0..1]	Price	Used for derivatives, such as options and covered warrants
StrikeCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Used for derivatives
OptAttribute	[0..1]	char	Used for derivatives, such as options and covered warrants to indicate a versioning of the contract when required due to corporate actions to the underlying. Should not be used to indicate type of option - use the CFICode[461] for this purpose.
ContractMultiplier	[0..1]	float	For Fixed Income, Convertible Bonds, Derivatives, etc. Note: If used, quantities should be expressed in the "nominal" (e.g. contracts vs. shares) amount.
CouponRate	[0..1]	Percentage	For Fixed Income.
SecurityExchange	[0..1]	Exchange	Can be used to identify the security.
Issuer	[0..1]	String	
EncodedIssuerLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedIssuer field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedIssuer	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the Issuer field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
SecurityDesc	[0..1]	String	
EncodedSecurityDescLen	[0..1]	Length	Must be set if EncodedSecurityDesc field is specified and must immediately precede it.
EncodedSecurityDesc	[0..1]	data	Encoded (non-ASCII characters) representation of the SecurityDesc field in the encoded format specified via the MessageEncoding field.
Pool	[0..1]	String	Identifies MBS / ABS pool
ContractSettlMonth	[0..1]	MonthYear	Must be present for MBS/TBA
CPPProgram	[0..1]	CodeSet	The program under which a commercial paper is issued
CPRRegType	[0..1]	String	The registration type of a commercial paper issuance
EvtGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating EventType group entries.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
DatedDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	If different from IssueDate
InterestAccrualDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	If different from IssueDate and DatedDate

Used in groups: InstrmtGrp, InstrmtMDReqGrp, InstrmtStrkPxGrp, ListOrdGrp, MDIncGrp, QuotCx-LEntriesGrp, QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, RFQReqGrp, RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp

Used in messages: Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, AssignmentReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, CrossOrderCancelRequest, DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, IOI, MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderMassStatusRequest, OrderStatusRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityStatusRequest, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck

### 94.2.310 InstrumentExtension

The InstrumentExtension component block identifies additional security attributes that are more commonly found for Fixed Income securities.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
DeliveryForm	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the form of delivery.
PctAtRisk	[0..1]	Percentage	Percent at risk due to lowest possible call.
AttrbGrp	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating InstrAttrb group entries.

Used in groups: RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp

Used in messages: AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityStatusRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequest

**94.2.311 InstrumentLeg**

The InstrumentLeg component block, like the Instrument component block, contains all the fields commonly used to describe a security or instrument. In the case of the InstrumentLeg component block it describes a security used in multileg-oriented messages.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
LegSymbol	[0..1]	String	
LegSymbolSfx	[0..1]	String	
LegSecurityID	[0..1]	String	
LegSecurityIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSecAltIDGrp	[0..*]	Group	
LegProduct	[0..1]	int	
LegCFICode	[0..1]	String	
LegSecurityType	[0..1]	String	
LegSecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	
LegMaturityMonthYear	[0..1]	MonthYear	
LegMaturityDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegCouponPaymentDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegIssueDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegRepoCollateralSecurityType	[0..1]	String	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
LegRepurchaseTerm	[0..1]	int	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
LegRepurchaseRate	[0..1]	Percentage	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
LegFactor	[0..1]	float	
LegCreditRating	[0..1]	String	
LegInstrRegistry	[0..1]	String	
LegCountryOfIssue	[0..1]	Country	
LegStateOrProvinceOfIssue	[0..1]	String	
LegLocaleOfIssue	[0..1]	String	
LegRedemptionDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	(Deprecated, use YieldRedemptionDate (696) in <YieldData> component block)
LegStrikePrice	[0..1]	Price	
LegStrikeCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
LegOptAttribute	[0..1]	char	
LegContractMultiplier	[0..1]	float	
LegCouponRate	[0..1]	Percentage	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LegSecurityExchange	[0..1]	Exchange	
LegIssuer	[0..1]	String	
EncodedLegIssuerLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedLegIssuer	[0..1]	data	
LegSecurityDesc	[0..1]	String	
EncodedLegSecurityDescLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedLegSecurityDesc	[0..1]	data	
LegRatioQty	[0..1]	float	Specific to the <InstrumentLeg> (not in <Instrument>)
LegSide	[0..1]	char	Specific to the <InstrumentLeg> (not in <Instrument>)
LegCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Specific to the <InstrumentLeg> (not in <Instrument>)
LegPool	[0..1]	String	Identifies MBS / ABS pool
LegDatedDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegContractSettlMonth	[0..1]	MonthYear	
LegInterestAccrualDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [InstrmtLegGrp](#), [InstrmtLegIOIGrp](#), [InstrmtLegSecListGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [LegQuotGrp](#), [LegQuotStatGrp](#), [QuotReqLegsGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

#### 94.2.312 InterestAccrualDate

The start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the Issue Date and the Dated Date

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.313 InterestAtMaturity

Amount of interest (i.e. lump-sum) at maturity.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.314 InvestorCountryOfResidence

The ISO 366 Country code (2 character) identifying which country the beneficial investor is resident for tax purposes.

Type: **Country**

Used in groups: **RgstDtlsGrp**

#### 94.2.315 InViewOfCommon

Indicates whether or not the halt was due to Common Stock trading being halted.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in InViewOfCommonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	HaltWasNotRelatedToA-HaltOfTheCommonStock	Halt was not related to a halt of the common stock
Y	HaltWasDueToCommonStockBeing-Halted	Halt was due to common stock being halted

Used in messages: **SecurityStatus**

#### 94.2.316 IOIID

Unique identifier of IOI message. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, IOI, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrder-Cross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, QuoteResponse**

#### 94.2.317 IOINaturalFlag

Indicates that IOI is the result of an existing agency order or a facilitation position resulting from an agency order, not from principal trading or order solicitation activity.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in IOINaturalFlagCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	NotNatural	Not natural
Y	Natural	Natural

Used in messages: **IOI**

### 94.2.318 IOIQltyInd

Relative quality of indication

Type: **char**

Allowed values in IOIQltyIndCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
H	High	High
L	Low	Low
M	Medium	Medium

Used in messages: **IOI**

### 94.2.319 IOIQty

Quantity (e.g. number of shares) in numeric form or relative size.

Type: **String**

Allowed values in IOIQtyCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
L	Large	Large
M	Medium	Medium
S	Small	Small

Used in messages: **IOI**

**94.2.320 IOIQualGrp**

No component usage documentation for IOIQualGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoIOIQualifiers	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
IOIQualifier	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: **IOI**

**94.2.321 IOIQualifier**

Code to qualify IOI use

Type: **char**

Allowed values in IOIQualifierCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	AllOrNone	All or none
B	MarketOnClose	Market On Close (MOC) (held to close)
C	AtTheClose	At the close (around/not held to close)
D	VWAP	VWAP (Volume Weighted Avg Price)
I	InTouchWith	In touch with
L	Limit	Limit
M	MoreBehind	More behind
O	AtTheOpen	At the open
P	TakingAPosition	Taking a position
Q	AtTheMarket	At the Market (previously called Current Quote)
R	ReadyToTrade	Ready to trade
S	PortfolioShown	Portfolio shown
T	ThroughTheDay	Through the day
V	Versus	Versus
W	Indication	Indication - Working away
X	CrossingOpportunity	Crossing opportunity
Y	AtTheMidpoint	At the Midpoint
Z	PreOpen	Pre-open

Code	Name	Description
------	------	-------------

Used in groups: [IOIQualGrp](#)

#### 94.2.322 IOIRefID

Reference identifier used with CANCEL and REPLACE, transaction types. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [IOI](#)

#### 94.2.323 IOITransType

Identifies IOI message transaction type

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in IOITransTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
C	Cancel	Cancel
N	New	New
R	Replace	Replace

Used in messages: [IOI](#)

#### 94.2.324 IssueDate

The date on which a bond or stock offering is issued. It may or may not be the same as the effective date ("Dated Date") or the date on which interest begins to accrue ("Interest Accrual Date") (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

**94.2.325 Issuer**

Name of security issuer (e.g. International Business Machines, GNMA). see also Volume 7: "PRODUCT: FIXED INCOME - Euro Issuer Values"

Type: **String**

Used in components: **Instrument**

**94.2.326 LastCapacity**

Broker capacity in order execution

Type: **char**

Allowed values in LastCapacityCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Agent	Agent
2	CrossAsAgent	Cross as agent
3	CrossAsPrincipal	Cross as principal
4	Principal	Principal

Used in groups: **ExecAllocGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.327 LastForwardPoints**

F/X forward points added to LastSpotRate(194). May be a negative value.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport**

**94.2.328 LastForwardPoints2**

F/X forward points of the future part of an F/X swap order added to LastSpotRate(194). May be a negative value.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.329 LastFragment**

Indicates whether this message is the last in a sequence of messages for those messages that support fragmentation, such as Allocation Instruction, Mass Quote, Security List, Derivative Security List

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in LastFragmentCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	NotLastMessage	Not last message
Y	LastMessage	Last message

Used in groups: **QuotSetAckGrp**, **QuotSetGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction**, **AllocationReport**, **DerivativeSecurityList**, **ListStatus**, **ListStrikePrice**, **NewOrderList**, **SecurityList**, **SecurityTypes**

**94.2.330 LastLiquidityInd**

Indicator to identify whether this fill was a result of a liquidity provider providing or liquidity taker taking the liquidity. Applicable only for OrdStatus of Partial or Filled.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in LastLiquidityIndCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	AddedLiquidity	Added Liquidity
2	RemovedLiquidity	Removed Liquidity
3	LiquidityRoutedOut	Liquidity Routed Out

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.331 LastMkt**

Market of execution for last fill, or an indication of the market where an order was routed Valid values: See "Appendix 6-C"

Type: **Exchange**

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### **94.2.332 LastMsgSeqNumProcessed**

The last MsgSeqNum (34) value received by the FIX engine and processed by downstream application, such as trading engine or order routing system. Can be specified on every message sent. Useful for detecting a backlog with a counterparty.

Type: [SeqNum](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.333 LastNetworkResponseID**

Identifier of the previous Network Response message sent to a counterparty, used to allow incremental updates.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse](#)

#### **94.2.334 LastParPx**

Last price expressed in percent-of-par. Conditionally required for Fixed Income trades when LastPx (3) is expressed in Yield, Spread, Discount or any other type. Usage: Execution Report and Allocation Report repeating executions block (from sellside).

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [ExecAllocGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### **94.2.335 LastPx**

Price of this (last) fill.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [ExecAllocGrp](#)

Used in messages: [DontKnowTrade](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### **94.2.336 LastQty**

Quantity (e.g. shares) bought/sold on this (last) fill. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: ExecAllocGrp

Used in messages: DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport

#### **94.2.337 LastRptRequested**

Indicates whether this message is that last report message in response to a request, such as Order Mass Status Request.

Type: Boolean

Used in messages: AssignmentReport, CollateralReport, ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport

#### **94.2.338 LastSpotRate**

F/X spot rate.

Type: Price

Used in messages: ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport

#### **94.2.339 LastUpdateTime**

Timestamp of last update to data item (or creation if no updates made since creation).

Type: UTCTimestamp

Used in groups: SettlInstGrp

Used in messages: SettlementInstructionRequest

#### **94.2.340 LeavesQty**

Quantity open for further execution. If the OrdStatus (39) is Canceled, DoneForTheDay, Expired, Calculated, or Rejected (in which case the order is no longer active) then LeavesQty could be 0, otherwise  $LeavesQty = OrderQty (38) - CumQty (4)$ . (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: [OrdListStatGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.341 LegalConfirm

Indicates that this message is to serve as the final and legal confirmation.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in LegalConfirmCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	DoesNotConstituteALegalConfirm	Does not constitute a legal confirm
Y	LegalConfirm	Legal confirm

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.342 LegAllocAccount

Allocation Account for the leg See [AllocAccount](#) (79) for description and valid values.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [LegPreAllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.343 LegAllocAcctIDSource

The source of the [LegAllocAccount](#)(671) See [AllocAcctIDSource](#)(660) for description and valid values.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in [AcctIDSourceCodeSet](#):

Code	Name	Description
1	BIC	BIC
2	SIDCode	SID code
3	TFM	TFM (GSPTA)
4	OMGEO	OMGEO (AlertID)
5	DTCCCode	DTCC code

Code	Name	Description
99	Other	Other (custom or proprietary)

Used in groups: [LegPreAllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.344 LegAllocQty

Leg allocation quantity. See AllocQty (80) for description and valid values.

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [LegPreAllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.345 LegBenchmarkCurveCurrency

LegBenchmarkPrice (679) currency See BenchmarkCurveCurrency (220) for description and valid values.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in components: [LegBenchmarkCurveData](#)

#### 94.2.346 LegBenchmarkCurveData

The LegBenchmarkCurveData is used to convey the benchmark information used for pricing in a multi-legged Fixed Income security.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">LegBenchmarkCurveCurrency</a>	[0..1]	Currency	
<a href="#">LegBenchmarkCurveName</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">LegBenchmarkCurvePoint</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">LegBenchmarkPrice</a>	[0..1]	Price	
<a href="#">LegBenchmarkPriceType</a>	[0..1]	int	

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegSecListGrp](#), [LegQuotGrp](#), [QuotReqLegsGrp](#)

**94.2.347 LegBenchmarkCurveName**

Name of the Leg Benchmark Curve. See BenchmarkCurveName(221) for description and valid values.

Type: **String**

Allowed values in BenchmarkCurveNameCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
EONIA	EONIA	EONIA
EUREPO	EUREPO	EUREPO
Euribor	Euribor	Euribor
FutureSWAP	FutureSWAP	FutureSWAP
LIBID	LIBID	LIBID
LIBOR	LIBOR	LIBOR (London Inter-Bank Offer)
MuniAAA	MuniAAA	MuniAAA
OTHER	OTHER	OTHER
Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe
SONIA	SONIA	SONIA
SWAP	SWAP	SWAP
Treasury	Treasury	Treasury

Used in components: **LegBenchmarkCurveData**

**94.2.348 LegBenchmarkCurvePoint**

Identifies the point on the Leg Benchmark Curve. See BenchmarkCurvePoint (222) for description and valid values.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **LegBenchmarkCurveData**

**94.2.349 LegBenchmarkPrice**

Used to identify the price of the benchmark security. See BenchmarkPrice (662) for description and valid values.

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **LegBenchmarkCurveData**

#### **94.2.350 LegBenchmarkPriceType**

The price type of the LegBenchmarkPrice. See BenchmarkPriceType (663) for description and valid values.

Type: **int**

Used in components: **LegBenchmarkCurveData**

#### **94.2.351 LegBidPx**

Bid price of this leg. See BidPx (32) for description and valid values.

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **LegQuotGrp**

#### **94.2.352 LegCFIcode**

Multileg instrument's individual security's CFIcode. See CFIcode(461) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.353 LegContractMultiplier**

Multileg instrument's individual security's ContractMultiplier. See ContractMultiplier (23) field for description

Type: **float**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.354 LegContractSettlMonth**

Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Type: **MonthYear**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.355 LegCountryOfIssue**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's CountryOfIssue. See CountryOfIssue (470) field for description

Type: **Country**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.356 LegCouponPaymentDate**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's CouponPaymentDate. See CouponPaymentDate (224) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.357 LegCouponRate**

Multileg instrument's individual security's CouponRate. See CouponRate (223) field for description

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.358 LegCoveredOrUncovered**

CoveredOrUncovered for leg of a multileg See CoveredOrUncovered (203) field for description

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp, LegOrdGrp, TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

#### **94.2.359 LegCreditRating**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's CreditRating. See CreditRating (255) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

### **94.2.360 LegCurrency**

Currency associated with a particular Leg's quantity

Type: **Currency**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

### **94.2.361 LegDatedDate**

The effective date of a new securities issue determined by its underwriters. Often but not always the same as the Issue Date and the Interest Accrual Date

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

### **94.2.362 LegFactor**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's Factor. See Factor (228) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **float**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

### **94.2.363 LegIndividualAllocID**

Reference for the individual allocation ticket See IndividualAllocID (467) for description and valid values.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **LegPreAllocGrp**

### **94.2.364 LegInstrRegistry**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's InstrRegistry. See InstrRegistry (543) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.365 LegInterestAccrualDate**

The start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the Issue Date and the Dated Date

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.366 LegIOIQty**

Leg-specific IOI quantity. See IOIQty (27) for description and valid values

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegIOIGrp**

#### **94.2.367 LegIssueDate**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's IssueDate. See IssueDate (225) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.368 LegIssuer**

Multileg instrument's individual security's Issuer. See Issuer (106) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.369 LegLastPx**

Execution price assigned to a leg of a multileg instrument. See LastPx (31) field for description and values

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp, TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

#### **94.2.370 LegLocaleOfIssue**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's LocaleOfIssue. See LocaleOfIssue (472) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.371 LegMaturityDate**

Multileg instrument's individual security's MaturityDate. See MaturityDate(541) field for description

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.372 LegMaturityMonthYear**

Multileg instrument's individual security's MaturityMonthYear. See MaturityMonthYear (200) field for description

Type: **MonthYear**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

#### **94.2.373 LegOfferPx**

Offer price of this leg. See OfferPx (33) for description and valid values

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **LegQuotGrp**

#### **94.2.374 LegOptAttribute**

Multileg instrument's individual security's OptAttribute. See OptAttribute (206) field for description

Type: **char**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.375 LegOrdGrp**

No component usage documentation for LegOrdGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegQty	[0..1]	Qty	
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
LegPreAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	
LegPositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegCoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	int	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
LegRefID	[0..1]	String	
LegPrice	[0..1]	Price	
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	

Used in messages: [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#)

**94.2.376 LegPool**

For Fixed Income, identifies MBS / ABS pool for a specific leg of a multi-leg instrument. See Pool (69) for description and valid values.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

**94.2.377 LegPositionEffect**

PositionEffect for leg of a multileg See PositionEffect (77) field for description

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in PositionEffectCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
C	Close	Close
F	FIFO	FIFO
O	Open	Open
R	Rolled	Rolled

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

### 94.2.378 LegPreAllocGrp

No component usage documentation for LegPreAllocGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoLegAllocs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">LegAllocAccount</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">LegIndividualAllocID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">NestedParties2</a>	[0..*]	Group	
<a href="#">LegAllocQty</a>	[0..1]	Qty	
<a href="#">LegAllocAcctIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">LegSettlCurrency</a>	[0..1]	Currency	

Used in groups: [LegOrdGrp](#)

### 94.2.379 LegPrice

Price for leg of a multileg See Price (44) field for description

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

### 94.2.380 LegPriceType

The price type of the LegBidPx (68) and/or LegOfferPx (684). See PriceType (423) for description and valid values

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **LegQuotGrp**

### 94.2.381 LegProduct

Multileg instrument's individual security's Product. See Product (460) field for description

Type: **int**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

### 94.2.382 LegQty

Quantity of this leg, e.g. in Quote dialog. See Quantity (53) for description and valid values

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **InstrmntLegExecGrp**, **LegOrdGrp**, **LegQuotGrp**, **LegQuotStatGrp**, **QuotReqLegsGrp**, **TrdInstrmntLegGrp**

### 94.2.383 LegQuotGrp

No component usage documentation for LegQuotGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<b>NoLegs</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>InstrumentLeg</b>	[0..1]	Component	
<b>LegQty</b>	[0..1]	Qty	
<b>LegSwapType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>LegSettlType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>LegSettlDate</b>	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
<b>LegStipulations</b>	[0..*]	Group	
<b>NestedParties</b>	[0..*]	Group	
<b>LegPriceType</b>	[0..1]	int	
<b>LegBidPx</b>	[0..1]	Price	
<b>LegOfferPx</b>	[0..1]	Price	
<b>LegBenchmarkCurveData</b>	[0..1]	Component	

Used in messages: **Quote**, **QuoteResponse**

**94.2.384 LegQuotStatGrp**

No component usage documentation for LegQuotStatGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegQty	[0..1]	Qty	
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.385 LegRatioQty**

The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security.

Type: [float](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

**94.2.386 LegRedemptionDate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Multileg instrument's individual leg security's RedemptionDate. See RedemptionDate (240) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

**94.2.387 LegRefID**

Unique indicator for a specific leg.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

**94.2.388 LegRepoCollateralSecurityType**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Multileg instrument's individual leg security's RepoCollateralSecurityType. See RepoCollateralSecurityType (239) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.389 LegRepurchaseRate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Multileg instrument's individual leg security's RepurchaseRate. See RepurchaseRate (227) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.390 LegRepurchaseTerm**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Multileg instrument's individual leg security's RepurchaseTerm. See RepurchaseTerm (226) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **int**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.391 LegSecAltIDGrp**

No component usage documentation for LegSecAltIDGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoLegSecurityAltID</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>LegSecurityAltID</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>LegSecurityAltIDSource</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.392 LegSecurityAltID**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityAltID. See SecurityAltID (455) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **LegSecAltIDGrp**

**94.2.393 LegSecurityAltIDSource**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityAltIDSource. See SecurityAltIDSource (456) field for description

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

Used in groups: [LegSecAltIDGrp](#)

#### **94.2.394 LegSecurityDesc**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityDesc. See SecurityDesc (07) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

#### **94.2.395 LegSecurityExchange**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityExchange. See SecurityExchange (207) field for description

Type: [Exchange](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

#### **94.2.396 LegSecurityID**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityID. See SecurityID (48) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

#### **94.2.397 LegSecurityIDSource**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityIDSource. See SecurityIDSource (22) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number

---

Code	Name	Description
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

---

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

#### 94.2.398 LegSecuritySubType

SecuritySubType of the leg instrument. See SecuritySubType (762) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

#### 94.2.399 LegSecurityType

Multileg instrument's individual security's SecurityType. See SecurityType(167) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentLeg](#)

**94.2.400 LegSettlCurrency**

Identifies settlement currency for the Leg. See SettlCurrency(120) for description and valid values

Type: **Currency**

Used in groups: **LegPreAllocGrp**

**94.2.401 LegSettlDate**

Refer to description for SettlDate[64]

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp, LegOrdGrp, LegQuotGrp, LegQuotStatGrp, QuotReqLegsGrp, TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

**94.2.402 LegSettlType**

Refer to values for SettlType[63]

Type: **char**

Allowed values in SettlTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Regular	Regular
1	Cash	Cash
2	NextDay	Next Day (T+1)
3	TPlus2	T+2
4	TPlus3	T+3
5	TPlus4	T+4
6	Future	Future
7	WhenAndIfIssued	When And If Issued
8	SellersOption	Sellers Option
9	TPlus5	T+ 5

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp, InstrmtLegSecListGrp, LegOrdGrp, LegQuotGrp, LegQuotStatGrp, QuotReqLegsGrp, TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

**94.2.403 LegSide**

The side of this individual leg (multileg security). See Side (54) field for description and values

Type: **char**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.404 LegStateOrProvinceOfIssue**

Multileg instrument's individual leg security's StateOrProvinceOfIssue. See StateOrProvinceOfIssue (471) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.405 LegStipulations**

The LegStipulations component block has the same usage as the Stipulations component block, but for a leg instrument in a multi-legged security.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoLegStipulations</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>LegStipulationType</b>	[0..1]	String	Required if NoLegStipulations > 0
<b>LegStipulationValue</b>	[0..1]	String	

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp**, **InstrmtLegIOIGrp**, **InstrmtLegSecListGrp**, **LegOrdGrp**, **LegQuotGrp**, **LegQuotStatGrp**, **QuotReqLegsGrp**, **TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

**94.2.406 LegStipulationType**

For Fixed Income, type of Stipulation for this leg. See StipulationType (233) for description and valid values

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **LegStipulations**

**94.2.407 LegStipulationValue**

For Fixed Income, value of stipulation. See StipulationValue (234) for description and valid values

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **LegStipulations**

**94.2.408 LegStrikeCurrency**

Currency in which the strike price of an instrument leg of a multileg instrument is denominated

Type: **Currency**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.409 LegStrikePrice**

Multileg instrument's individual security's StrikePrice. See StrikePrice (202) field for description

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.410 LegSwapType**

For Fixed Income, used instead of LegQty (687) or LegOrderQty (685) to requests the respondent to calculate the quantity based on the quantity on the opposite side of the swap.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in LegSwapTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	ParForPar	Par For Par
2	ModifiedDuration	Modified Duration
4	Risk	Risk
5	Proceeds	Proceeds

---

Used in groups: **InstrmtLegExecGrp**, **InstrmtLegSecListGrp**, **LegOrdGrp**, **LegQuotGrp**, **LegQuotStatGrp**, **QuotReqLegsGrp**, **TrdInstrmtLegGrp**

**94.2.411 LegSymbol**

Multileg instrument's individual security's Symbol. See Symbol (55) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.412 LegSymbolSfx**

Multileg instrument's individual security's SymbolSfx. See SymbolSfx (65) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **InstrumentLeg**

**94.2.413 LinesOfTextGrp**

No component usage documentation for LinesOfTextGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoLinesOfText	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Text	[1..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

---

Used in messages: **Email**, **News**

**94.2.414 LiquidityIndType**

Code to identify the type of liquidity indicator

Type: **int**

Allowed values in LiquidityIndTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	FiveDayMovingAverage	5day moving average
2	TwentyDayMovingAverage	20 day moving average

---

Code	Name	Description
3	NormalMarketSize	Normal Market Size
4	Other	Other

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

#### 94.2.415 LiquidityNumSecurities

Number of Securities between LiquidityPctLow (402) and LiquidityPctHigh (403) in Currency.

Type: [int](#)

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.416 LiquidityPctHigh

Upper liquidity indicator if TotalNumSecurities (393) > . Represented as a percentage.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.417 LiquidityPctLow

Liquidity indicator or lower limit if TotalNumSecurities (393) > . Represented as a percentage.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.418 LiquidityValue

Value between LiquidityPctLow (402) and LiquidityPctHigh (403) in Currency

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [BidDescReqGrp](#)

**94.2.419 ListExecInst**

Free format text message containing list handling and execution instructions.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **NewOrderList**

**94.2.420 ListExecInstType**

Identifies the type of ListExecInst (69)

Type: **char**

Allowed values in ListExecInstTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Immediate	Immediate
2	WaitForInstruction	Wait for Execute Instruction (e.g. a List Execute message or phone call before proceeding with execution of the list)
3	SellDriven	Exchange/switch CIV order – Sell driven
4	BuyDrivenCashTopUp	Exchange/switch CIV order – Buy driven, cash top-up (i.e. additional cash will be provided to fulfil the order)
5	BuyDrivenCashWithdraw	Exchange/switch CIV order – Buy driven, cash withdraw (i.e. additional cash will not be provided to fulfil the order)

Used in messages: **NewOrderList**

**94.2.421 ListID**

Unique identifier for list as assigned by institution, used to associate multiple individual orders. Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day. Firms which generate multi-day orders should consider embedding a date within the ListID field to assure uniqueness across days.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp, BidCompRspGrp, OrdAllocGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, ListCancelRequest, ListExecute, ListStatus, ListStatusRequest, ListStrikePrice, NewOrderList, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest**

**94.2.422 ListName**

Descriptive name for list order.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

**94.2.423 ListOrderStatus**

Code to represent the status of a list order

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ListOrderStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	InBiddingProcess	InBiddingProcess
2	ReceivedForExecution	ReceivedForExecution
3	Executing	Executing
4	Cancelling	Canceling
5	Alert	Alert
6	AllDone	All Done
7	Reject	Reject

---

Used in messages: **ListStatus**

**94.2.424 ListOrdGrp**

No component usage documentation for ListOrdGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoOrders</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>ClOrdID</b>	[1..1]	String	
<b>SecondaryClOrdID</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>ListSeqNo</b>	[1..1]	int	
<b>ClOrdLinkID</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>SettlInstMode</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
HandlInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
MaxFloor	[0..1]	Qty	
ExDestination	[0..1]	Exchange	
TrdgSesGrp	[0..*]	Group	
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
SideValueInd	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LocateReqd	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Price	[0..1]	Price	
StopPx	[0..1]	Price	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
IOIID	[0..1]	String	
QuotID	[0..1]	String	
TimInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
GTBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	
Price2	[0..1]	Price	
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MaxShow	[0..1]	Qty	
PegInstructions	[0..1]	Component	
DiscretionInstructions	[0..1]	Component	
TargetStrategy	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TargetStrategyParameters	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
ParticipationRate	[0..1]	Percentage	
Designation	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.425 ListSeqNo

Sequence of individual order within list (i.e. ListSeqNo of TotNoOrders (68), 2 of 25, 3 of 25, . . . )

Type: [int](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

#### 94.2.426 ListStatusText

Free format text string related to List Status.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

#### 94.2.427 ListStatusType

Code to represent the status type

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ListStatusTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Ack	Ack
2	Response	Response
3	Timed	Timed
4	ExecStarted	ExecStarted
5	AllDone	AllDone
6	Alert	Alert

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

**94.2.428 LocaleOfIssue**

Identifies the locale. For Municipal Security Issuers other than state or province. Refer to <http://www.atmos.albany.edu/cgi/stagrep-cgi> Reference the IATA city codes for values. Note IATA (International Air Transport Association) maintains the codes at [www.iata.org](http://www.iata.org).

Type: **String**

Used in components: **Instrument**

**94.2.429 LocateReqd**

Indicates whether the broker is to locate the stock in conjunction with a short sell order.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in LocateReqdCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	No	Indicates the broker is not required to locate
Y	Yes	Indicates the broker is responsible for locating the stock

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.430 LocationID**

Identification of a Market Maker's location

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **CompIDReqGrp, CompIDStatGrp, MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.431 LongQty**

Long Quantity

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **PositionQty**

#### **94.2.432 LowPx**

Represents an indication of the low end of the price range for a security prior to the open or reopen

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **SecurityStatus**

#### **94.2.433 MailingDtls**

Set of Correspondence address details, possibly including phone, fax, etc.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDtlsGrp**

#### **94.2.434 MailingInst**

Free format text to specify mailing instruction requirements, e.g. "no third party mailings".

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDtlsGrp**

#### **94.2.435 MarginExcess**

Excess margin amount (deficit if value is negative)

Type: **Amt**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse**

#### **94.2.436 MarginRatio**

The fraction of the cash consideration that must be collateralized, expressed as a percent. A MarginRatio of 02% indicates that the value of the collateral (after deducting for "haircut") must exceed the cash consideration by 2%.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **FinancingDetails**

**94.2.437 MarketDepth**

Depth of market for Book Snapshot

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **MarketDataRequest**

**94.2.438 MassCancelRejectReason**

Reason Order Mass Cancel Request was rejected

Type: **int**

Allowed values in MassCancelRejectReasonCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	MassCancelNotSupported	Mass Cancel Not Supported
1	InvalidOrUnknownSecurity	Invalid or unknown Security
2	InvalidOrUnkownUnderlyingSecurity	Invalid or unknown underlying
3	InvalidOrUnknownProduct	Invalid or unknown Product
4	InvalidOrUnknownCFICode	Invalid or unknown CFICode
5	InvalidOrUnknownSecurityType	Invalid or unknown Security Type
6	InvalidOrUnknownTradingSession	Invalid or unknown trading session
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: **OrderMassCancelReport**

**94.2.439 MassCancelRequestType**

Specifies scope of Order Mass Cancel Request

Type: **char**

Allowed values in MassCancelRequestTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	CancelOrdersForASecurity	Cancel orders for a security
2	CancelOrdersForAnUnderlyingSecurity	Cancel orders for an Underlying security

---

Code	Name	Description
3	CancelOrdersForAProduct	Cancel orders for a Product
4	CancelOrdersForACFICode	Cancel orders for a CFICode
5	CancelOrdersForASecurityType	Cancel orders for a SecurityType
6	CancelOrdersForATradingSession	Cancel orders for a trading session
7	CancelAllOrders	Cancel all orders

Used in messages: [OrderMassCancelReport](#), [OrderMassCancelRequest](#)

#### 94.2.440 MassCancelResponse

Specifies the action taken by counterparty order handling system as a result of the Order Mass Cancel Request

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in MassCancelResponseCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	CancelRequestRejected	Cancel Request Rejected – See MassCancelRejectReason (532)
1	CancelOrdersForASecurity	Cancel orders for a security
2	CancelOrdersForAnUnderlyingSecurity	Cancel orders for an Underlying security
3	CancelOrdersForAProduct	Cancel orders for a Product
4	CancelOrdersForACFICode	Cancel orders for a CFICode
5	CancelOrdersForASecurityType	Cancel orders for a SecurityType
6	CancelOrdersForATradingSession	Cancel orders for a trading session
7	CancelAllOrders	Cancel all orders

Used in messages: [OrderMassCancelReport](#)

#### 94.2.441 MassStatusReqID

Value assigned by issuer of Mass Status Request to uniquely identify the request

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [OrderMassStatusRequest](#)

**94.2.442 MassStatusReqType**

Mass Status Request Type

Type: **int**

Allowed values in MassStatusReqTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	StatusForOrdersForASecurity	Status for orders for a security
2	StatusForOrdersForAnUnderlyingSecurity	Status for orders for an Underlying security
3	StatusForOrdersForAProduct	Status for orders for a Product
4	StatusForOrdersForACFICode	Status for orders for a CFICode
5	StatusForOrdersForASecurityType	Status for orders for a SecurityType
6	StatusForOrdersForATradingSession	Status for orders for a trading session
7	StatusForAllOrders	Status for all orders
8	StatusForOrdersForAPartyID	Status for orders for a PartyID

Used in messages: **OrderMassStatusRequest**

**94.2.443 MatchStatus**

The status of this trade with respect to matching or comparison

Type: **char**

Allowed values in MatchStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Compared	compared, matched or affirmed
1	Uncompared	uncompared, unmatched, or unaffirmed
2	AdvisoryOrAlert	advisory or alert

Used in groups: **AllocGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReportAck, ConfirmationAck, RequestForPositions, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.444 MatchType**

The point in the matching process at which this trade was matched

Type: **String**

Allowed values in MatchTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A1	ExactMatchPlus4BadgesExecTime	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator plus four badges and execution time (within two-minute window)
A2	ExactMatchPlus4Badges	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator plus four badges
A3	ExactMatchPlus2BadgesExecTime	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator plus two badges and execution time (within two-minute window)
A4	ExactMatchPlus2Badges	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator plus two badges
A5	ExactMatchPlusExecTime	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator plus execution time (within two-minute window)
AQ	StampedAdvisoriesOrSpecialistAccepts	Compared records resulting from stamped advisories or specialist accepts/pair-offs
M1	ExactMatchMinusBadgesTimes	Exact match on Trade Date, Stock Symbol, Quantity, Price, Trade Type, and Special Trade Indicator minus badges And times: ACT M1 match
M2	SummarizedMatchMinusBadgesTimes	Summarized match minus badges and times: ACT M2 Match
M3	ACTAcceptedTrade	ACT Accepted Trade
M4	ACTDefaultTrade	ACT Default Trade
M5	ACTDefaultAfterM2	ACT Default After M2
M6	ACTM6Match	ACT M6 Match
MT	OCSLockedIn	OCS Locked In: Non-ACT
S1	A1ExactMatchSummarizedQuantity	Summarized Match using A1 exact match criteria except quantity is summarized
S2	A2ExactMatchSummarizedQuantity	Summarized Match using A2 exact match criteria except quantity is summarized
S3	A3ExactMatchSummarizedQuantity	Summarized Match using A3 exact match criteria except quantity is summarized

---

Code	Name	Description
S4	A4ExactMatchSummarizedQuantity	Summarized Match using A4 exact match criteria except quantity is summarized
S5	A5ExactMatchSummarizedQuantity	Summarized Match using A5 exact match criteria except quantity is summarized

---

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.445 MaturityDate

Date of maturity.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.446 MaturityMonthYear

Can be used with standardized derivatives vs. the MaturityDate (541) field. Month and Year of the maturity (used for standardized futures and options). Format: YYYYMM (i.e. 199903) YYYYMMDD (20030323) YYYYMMwN (200303w) for week A specific date or can be appended to the MaturityMonthYear. For instance, if multiple standard products exist that mature in the same Year and Month, but actually mature at a different time, a value can be appended, such as "w" or "w2" to indicate week as opposed to week 2 expiration. Likewise, the date (0-3) can be appended to indicate a specific expiration (maturity date).

Type: [MonthYear](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.447 MaturityNetMoney

Net Money at maturity if Zero Coupon and maturity value is different from par value

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### **94.2.448 MaxFloor**

Maximum quantity (e.g. number of shares) within an order to be shown on the exchange floor at any given time. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: ListOrdGrp

Used in messages: CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest

#### **94.2.449 MaxMessageSize**

Maximum number of bytes supported for a single message.

Type: Length

Used in messages: Logon

#### **94.2.450 MaxShow**

Maximum quantity (e.g. number of shares) within an order to be shown to other customers (i.e. sent via an IOI). (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: ListOrdGrp

Used in messages: CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest

#### **94.2.451 MDEntryBuyer**

Buying party in a trade

Type: String

Used in groups: MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp

#### **94.2.452 MEntryDate**

Date of Market Data Entry. (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **UTCDateOnly**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

#### **94.2.453 MEntryID**

Unique Market Data Entry identifier.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDIncGrp**

#### **94.2.454 MEntryOriginator**

Originator of a Market Data Entry

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

#### **94.2.455 MEntryPositionNo**

Display position of a bid or offer, numbered from most competitive to least competitive, per market side, beginning with .

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

#### **94.2.456 MEntryPx**

Price of the Market Data Entry.

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.457 MEntryRefID**

Refers to a previous MEntryID (278).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDIncGrp**

**94.2.458 MEntrySeller**

Selling party in a trade

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.459 MEntrySize**

Quantity or volume represented by the Market Data Entry.

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.460 MEntryTime**

Time of Market Data Entry.

Type: **UTCTimeOnly**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.461 MEntryType**

Type Market Data entry

Type: **char**

Allowed values in MEntryTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Bid	Bid
1	Offer	Offer

---

Code	Name	Description
2	Trade	Trade
3	IndexValue	Index Value
4	OpeningPrice	Opening Price
5	ClosingPrice	Closing Price
6	SettlementPrice	Settlement Price
7	TradingSessionHighPrice	Trading Session High Price
8	TradingSessionLowPrice	Trading Session Low Price
9	TradingSessionVWAPPrice	Trading Session VWAP Price
A	Imbalance	Imbalance
B	TradeVolume	Trade Volume
C	OpenInterest	Open Interest

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [MDReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.462 MDFullGrp

No component usage documentation for MDFullGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoMDEntries	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
MDEntryType	[1..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryPx	[0..1]	Price	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
MDEntrySize	[0..1]	Qty	
MDEntryDate	[0..1]	UTCDateOnly	
MDEntryTime	[0..1]	UTCTimeOnly	
TickDirection	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteCondition	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradeCondition	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryOriginator	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LocationID	[0..1]	String	
DeskID	[0..1]	String	
OpenCloseSettlFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SellerDays	[0..1]	int	
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteEntryID	[0..1]	String	
MDEntryBuyer	[0..1]	String	
MDEntrySeller	[0..1]	String	
NumberOfOrders	[0..1]	int	
MDEntryPositionNo	[0..1]	int	
Scope	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PriceDelta	[0..1]	float	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#)

### 94.2.463 MDImplicitDelete

Defines how a server handles distribution of a truncated book. Defaults to broker option.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in MDImplicitDeleteCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	No	Server must send an explicit delete for bids or offers falling outside the requested MarketDepth of the request.

Code	Name	Description
Y	Yes	Client has responsibility for implicitly deleting bids or offers falling outside the MarketDepth of the request.

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

#### 94.2.464 MDIncGrp

No component usage documentation for MDIncGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoMDEntries	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
MDUpdateAction	[1..1]	CodeSet	
DeleteReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryID	[0..1]	String	
MDEntryRefID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
FinancialStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CorporateAction	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryPx	[0..1]	Price	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
MDEntrySize	[0..1]	Qty	
MDEntryDate	[0..1]	UTCDateOnly	
MDEntryTime	[0..1]	UTCTimeOnly	
TickDirection	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDMkt	[0..1]	Exchange	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteCondition	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradeCondition	[0..1]	CodeSet	
MDEntryOriginator	[0..1]	String	
LocationID	[0..1]	String	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
DeskID	[0..1]	String	
OpenCloseSettlFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TimeInForce	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExpireDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
MinQty	[0..1]	Qty	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SellerDays	[0..1]	int	
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
QuoteEntryID	[0..1]	String	
MDEntryBuyer	[0..1]	String	
MDEntrySeller	[0..1]	String	
NumberOfOrders	[0..1]	int	
MDEntryPositionNo	[0..1]	int	
Scope	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PriceDelta	[0..1]	float	
NetChgPrevDay	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [MarketDataIncrementalRefresh](#)

### 94.2.465 MDMkt

Market posting quote / trade. Valid values: See "Appendix 6-C"

Type: [Exchange](#)

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

### 94.2.466 MDReqGrp

No component usage documentation for MDReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoMDEntryTypes	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
MDEntryType	[1..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

### 94.2.467 MDEntryID

Unique identifier for Market Data Request

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataIncrementalRefresh](#), [MarketDataRequest](#), [MarketDataRequestReject](#), [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#)

### 94.2.468 MDEntryRejReason

Reason for the rejection of a Market Data request

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in MDEntryRejReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol
1	DuplicateMDEntryID	Duplicate MDEntryID
2	InsufficientBandwidth	Insufficient Bandwidth
3	InsufficientPermissions	Insufficient Permissions
4	UnsupportedSubscriptionRequestType	Unsupported SubscriptionRequestType
5	UnsupportedMarketDepth	Unsupported MarketDepth
6	UnsupportedMDUpdateType	Unsupported MDUpdateType
7	UnsupportedAggregatedBook	Unsupported AggregatedBook
8	UnsupportedMDEntryType	Unsupported MDEntryType
9	UnsupportedTradingSessionID	Unsupported TradingSessionID
A	UnsupportedScope	Unsupported Scope
B	UnsupportedOpenCloseSettleFlag	Unsupported OpenCloseSettleFlag
C	UnsupportedMDImplicitDelete	Unsupported MDImplicitDelete

Code	Name	Description
------	------	-------------

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequestReject](#)

#### 94.2.469 MDRjctGrp

No component usage documentation for MDRjctGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoAltMDSOURCE</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">AltMDSOURCEID</a>	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequestReject](#)

#### 94.2.470 MDUpdateAction

Type of Market Data update action

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in MDUpdateActionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Change	Change
2	Delete	Delete

Used in groups: [MDIncGrp](#)

#### 94.2.471 MDUpdateType

Specifies the type of Market Data update

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in MDUpdateTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	FullRefresh	Full Refresh
1	IncrementalRefresh	Incremental Refresh

---

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

#### 94.2.472 MessageEncoding

Type of message encoding (non-ASCII (non-English) characters) used in a message's "Encoded" fields.

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in MessageEncodingCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
EUC-JP	EUCJP	EUC
ISO-2022-JP	ISO2022JP	JIS
Shift_JIS	ShiftJIS	for using SJIS
UTF-8	UTF8	Unicode

---

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### 94.2.473 MidPx

Mid price/rate

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.474 MidYield

Mid yield

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### **94.2.475 MinBidSize**

Used to indicate a minimum quantity for a bid. If this field is used the BidSize (134) field is interpreted as the maximum bid size

Type: Qty

Used in messages: Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport

#### **94.2.476 MinOfferSize**

Used to indicate a minimum quantity for an offer. If this field is used the OfferSize (135) field is interpreted as the maximum offer size.

Type: Qty

Used in messages: Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport

#### **94.2.477 MinQty**

Minimum quantity of an order to be executed. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: Qty

Used in groups: ListOrdGrp, MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp

Used in messages: CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest

#### **94.2.478 MinTradeVol**

The minimum trading volume for a security

Type: Qty

Used in groups: SecListGrp

Used in messages: SecurityDefinition

#### **94.2.479 MiscFeeAmt**

Miscellaneous fee value

Type: Amt

Used in groups: MiscFeesGrp

**94.2.480 MiscFeeBasis**

Defines the unit for a miscellaneous fee.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in MiscFeeBasisCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Absolute	Absolute
1	PerUnit	Per unit
2	Percentage	Percentage

Used in groups: [MiscFeesGrp](#)

**94.2.481 MiscFeeCurr**

Currency of miscellaneous fee

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in groups: [MiscFeesGrp](#)

**94.2.482 MiscFeesGrp**

No component usage documentation for MiscFeesGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoMiscFees</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">MiscFeeAmt</a>	[0..1]	Amt	
<a href="#">MiscFeeCurr</a>	[0..1]	Currency	
<a href="#">MiscFeeType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">MiscFeeBasis</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

**94.2.483 MiscFeeType**

Indicates type of miscellaneous fee

Type: **String**

Allowed values in MiscFeeTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Regulatory	Regulatory (e.g. SEC)
10	PerTransaction	Per transaction
11	Conversion	Conversion
12	Agent	Agent
2	Tax	Tax
3	LocalCommission	Local Commission
4	ExchangeFees	Exchange Fees
5	Stamp	Stamp
6	Levy	Levy
7	Other	Other
8	Markup	Markup
9	ConsumptionTax	Consumption Tax

---

Used in groups: **MiscFeesGrp**

**94.2.484 MktBidPx**

Used to indicate the best bid in a market

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.485 MktOfferPx**

Used to indicate the best offer in a market

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.486 MoneyLaunderingStatus**

A one character code identifying Money laundering status

Type: **char**

Allowed values in MoneyLaunderingStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	ExemptBelowLimit	Exempt – Below The Limit
2	ExemptMoneyType	Exempt – Client Money Type Exemption
3	ExemptAuthorised	Exempt – Authorised Credit or Financial Institution.
N	NotChecked	Not checked
Y	Passed	Passed

---

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderList**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.487 MsgDirection**

Specifies the direction of the message

Type: **char**

Allowed values in MsgDirectionCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
R	Receive	Receive
S	Send	Send

---

Used in groups: **MsgTypeGrp**

**94.2.488 MsgSeqNum**

Integer message sequence number

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

**94.2.489 MsgType**

Defines message type ALWAYS THIRD FIELD IN MESSAGE. (Always unencrypted) Note: A "U" as the first character in the MsgType field (i.e. U, U2, etc) indicates that the message format is privately defined between the sender and receiver.

Type: **String**

Allowed values in MsgTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Heartbeat	Heartbeat
1	TestRequest	Test Request
2	ResendRequest	Resend Request
3	Reject	Reject
4	SequenceReset	Sequence Reset
5	Logout	Logout
6	IOI	Indication of Interest
7	Advertisement	Advertisement
8	ExecutionReport	Execution Report
9	OrderCancelReject	Order Cancel Reject
A	Logon	Logon
AA	DerivativeSecurityList	Derivative Security List
AB	NewOrderMultileg	New Order - Multileg
AC	MultilegOrderCancelReplace	Multileg Order Cancel/Replace (a.k.a. Multileg Order Modification Request)
AD	TradeCaptureReportRequest	Trade Capture Report Request
AE	TradeCaptureReport	Trade Capture Report
AF	OrderMassStatusRequest	Order Mass Status Request
AG	QuoteRequestReject	Quote Request Reject
AH	RFQRequest	RFQ Request
AI	QuoteStatusReport	Quote Status Report
AJ	QuoteResponse	Quote Response
AK	Confirmation	Confirmation
AL	PositionMaintenanceRequest	Position Maintenance Request
AM	PositionMaintenanceReport	Position Maintenance Report
AN	RequestForPositions	Request For Positions
AO	RequestForPositionsAck	Request For Positions Ack

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
AP	PositionReport	Position Report
AQ	TradeCaptureReportRequestAck	Trade Capture Report Request Ack
AR	TradeCaptureReportAck	Trade Capture Report Ack
AS	AllocationReport	Allocation Report (aka Allocation Claim)
AT	AllocationReportAck	Allocation Report Ack (aka Allocation Claim Ack)
AU	ConfirmationAck	Confirmation Ack (aka Affirmation)
AV	SettlementInstructionRequest	Settlement Instruction Request
AW	AssignmentReport	Assignment Report
AX	CollateralRequest	Collateral Request
AY	CollateralAssignment	Collateral Assignment
AZ	CollateralResponse	Collateral Response
B	News	News
BA	CollateralReport	Collateral Report
BB	CollateralInquiry	Collateral Inquiry
BC	NetworkCounterpartySystemStatus-Request	Network (Counterparty System) Status Request
BD	NetworkCounterpartySystemStatus-Response	Network (Counterparty System) Status Response
BE	UserRequest	User Request
BF	UserResponse	User Response
BG	CollateralInquiryAck	Collateral Inquiry Ack
BH	ConfirmationRequest	Confirmation Request
C	Email	Email
D	NewOrderSingle	Order – Single
E	NewOrderList	Order – List
F	OrderCancelRequest	Order Cancel Request
G	OrderCancelReplaceRequest	Order Cancel/Replace Request
H	OrderStatusRequest	Order Status Request
J	AllocationInstruction	Allocation Instruction
K	ListCancelRequest	List Cancel Request
L	ListExecute	List Execute
M	ListStatusRequest	List Status Request
N	ListStatus	List Status
P	AllocationInstructionAck	Allocation Instruction Ack
Q	DontKnowTrade	Don't Know Trade (DK)

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
R	QuoteRequest	Quote Request
S	Quote	Quote
T	SettlementInstructions	Settlement Instructions
V	MarketDataRequest	Market Data Request
W	MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh	Market Data-Snapshot/Full Refresh
X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh	Market Data-Incremental Refresh
Y	MarketDataRequestReject	Market Data Request Reject
Z	QuoteCancel	Quote Cancel
a	QuoteStatusRequest	Quote Status Request
b	MassQuoteAcknowledgement	Mass Quote Acknowledgement
c	SecurityDefinitionRequest	Security Definition Request
d	SecurityDefinition	Security Definition
e	SecurityStatusRequest	Security Status Request
f	SecurityStatus	Security Status
g	TradingSessionStatusRequest	Trading Session Status Request
h	TradingSessionStatus	Trading Session Status
i	MassQuote	Mass Quote
j	BusinessMessageReject	Business Message Reject
k	BidRequest	Bid Request
l	BidResponse	Bid Response (lowercase L)
m	ListStrikePrice	List Strike Price
n	XMLNonFIX	XML message (e.g. non-FIX MsgType)
o	RegistrationInstructions	Registration Instructions
p	RegistrationInstructionsResponse	Registration Instructions Response
q	OrderMassCancelRequest	Order Mass Cancel Request
r	OrderMassCancelReport	Order Mass Cancel Report
s	NewOrderCross	New Order - Cross
t	CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest	Cross Order Cancel/Replace Request (a.k.a. Cross Order Modification Request)
u	CrossOrderCancelRequest	Cross Order Cancel Request
v	SecurityTypeRequest	Security Type Request
w	SecurityTypes	Security Types
x	SecurityListRequest	Security List Request
y	SecurityList	Security List

Code	Name	Description
z	DerivativeSecurityListRequest	Derivative Security List Request

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### 94.2.490 MsgTypeGrp

The logon message authenticates a user establishing a connection to a remote system.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoMsgTypes	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Specifies the number of repeating RefMsgTypes specified
RefMsgType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies a specific, supported MsgType. Required if NoMsgTypes is > 0. Should be specified from the point of view of the sender of the Logon message
MsgDirection	[0..1]	CodeSet	Indicates direction (send vs. receive) of a supported MsgType. Required if NoMsgTypes is > 0. Should be specified from the point of view of the sender of the Logon message

Used in messages: [Logon](#)

#### 94.2.491 MultiLegReportingType

Used to indicate what an Execution Report represents (e.g. used with multi-leg securities, such as option strategies, spreads, etc.).

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in MultiLegReportingTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	SingleSecurity	Single Security (default if not specified)
2	IndividualLegOfAMultiLegSecurity	Individual leg of a multi-leg security
3	MultiLegSecurity	Multi-leg security

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#)

**94.2.492 MultiLegRptTypeReq**

Indicates the method of execution reporting requested by issuer of the order

Type: **int**

Allowed values in MultiLegRptTypeReqCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ReportByMultilegSecurityOnly	Report by multileg security only (Do not report legs)
1	ReportByMultilegSecurityAndInstrumentLegs	Report by multileg security and by instrument legs belonging to the multileg security.
2	ReportByInstrumentLegsOnly	Report by instrument legs belonging to the multileg security only (Do not report status of multileg security)

Used in messages: **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderMultileg**

**94.2.493 Nested2PartyID**

PartyID value within a "second instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyID (448)

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **NestedParties2**

**94.2.494 Nested2PartyIDSource**

PartyIDSource value within a "second instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyIDSource (447)

Type: **char**

Allowed values in PartyIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	KoreanInvestorID	Korean Investor ID
2	TaiwaneseForeignInvestorID	Taiwanese Qualified Foreign Investor ID QFII / FID
3	TaiwaneseTradingAcct	Taiwanese Trading Account
4	MalaysianCentralDepository	Malaysian Central Depository (MCD) number
5	ChineseInvestorID	Chinese B Share (Shezhen and Shanghai)

Code	Name	Description
6	UKNationalInsuranceOrPension-Number	UK National Insurance or Pension Number
7	USSocialSecurityNumber	US Social Security Number
8	USEmployerOrTaxIDNumber	US Employer Identification Number
9	AustralianBusinessNumber	Australian Business Number
A	AustralianTaxFileNumber	Australian Tax File Number
B	BIC	BIC (Bank Identification Code—Swift managed) code (ISO 9362 - See "Appendix 6-B")
C	GeneralIdentifier	Generally accepted market participant identifier (e.g. NASD mnemonic)
D	Proprietary	Proprietary/Custom code
E	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
F	SettlementEntityLocation	Settlement Entity Location (note if Local Market Settlement use "E = ISO Country Code") (see "Appendix 6-G" for valid values)
G	MIC	MIC (ISO 10383 - Market Identifier Code) (See "Appendix 6-C")
H	CSDParticipant	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
I	ISITCAcronym	Directed broker three character acronym as defined in ISITC 'ETC Best Practice' guidelines document

Used in groups: [NestedParties2](#)

#### 94.2.495 Nested2PartyRole

PartyRole value within a "second instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyRole (452)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PartyRoleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutingFirm	Executing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ExecBroker)
10	SettlementLocation	Settlement Location (formerly FIX 4.2 SettlLocation)
11	OrderOriginationTrader	Order Origination Trader (associated with Order Origination Firm – e.g. trader who initiates/submits the order)
12	ExecutingTrader	Executing Trader (associated with Executing Firm - actually executes)

## Orchestra

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
13	OrderOriginationFirm	Order Origination Firm (e.g. buy-side firm)
14	GiveupClearingFirm	Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which trade is given up)
15	CorrespondantClearingFirm	Correspondant Clearing Firm
16	ExecutingSystem	Executing System
17	ContraFirm	Contra Firm
18	ContraClearingFirm	Contra Clearing Firm
19	SponsoringFirm	Sponsoring Firm
2	BrokerOfCredit	Broker of Credit (formerly FIX 4.2 BrokerOfCredit)
20	UnderlyingContraFirm	Underlying Contra Firm
21	ClearingOrganization	Clearing Organization
22	Exchange	Exchange
24	CustomerAccount	Customer Account
25	CorrespondentClearingOrganization	Correspondent Clearing Organization
26	CorrespondentBroker	Correspondent Broker
27	Buyer	Buyer/Seller (Receiver/Deliverer)
28	Custodian	Custodian
29	Intermediary	Intermediary
3	ClientID	Client ID (formerly FIX 4.2 ClientID)
30	Agent	Agent
31	SubCustodian	Sub custodian
32	Beneficiary	Beneficiary
33	InterestedParty	Interested party
34	RegulatoryBody	Regulatory body
35	LiquidityProvider	Liquidity provider
36	EnteringTrader	Entering Trader
37	ContraTrader	Contra Trader
38	PositionAccount	Position Account
4	ClearingFirm	Clearing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ClearingFirm)
5	InvestorID	Investor ID
6	IntroducingFirm	Introducing Firm
7	EnteringFirm	Entering Firm
8	Locate	Locate/Lending Firm (for short-sales)
9	FundManagerClientID	Fund manager Client ID (for CIV)

Used in groups: [NestedParties2](#)

#### 94.2.496 Nested2PartySubID

PartySubID value within a "second instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartySubID (523)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [NstdPtys2SubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.497 Nested2PartySubIDType

Type of Nested2PartySubID (760) value. Second instance of <NestedParties>. Same values as PartySubIDType (803)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PartySubIDTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Firm	Firm
10	SecuritiesAccountNumber	Securities account number (for settlement instructions)
11	RegistrationNumber	Registration number (for settlement instructions and confirmations)
12	RegisteredAddressForConfirmation	Registered address (for confirmation purposes)
13	RegulatoryStatus	Regulatory status (for confirmation purposes)
14	RegistrationName	Registration name (for settlement instructions)
15	CashAccountNumber	Cash account number (for settlement instructions)
16	BIC	BIC
17	CSDParticipantMemberCode	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
18	RegisteredAddress	Registered address
19	FundAccountName	Fund/account name
2	Person	Person
20	TelexNumber	Telex number
21	FaxNumber	Fax number
22	SecuritiesAccountName	Securities account name
23	CashAccountName	Cash account name

Code	Name	Description
24	Department	Department
25	LocationDesk	Location / Desk
26	PositionAccountType	Position Account Type
3	System	System
4	Application	Application
5	FullLegalNameOfFirm	Full legal name of firm
6	PostalAddress	Postal address (inclusive of street address, location, and postal code)
7	PhoneNumber	Phone number
8	EmailAddress	Email address
9	ContactName	Contact name

Used in groups: [NstdPtys2SubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.498 Nested3PartyID

PartyID value within a "third instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyID (448)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [NestedParties3](#)

#### 94.2.499 Nested3PartyIDSource

PartyIDSource value within a "third instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyIDSource (447)

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in PartyIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	KoreanInvestorID	Korean Investor ID
2	TaiwaneseForeignInvestorID	Taiwanese Qualified Foreign Investor ID QFII / FID
3	TaiwaneseTradingAcct	Taiwanese Trading Account
4	MalaysianCentralDepository	Malaysian Central Depository (MCD) number
5	ChineseInvestorID	Chinese B Share (Shezhen and Shanghai)

Code	Name	Description
6	UKNationalInsuranceOrPension-Number	UK National Insurance or Pension Number
7	USSocialSecurityNumber	US Social Security Number
8	USEmployerOrTaxIDNumber	US Employer Identification Number
9	AustralianBusinessNumber	Australian Business Number
A	AustralianTaxFileNumber	Australian Tax File Number
B	BIC	BIC (Bank Identification Code—Swift managed) code (ISO 9362 - See "Appendix 6-B")
C	GeneralIdentifier	Generally accepted market participant identifier (e.g. NASD mnemonic)
D	Proprietary	Proprietary/Custom code
E	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
F	SettlementEntityLocation	Settlement Entity Location (note if Local Market Settlement use "E = ISO Country Code") (see "Appendix 6-G" for valid values)
G	MIC	MIC (ISO 10383 - Market Identifier Code) (See "Appendix 6-C")
H	CSDParticipant	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
I	ISITCAcronym	Directed broker three character acronym as defined in ISITC 'ETC Best Practice' guidelines document

Used in groups: [NestedParties3](#)

#### 94.2.500 Nested3PartyRole

PartyRole value within a "third instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyRole (452)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PartyRoleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutingFirm	Executing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ExecBroker)
10	SettlementLocation	Settlement Location (formerly FIX 4.2 SettlLocation)
11	OrderOriginationTrader	Order Origination Trader (associated with Order Origination Firm – e.g. trader who initiates/submits the order)
12	ExecutingTrader	Executing Trader (associated with Executing Firm - actually executes)

## Orchestra

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
13	OrderOriginationFirm	Order Origination Firm (e.g. buy-side firm)
14	GiveupClearingFirm	Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which trade is given up)
15	CorrespondantClearingFirm	Correspondant Clearing Firm
16	ExecutingSystem	Executing System
17	ContraFirm	Contra Firm
18	ContraClearingFirm	Contra Clearing Firm
19	SponsoringFirm	Sponsoring Firm
2	BrokerOfCredit	Broker of Credit (formerly FIX 4.2 BrokerOfCredit)
20	UnderlyingContraFirm	Underlying Contra Firm
21	ClearingOrganization	Clearing Organization
22	Exchange	Exchange
24	CustomerAccount	Customer Account
25	CorrespondentClearingOrganization	Correspondent Clearing Organization
26	CorrespondentBroker	Correspondent Broker
27	Buyer	Buyer/Seller (Receiver/Deliverer)
28	Custodian	Custodian
29	Intermediary	Intermediary
3	ClientID	Client ID (formerly FIX 4.2 ClientID)
30	Agent	Agent
31	SubCustodian	Sub custodian
32	Beneficiary	Beneficiary
33	InterestedParty	Interested party
34	RegulatoryBody	Regulatory body
35	LiquidityProvider	Liquidity provider
36	EnteringTrader	Entering Trader
37	ContraTrader	Contra Trader
38	PositionAccount	Position Account
4	ClearingFirm	Clearing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ClearingFirm)
5	InvestorID	Investor ID
6	IntroducingFirm	Introducing Firm
7	EnteringFirm	Entering Firm
8	Locate	Locate/Lending Firm (for short-sales)
9	FundManagerClientID	Fund manager Client ID (for CIV)

Used in groups: [NestedParties3](#)

#### 94.2.501 Nested3PartySubID

PartySubID value within a "third instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartySubID (523)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [NstdPtys3SubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.502 Nested3PartySubIDType

PartySubIDType value within a "third instance" Nested repeating group. Same values as PartySubID-Type (803)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PartySubIDTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Firm	Firm
10	SecuritiesAccountNumber	Securities account number (for settlement instructions)
11	RegistrationNumber	Registration number (for settlement instructions and confirmations)
12	RegisteredAddressForConfirmation	Registered address (for confirmation purposes)
13	RegulatoryStatus	Regulatory status (for confirmation purposes)
14	RegistrationName	Registration name (for settlement instructions)
15	CashAccountNumber	Cash account number (for settlement instructions)
16	BIC	BIC
17	CSDParticipantMemberCode	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
18	RegisteredAddress	Registered address
19	FundAccountName	Fund/account name
2	Person	Person
20	TelexNumber	Telex number
21	FaxNumber	Fax number
22	SecuritiesAccountName	Securities account name
23	CashAccountName	Cash account name
24	Department	Department

Code	Name	Description
25	LocationDesk	Location / Desk
26	PositionAccountType	Position Account Type
3	System	System
4	Application	Application
5	FullLegalNameOfFirm	Full legal name of firm
6	PostalAddress	Postal address (inclusive of street address, location, and postal code)
7	PhoneNumber	Phone number
8	EmailAddress	Email address
9	ContactName	Contact name

Used in groups: [NstdPtys3SubGrp](#)

### 94.2.503 NestedParties2

The NestedParties2 component block is identical to the Parties Block. It is used in other component blocks and repeating groups when nesting will take place resulting in multiple occurrences of the Parties block within a single FIX message. Use of NestedParties2 under these conditions avoids multiple references to the Parties block within the same message which is not allowed in FIX tag/value syntax.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoNested2PartyIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Repeating group below should contain unique combinations of Nested2PartyID, Nested2PartyIDSource, and Nested2PartyRole
<a href="#">Nested2PartyID</a>	[0..1]	String	Used to identify source of Nested2PartyID. Required if Nested2PartyIDSource is specified. Required if NoNested2PartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">Nested2PartyIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify class source of Nested2PartyID value (e.g. BIC). Required if Nested2PartyID is specified. Required if NoNested2PartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">Nested2PartyRole</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of Nested2PartyID (e.g. Executing Broker). Required if NoNested2PartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">NstdPtys2SubGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	Repeating group of Nested2Party sub-identifiers.

Used in groups: [LegPreAllocGrp](#), [OrdAllocGrp](#), [TrdAllocGrp](#)

### 94.2.504 NestedParties3

The NestedParties3 component block is identical to the Parties Block. It is used in other component blocks and repeating groups when nesting will take place resulting in multiple occurrences of the Parties block within a single FIX message. Use of NestedParties3 under these conditions avoids multiple references to the Parties block within the same message which is not allowed in FIX tag/value syntax.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoNested3PartyIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Repeating group below should contain unique combinations of Nested3PartyID, Nested3PartyIDSource, and Nested3PartyRole
Nested3PartyID	[0..1]	String	Used to identify source of Nested3PartyID. Required if Nested3PartyIDSource is specified. Required if NoNested3PartyIDs > 0.
Nested3PartyIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify class source of Nested3PartyID value (e.g. BIC). Required if Nested3PartyID is specified. Required if NoNested3PartyIDs > 0.
Nested3PartyRole	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of Nested3PartyID (e.g. Executing Broker). Required if NoNested3PartyIDs > 0.
NstdPtys3SubGrp	[0..*]	Group	Repeating group of Nested3Party sub-identifiers.

Used in groups: [PreAllocMlegGrp](#)

### 94.2.505 NestedParties

The NestedParties component block is identical to the Parties Block. It is used in other component blocks and repeating groups when nesting will take place resulting in multiple occurrences of the Parties block within a single FIX message. Use of NestedParties under these conditions avoids multiple references to the Parties block within the same message which is not allowed in FIX tag/value syntax.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoNestedPartyIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Repeating group below should contain unique combinations of NestedPartyID, NestedPartyIDSource, and NestedPartyRole
NestedPartyID	[0..1]	String	Used to identify source of NestedPartyID. Required if NestedPartyIDSource is specified. Required if NoNestedPartyIDs > 0.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NestedPartyIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify class source of NestedPartyID value (e.g. BIC). Required if NestedPartyID is specified. Required if NoNestedPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">NestedPartyRole</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of NestedPartyID (e.g. Executing Broker). Required if NoNestedPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">NstdPtysSubGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	Repeating group of NestedParty sub-identifiers.

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [LegQuotGrp](#), [LegQuotStatGrp](#), [PositionQty](#), [PreAllocGrp](#), [QuotReqLegsGrp](#), [RgstDtlsGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

#### 94.2.506 NestedPartyID

PartyID value within a nested repeating group. Same values as PartyID (448)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [NestedParties](#)

#### 94.2.507 NestedPartyIDSource

PartyIDSource value within a nested repeating group. Same values as PartyIDSource (447)

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in PartyIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	<a href="#">KoreanInvestorID</a>	Korean Investor ID
2	<a href="#">TaiwaneseForeignInvestorID</a>	Taiwanese Qualified Foreign Investor ID QFII / FID
3	<a href="#">TaiwaneseTradingAcct</a>	Taiwanese Trading Account
4	<a href="#">MalaysianCentralDepository</a>	Malaysian Central Depository (MCD) number
5	<a href="#">ChineseInvestorID</a>	Chinese B Share (Shezhen and Shanghai)
6	<a href="#">UKNationalInsuranceOrPension-Number</a>	UK National Insurance or Pension Number
7	<a href="#">USSocialSecurityNumber</a>	US Social Security Number
8	<a href="#">USEmployerOrTaxIDNumber</a>	US Employer Identification Number
9	<a href="#">AustralianBusinessNumber</a>	Australian Business Number

Code	Name	Description
A	AustralianTaxFileNumber	Australian Tax File Number
B	BIC	BIC (Bank Identification Code—Swift managed) code (ISO 9362 - See "Appendix 6-B")
C	GeneralIdentifier	Generally accepted market participant identifier (e.g. NASD mnemonic)
D	Proprietary	Proprietary/Custom code
E	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
F	SettlementEntityLocation	Settlement Entity Location (note if Local Market Settlement use "E = ISO Country Code") (see "Appendix 6-G" for valid values)
G	MIC	MIC (ISO 10383 - Market Identifier Code) (See "Appendix 6-C")
H	CSDParticipant	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
I	ISITCAcronym	Directed broker three character acronym as defined in ISITC 'ETC Best Practice' guidelines document

Used in groups: **NestedParties**

#### 94.2.508 NestedPartyRole

PartyRole value within a nested repeating group. Same values as PartyRole (452)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PartyRoleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutingFirm	Executing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ExecBroker)
10	SettlementLocation	Settlement Location (formerly FIX 4.2 SettlLocation)
11	OrderOriginationTrader	Order Origination Trader (associated with Order Origination Firm – e.g. trader who initiates/submits the order)
12	ExecutingTrader	Executing Trader (associated with Executing Firm - actually executes)
13	OrderOriginationFirm	Order Origination Firm (e.g. buy-side firm)
14	GiveupClearingFirm	Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which trade is given up)
15	CorrespondantClearingFirm	Correspondant Clearing Firm
16	ExecutingSystem	Executing System
17	ContraFirm	Contra Firm

## Orchestra

---

Code	Name	Description
18	ContraClearingFirm	Contra Clearing Firm
19	SponsoringFirm	Sponsoring Firm
2	BrokerOfCredit	Broker of Credit (formerly FIX 4.2 BrokerOfCredit)
20	UnderlyingContraFirm	Underlying Contra Firm
21	ClearingOrganization	Clearing Organization
22	Exchange	Exchange
24	CustomerAccount	Customer Account
25	CorrespondentClearingOrganization	Correspondent Clearing Organization
26	CorrespondentBroker	Correspondent Broker
27	Buyer	Buyer/Seller (Receiver/Deliverer)
28	Custodian	Custodian
29	Intermediary	Intermediary
3	ClientID	Client ID (formerly FIX 4.2 ClientID)
30	Agent	Agent
31	SubCustodian	Sub custodian
32	Beneficiary	Beneficiary
33	InterestedParty	Interested party
34	RegulatoryBody	Regulatory body
35	LiquidityProvider	Liquidity provider
36	EnteringTrader	Entering Trader
37	ContraTrader	Contra Trader
38	PositionAccount	Position Account
4	ClearingFirm	Clearing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ClearingFirm)
5	InvestorID	Investor ID
6	IntroducingFirm	Introducing Firm
7	EnteringFirm	Entering Firm
8	Locate	Locate/Lending Firm (for short-sales)
9	FundManagerClientID	Fund manager Client ID (for CIV)

Used in groups: **NestedParties**

### 94.2.509 NestedPartySubID

PartySubID value within a nested repeating group. Same values as PartySubID (523)

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **NstdPtysSubGrp**

#### 94.2.510 NestedPartySubIDType

Type of NestedPartySubID (545) value. Same values as PartySubIDType (803)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PartySubIDTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Firm	Firm
10	SecuritiesAccountNumber	Securities account number (for settlement instructions)
11	RegistrationNumber	Registration number (for settlement instructions and confirmations)
12	RegisteredAddressForConfirmation	Registered address (for confirmation purposes)
13	RegulatoryStatus	Regulatory status (for confirmation purposes)
14	RegistrationName	Registration name (for settlement instructions)
15	CashAccountNumber	Cash account number (for settlement instructions)
16	BIC	BIC
17	CSDParticipantMemberCode	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
18	RegisteredAddress	Registered address
19	FundAccountName	Fund/account name
2	Person	Person
20	TelexNumber	Telex number
21	FaxNumber	Fax number
22	SecuritiesAccountName	Securities account name
23	CashAccountName	Cash account name
24	Department	Department
25	LocationDesk	Location / Desk
26	PositionAccountType	Position Account Type
3	System	System
4	Application	Application
5	FullLegalNameOfFirm	Full legal name of firm

---

Code	Name	Description
6	PostalAddress	Postal address (inclusive of street address, location, and postal code)
7	PhoneNumber	Phone number
8	EmailAddress	Email address
9	ContactName	Contact name

---

Used in groups: [NstdPtysSubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.511 NetChgPrevDay

Net change from previous day's closing price vs. last traded price.

Type: [PriceOffset](#)

Used in groups: [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#)

#### 94.2.512 NetGrossInd

Code to represent whether value is net (inclusive of tax) or gross

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in NetGrossIndCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Net	Net
2	Gross	Gross

---

Used in groups: [BidCompReqGrp](#), [BidCompRspGrp](#)

#### 94.2.513 NetMoney

Total amount due as the result of the transaction (e.g. for Buy order - principal + commission + fees) reported in currency of execution.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.514 NetworkRequestID

Unique identifier for a network request.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest](#), [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse](#)

#### 94.2.515 NetworkRequestType

Indicates the type and level of details required for a Network Status Request Message Boolean logic applies EG If you want to subscribe for changes to certain id's then UserRequestType =0 (8+2), Snapshot for certain ID's = 9 (8+)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in NetworkRequestTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Snapshot	Snapshot
2	Subscribe	Subscribe
4	StopSubscribing	Stop subscribing
8	LevelOfDetail	Level of detail, then NoCompID's becomes required

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest](#)

#### 94.2.516 NetworkResponseID

Unique identifier for a network response.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse](#)

**94.2.517 NetworkStatusResponseType**

Indicates the type of Network Response Message

Type: **int**

Allowed values in NetworkStatusResponseTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Full	Full
2	IncrementalUpdate	Incremental update

Used in messages: **NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse**

**94.2.518 NewPassword**

New Password or passphrase

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **UserRequest**

**94.2.519 NewSeqNo**

New sequence number

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in messages: **SequenceReset**

**94.2.520 NextExpectedMsgSeqNum**

Next expected MsgSeqNum value to be received.

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in messages: **Logon**

#### **94.2.521 NoAffectedOrders**

Number of affected orders in the repeating group of order ids.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: AffectedOrdGrp

#### **94.2.522 NoAllocs**

Number of repeating AllocAccount (79)/AllocPrice (366) entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: AllocAckGrp, AllocGrp, PreAllocGrp, PreAllocMlegGrp, TrdAllocGrp

#### **94.2.523 NoAltMDSources**

Number of alternative market data sources

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: MDRjctGrp

#### **94.2.524 NoBidComponents**

Indicates the number of list entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: BidCompReqGrp, BidCompRspGrp

#### **94.2.525 NoBidDescriptors**

Number of BidDescriptor (400) entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: BidDescReqGrp

#### **94.2.526 NoCapacities**

Number of repeating OrderCapacity entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: CpctyConfGrp

#### **94.2.527 NoClearingInstructions**

Number of clearing instructions

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: ClrInstGrp

#### **94.2.528 NoCollInquiryQualifier**

Number of CollInquiryQualifier entries in a repeating group.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: CollInqQualGrp

#### **94.2.529 NoCompIDs**

Number of CompID entries in a repeating group.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: CompIDReqGrp, CompIDStatGrp

#### **94.2.530 NoContAmts**

The number of Contract Amount details on an Execution Report message

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: ContAmtGrp

#### **94.2.531 NoContraBrokers**

The number of ContraBroker (375) entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: ContraGrp

#### **94.2.532 NoDates**

Number of Date fields provided in date range

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: TrdCapDtGrp

#### **94.2.533 NoDistribInsts**

The number of Distribution Instructions on a Registration Instructions message

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: RgstDistInstGrp

#### **94.2.534 NoDlvyInst**

Number of delivery instruction fields in repeating group. Note this field was removed in FIX 4.1 and reinstated in FIX 4.4.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: DlvyInstGrp

#### **94.2.535 NoEvents**

Number of repeating EventType entries.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: EvntGrp

#### **94.2.536 NoExecs**

No of execution repeating group entries to follow.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **ExecAllocGrp**, **ExecCollGrp**

#### **94.2.537 NoHops**

Number of HopCompID entries in repeating group.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **Hop**

#### **94.2.538 NoInstrAttrib**

Number of repeating InstrAttribType entries.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **AttrbGrp**

#### **94.2.539 NoIOIQualifiers**

Number of repeating groups of IOIQualifiers (04).

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **IOIQualGrp**

#### **94.2.540 NoLegAllocs**

Number of Allocations for the leg

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **LegPreAllocGrp**

#### **94.2.541 NoLegs**

Number of InstrumentLeg repeating group instances.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [InstrmtLegExecGrp](#), [InstrmtLegGrp](#), [InstrmtLegIOIGrp](#), [InstrmtLegSecListGrp](#), [LegOrdGrp](#), [LegQuotGrp](#), [LegQuotStatGrp](#), [QuotReqLegsGrp](#), [TrdInstrmtLegGrp](#)

#### **94.2.542 NoLegSecurityAltID**

Multileg instrument's individual security's NoSecurityAltID. See NoSecurityAltID (454) field for description

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [LegSecAltIDGrp](#)

#### **94.2.543 NoLegStipulations**

Number of leg stipulation entries

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [LegStipulations](#)

#### **94.2.544 NoLinesOfText**

Identifies number of lines of text body

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [LinesOfTextGrp](#)

#### **94.2.545 NoMDEntries**

Number of entries in Market Data message.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

#### **94.2.546 NoMDEntryTypes**

Number of MDEntryType (269) fields requested.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **MDReqGrp**

#### **94.2.547 NoMiscFees**

Number of repeating groups of miscellaneous fees

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **MiscFeesGrp**

#### **94.2.548 NoMsgTypes**

Number of MsgTypes (35) in repeating group.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **MsgTypeGrp**

#### **94.2.549 NoNested2PartyIDs**

Number of Nested2PartyID (757), Nested2PartyIDSource (758), and Nested2PartyRole (759) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NestedParties2**

#### **94.2.550 NoNested2PartySubIDs**

Number of Nested2PartySubID (760) and Nested2PartySubIDType (807) entries. Second instance of <NestedParties>.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NstdPtys2SubGrp**

#### **94.2.551 NoNested3PartyIDs**

Number of Nested3PartyID (949), Nested3PartyIDSource (950), and Nested3PartyRole (95) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NestedParties3**

#### **94.2.552 NoNested3PartySubIDs**

Number of Nested3PartySubIDs (953) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NstdPtys3SubGrp**

#### **94.2.553 NoNestedPartyIDs**

Number of NestedPartyID (524), NestedPartyIDSource (525), and NestedPartyRole (538) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NestedParties**

#### **94.2.554 NoNestedPartySubIDs**

Number of NestedPartySubID (545) and NestedPartySubIDType (805) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **NstdPtysSubGrp**

#### **94.2.555 NoOrders**

Indicates number of orders to be combined for average pricing and allocation.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, OrdAllocGrp, OrdListStatGrp**

#### **94.2.556 NoPartyIDs**

Number of PartyID (448), PartyIDSource (447), and PartyRole (452) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **Parties**

#### **94.2.557 NoPartySubIDs**

Number of PartySubID (523) and PartySubIDType (803) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **PtysSubGrp**

#### **94.2.558 NoPosAmt**

Number of position amount entries.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **PositionAmountData**

#### **94.2.559 NoPositions**

Number of position entries.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **PositionQty**

#### **94.2.560 NoQuoteEntries**

The number of quote entries for a QuoteSet.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **QuotCxlEntriesGrp, QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

#### **94.2.561 NoQuoteQualifiers**

Number of repeating groups of QuoteQualifiers (695).

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: QuotQualGrp

#### **94.2.562 NoQuoteSets**

The number of sets of quotes in the message.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: QuotSetAckGrp, QuotSetGrp

#### **94.2.563 NoRegistDtls**

The number of registration details on a Registration Instructions message

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: RgstDtlsGrp

#### **94.2.564 NoRelatedSym**

Specifies the number of repeating symbols specified.

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: InstrmtGrp, InstrmtMDReqGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, RFQReqGrp, RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp

#### **94.2.565 NoRoutingIDs**

Number of repeating groups of RoutingID (27) and RoutingType (26) values. See Volume 3: "Pre-Trade Message Targeting/Routing"

Type: NumInGroup

Used in groups: RoutingGrp

#### **94.2.566 NoRpts**

Total number of reports within series.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **ListStatus**

#### **94.2.567 NoSecurityAltID**

Number of SecurityAltID (455) entries.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **SecAltIDGrp**

#### **94.2.568 NoSecurityTypes**

Number of Security Type repeating group instances.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **SecTypesGrp**

#### **94.2.569 NoSettlInst**

Number of settlement instructions within repeating group.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **SettlInstGrp**

#### **94.2.570 NoSettlPartyIDs**

Number of SettlPartyID (782), SettlPartyIDSource (783), and SettlPartyRole (784) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **SettlParties**

**94.2.571 NoSettlPartySubIDs**

Number of SettlPartySubID (785) and SettlPartySubIDType (786) entries

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [SettlPtysSubGrp](#)

**94.2.572 NoSides**

Number of Side repeating group instances.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Allowed values in NoSidesCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	OneSide	one side
2	BothSides	both sides

Used in groups: [SideCrossOrdCxlGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

**94.2.573 NoStipulations**

Number of stipulation entries (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3).

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [Stipulations](#)

**94.2.574 NoStrikes**

Number of list strike price entries.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [InstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

**94.2.575 NotifyBrokerOfCredit**

Indicates whether or not details should be communicated to BrokerOfCredit (i.e. step-in broker).

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in NotifyBrokerOfCreditCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	DetailsShouldNotBeCommunicated	Details should not be communicated
Y	DetailsShouldBeCommunicated	Details should be communicated

Used in groups: **AllocGrp**

**94.2.576 NoTrades**

Number of trades in repeating group.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **TrdCollGrp**

**94.2.577 NoTradingSessions**

Number of TradingSessionIDs (336) in repeating group.

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **TrdgSesGrp**

**94.2.578 NoTrdRegTimestamps**

Number of TrdRegTimestamp (769) entries

Type: **NumInGroup**

Used in groups: **TrdRegTimestamps**

**94.2.579 NoUnderlyings**

Number of underlying legs that make up the security.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [PosUndInstrmtGrp](#), [UndInstrmtCollGrp](#), [UndInstrmtGrp](#), [UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

**94.2.580 NoUnderlyingSecurityAltID**

Number of UnderlyingSecurityAltID (458) entries.

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [UndSecAltIDGrp](#)

**94.2.581 NoUnderlyingStips**

Number of underlying stipulation entries

Type: [NumInGroup](#)

Used in groups: [UnderlyingStipulations](#)

**94.2.582 NstdPtys2SubGrp**

No component usage documentation for NstdPtys2SubGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoNested2PartySubIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">Nested2PartySubID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">Nested2PartySubIDType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in groups: [NestedParties2](#)

**94.2.583 NstdPtys3SubGrp**

No component usage documentation for NstdPtys3SubGrp

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoNested3PartySubIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Nested3PartySubID	[0..1]	String	
Nested3PartySubIDType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

Used in groups: [NestedParties3](#)

#### 94.2.584 NstdPtysSubGrp

No component usage documentation for NstdPtysSubGrp

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoNestedPartySubIDs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
NestedPartySubID	[0..1]	String	
NestedPartySubIDType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

Used in groups: [NestedParties](#)

#### 94.2.585 NumberOfOrders

Number of orders in the market.

Type: [int](#)

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

#### 94.2.586 NumBidders

Indicates the total number of bidders on the list

Type: [int](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

**94.2.587 NumDaysInterest**

Number of Days of Interest for convertible bonds and fixed income. Note value may be negative.

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

**94.2.588 NumTickets**

Total number of tickets.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

**94.2.589 OddLot**

This trade is to be treated as an odd lot

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in OddLotCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
N	TreatAsRoundLot	treat as round lot
Y	TreatAsOddLot	treat as odd lot

---

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

**94.2.590 OfferForwardPoints**

Offer F/X forward points added to spot rate. May be a negative value.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.591 OfferForwardPoints2**

Offer F/X forward points of the future portion of an F/X swap quote added to spot rate. May be a negative value.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.592 OfferPx**

Offer price/rate

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.593 OfferSize**

Quantity of offer (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.594 OfferSpotRate**

Offer F/X spot rate.

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.595 OfferYield**

Offer yield

Type: **Percentage**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp**

Used in messages: **Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.596 OnBehalfOfCompID**

Assigned value used to identify firm originating message if the message was delivered by a third party i.e. the third party firm identifier would be delivered in the SenderCompID field and the firm originating the message in this field.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.597 OnBehalfOfLocationID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message originator's location (i.e. geographic location and/or desk, trader) if the message was delivered by a third party

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.598 OnBehalfOfSubID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message originator (i.e. trader) if the message was delivered by a third party

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.599 OpenCloseSettlFlag**

Flag that identifies a market data entry (Prior to FIX 4.3 this field was of type char)

Type: **MultipleValueString**

Allowed values in OpenCloseSettlFlagCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	DailyOpen	Daily Open / Close / Settlement entry
1	SessionOpen	Session Open / Close / Settlement entry
2	DeliverySettlementEntry	Delivery Settlement entry
3	ExpectedEntry	Expected entry
4	EntryFromPreviousBusinessDay	Entry from previous business day
5	TheoreticalPriceValue	Theoretical Price value

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

#### 94.2.600 OpenInterest

Open interest that was eligible for assignment.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#)

#### 94.2.601 OptAttribute

Can be used for SecurityType(167)=OPT to identify a particular security. Valid values vary by SecurityExchange: \*\*\* REPLACED values - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* For Exchange: MONEP (Paris) L = Long (a.k.a. "American") S = Short (a.k.a. "European") For Exchanges: DTB (Frankfurt), HKSE (Hong Kong), and SOFFEX (Zurich) 0-9 = single digit "version" number assigned by exchange following capital adjustments (0=current, 1=prior, 2=prior to 1, etc).

Type: [char](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.602 OrdAllocGrp

No component usage documentation for OrdAllocGrp

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoOrders	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
OrderID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ListID	[0..1]	String	
NestedParties2	[0..*]	Group	
OrderQty	[0..1]	Qty	
OrderAvgPx	[0..1]	Price	
OrderBookingQty	[0..1]	Qty	

---

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#)

#### 94.2.603 OrderAvgPx

Average price for a specific order

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [OrdAllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.604 OrderBookingQty

Quantity of the order that is being booked out as part of an Allocation Instruction or Allocation Report message

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [OrdAllocGrp](#)

#### 94.2.605 OrderCapacity

Designates the capacity of the firm placing the order (as of FIX 4.3, this field replaced Rule80A (tag 47) –used in conjunction with OrderRestrictions (529) field) (see Volume : "Glossary" for value definitions)

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in OrderCapacityCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	Agency	Agency
G	Proprietary	Proprietary
I	Individual	Individual
P	Principal	Principal (Note for CMS purposes, Principal includes Proprietary)
R	RisklessPrincipal	Riskless Principal
W	AgentForOtherMember	Agent for Other Member

Used in groups: [CpctyConfGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteRequest](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.606 OrderCapacityQty

Quantity executed under a specific OrderCapacity (e.g. quantity executed as agent, quantity executed as principal)

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [CpctyConfGrp](#)

#### 94.2.607 OrderID

Unique identifier for Order as assigned by sell-side (broker, exchange, ECN). Uniqueness must be guaranteed within a single trading day. Firms which accept multi-day orders should consider embedding a date within the OrderID field to assure uniqueness across days.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [OrdAllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelRequest](#), [DontKnowTrade](#), [Email](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassCancelReport](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

#### **94.2.608 OrderInputDevice**

Specific device number, terminal number or station where order was entered

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

#### **94.2.609 OrderPercent**

For CIV specifies the approximate order quantity desired. For a CIV Sale it specifies percentage of investor's total holding to be sold. For a CIV switch/exchange it specifies percentage of investor's cash realised from sales to be re-invested. The executing broker, intermediary or fund manager is responsible for converting and calculating OrderQty (38) in shares/units for subsequent messages.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **OrderQtyData**

#### **94.2.610 OrderQty**

Quantity ordered. This represents the number of shares for equities or par, face or nominal value for FI instruments. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: **Qty**

Used in components: **OrderQtyData**

Used in groups: **OrdAllocGrp**

#### **94.2.611 OrderQty2**

OrderQty (38) of the future part of an F/X swap order.

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

### 94.2.612 OrderQtyData

The OrderQtyData component block contains the fields commonly used for indicating the amount or quantity of an order. Note that when this component block is marked as "required" in a message either one of these three fields must be used to identify the amount: OrderQty, CashOrderQty or OrderPercent (in the case of CIV).

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
OrderQty	[0..1]	Qty	One of CashOrderQty, OrderQty, or (for CIV only) OrderPercent is required. Note that unless otherwise specified, only one of CashOrderQty, OrderQty, or OrderPercent should be specified.
CashOrderQty	[0..1]	Qty	One of CashOrderQty, OrderQty, or (for CIV only) OrderPercent is required. Note that unless otherwise specified, only one of CashOrderQty, OrderQty, or OrderPercent should be specified. Specifies the approximate "monetary quantity" for the order. Broker is responsible for converting and calculating OrderQty in tradeable units (e.g. shares) for subsequent messages.
OrderPercent	[0..1]	Percentage	For CIV - Optional. One of CashOrderQty, OrderQty or (for CIV only) OrderPercent is required. Note that unless otherwise specified, only one of CashOrderQty, OrderQty, or OrderPercent should be specified.
RoundingDirection	[0..1]	CodeSet	For CIV - Optional
RoundingModulus	[0..1]	float	For CIV - Optional

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdCxlGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [DontKnowTrade](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

### 94.2.613 OrderRestrictions

Restrictions associated with an order. If more than one restriction is applicable to an order, this field can contain multiple instructions separated by space.

Type: [MultipleValueString](#)

Allowed values in OrderRestrictionsCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ProgramTrade	Program Trade
2	IndexArbitrage	Index Arbitrage
3	NonIndexArbitrage	Non-Index Arbitrage
4	CompetingMarketMaker	Competing Market Maker
5	ActingAsMarketMakerOrSpecialistIn-Security	Acting as Market Maker or Specialist in the security
6	ActingAsMarketMakerOrSpecialistIn-Underlying	Acting as Market Maker or Specialist in the underlying security of a derivative security
7	ForeignEntity	Foreign Entity (of foreign government or regulatory jurisdiction)
8	ExternalMarketParticipant	External Market Participant
9	ExternalInterConnectedMarketLinkage	External Inter-connected Market Linkage
A	RisklessArbitrage	Riskless Arbitrage

Used in groups: [CpctyConfGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.614 OrdListStatGrp

No component usage documentation for OrdListStatGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoOrders</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">CLOrdID</a>	[1..1]	String	
<a href="#">SecondaryCLOrdID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">CumQty</a>	[1..1]	Qty	
<a href="#">OrdStatus</a>	[1..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">WorkingIndicator</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">LeavesQty</a>	[1..1]	Qty	
<a href="#">CxlQty</a>	[1..1]	Qty	
<a href="#">AvgPx</a>	[1..1]	Price	
<a href="#">OrdRejReason</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

### 94.2.615 OrdRejReason

Code to identify reason for order rejection.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in OrdRejReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	BrokerCredit	Broker / Exchange option
1	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol
10	InvalidInvestorID	Invalid Investor ID
11	UnsupportedOrderCharacteristic	Unsupported order characteristic
12	SurveillanceOption	Surveillance Option
13	IncorrectQuantity	Incorrect quantity
14	IncorrectAllocatedQuantity	Incorrect allocated quantity
15	UnknownAccount	Unknown account(s)
2	ExchangeClosed	Exchange closed
3	OrderExceedsLimit	Order exceeds limit
4	TooLateToEnter	Too late to enter
5	UnknownOrder	Unknown Order
6	DuplicateOrder	Duplicate Order (e.g. dupe ClOrdID (11))
7	DuplicateOfAVerballyCommunicatedOrder	Duplicate of a verbally communicated order
8	StaleOrder	Stale Order
9	TradeAlongRequired	Trade Along required
99	Other	Other

Used in groups: [OrdListStatGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.616 OrdStatus

Identifies current status of order. \*\*\* SOME VALUES HAVE BEEN REPLACED - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* (see Volume : "Glossary" for value definitions)

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in OrdStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	PartiallyFilled	Partially filled
2	Filled	Filled
3	DoneForDay	Done for day
4	Canceled	Canceled
6	PendingCancel	Pending Cancel (e.g. result of Order Cancel Request)
7	Stopped	Stopped
8	Rejected	Rejected
9	Suspended	Suspended
A	PendingNew	Pending New
B	Calculated	Calculated
C	Expired	Expired
D	AcceptedForBidding	Accepted for bidding
E	PendingReplace	Pending Replace (e.g. result of Order Cancel/Replace Request)

Used in groups: [OrdListStatGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.617 OrdStatusReqID

Can be used to uniquely identify a specific Order Status Request message.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#)

**94.2.618 OrdType**

Order type \*\*\* SOME VALUES ARE NO LONGER USED - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* (see Volume : "Glossary" for value definitions)

Type: **char**

Allowed values in OrdTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Market	Market
2	Limit	Limit
3	Stop	Stop
4	StopLimit	Stop limit
6	WithOrWithout	With or without
7	LimitOrBetter	Limit or better (Deprecated)
8	LimitWithOrWithout	Limit with or without
9	OnBasis	On basis
D	PreviouslyQuoted	Previously quoted
E	PreviouslyIndicated	Previously indicated
G	ForexSwap	Forex - Swap
I	Funari	Funari (Limit Day Order with unexecuted portion handled as Market On Close. E.g. Japan)
J	MarketIfTouched	Market If Touched (MIT)
K	MarketWithLeftOverAsLimit	Market with Leftover as Limit (market order then unexecuted quantity becomes limit order at last price)
L	PreviousFundValuationPoint	Previous Fund Valuation Point (Historic pricing) (for CIV)
M	NextFundValuationPoint	Next Fund Valuation Point –(Forward pricing) (for CIV)
P	Pegged	Pegged

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**, **QuotEntryAckGrp**, **QuotEntryGrp**, **QuotReqGrp**, **QuotReqRjctGrp**, **Trd-CapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **Quote**, **QuoteResponse**, **QuoteStatusReport**

#### **94.2.619 OrigClOrdID**

ClOrdID () of the previous order (NOT the initial order of the day) as assigned by the institution, used to identify the previous order in cancel and cancel/replace requests.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **AffectedOrdGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest**

#### **94.2.620 OrigCrossID**

CrossID of the previous cross order (NOT the initial cross order of the day) as assigned by the institution, used to identify the previous cross order in Cross Cancel and Cross Cancel/Replace Requests.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, CrossOrderCancelRequest, ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.621 OrigOrdModTime**

The most recent (or current) modification TransactTime (tag 60) reported on an Execution Report for the order. The OrigOrdModTime is provided as an optional field on Order Cancel Request and Order Cancel Replace Requests to identify that the state of the order has not changed since the request was issued. This is provided to support markets similar to Eurex and A/C/E.

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp**

Used in messages: **MultilegOrderCancelReplace, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest**

#### **94.2.622 OrigPosReqRefID**

Reference to the PosReqID (710) of a previous maintenance request that is being replaced or canceled.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest**

#### **94.2.623 OrigSendingTime**

Original time of message transmission (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT") when transmitting orders as the result of a resend request.

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.624 OrigTime**

Time of message origination (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in messages: **Email, News**

#### **94.2.625 OutMainCntryUIndex**

Value of stocks in Currency

Type: **Amt**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

#### **94.2.626 OutsideIndexPct**

Used in EFP trades. Represented as a percentage.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in groups: **BidDescReqGrp**

#### **94.2.627 OwnershipType**

The relationship between Registration parties.

Type: **char**

Allowed values in OwnershipTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
2	JointTrustees	Joint Trustees
J	JointInvestors	Joint Investors
T	TenantsInCommon	Tenants in Common

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructions](#)

### 94.2.628 OwnerType

Identifies the type of owner

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in OwnerTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	IndividualInvestor	Individual Investor
10	NetworkingSubAccount	Networking Sub-Account
11	NonProfitOrganization	Non-Profit Organization
12	CorporateBody	Corporate Body
13	Nominee	Nominee
2	PublicCompany	Public Company
3	PrivateCompany	Private Company
4	IndividualTrustee	Individual Trustee
5	CompanyTrustee	Company Trustee
6	PensionPlan	Pension Plan
7	CustodianUnderGiftsToMinorsAct	Custodian Under Gifts to Minors Act
8	Trusts	Trusts
9	Fiduciaries	Fiduciaries

Used in groups: [RgstDtIsGrp](#)

### 94.2.629 ParticipationRate

For a TargetStrategy=Participate order specifies the target participation rate. For other order types this is a volume limit (i.e. do not be more than this percent of the market volume)

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.630 Parties

The Parties component block is used to identify and convey information on the entities both central and peripheral to the financial transaction represented by the FIX message containing the Parties Block. The Parties block allows many different types of entities to be expressed through use of the PartyRole field and identifies the source of the PartyID through the PartyIDSource.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoPartyIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Repeating group below should contain unique combinations of PartyID, PartyIDSource, and PartyRole
<a href="#">PartyID</a>	[0..1]	String	Used to identify source of PartyID. Required if PartyIDSource is specified. Required if NoPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">PartyIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify class source of PartyID value (e.g. BIC). Required if PartyID is specified. Required if NoPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">PartyRole</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of PartyID (e.g. Executing Broker). Required if NoPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">PtysSubGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	Repeating group of Party sub-identifiers.

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SettlInstGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdCxlGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [AssignmentReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MassQuote](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassStatusRequest](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteCancel](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [QuoteStatusRequest](#), [RegistrationInstructions](#), [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

**94.2.631 PartyID**

Party identifier/code. See PartyIDSource (447) and PartyRole (452). See "Appendix 6-G – Use of <Parties> Component Block"

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **Parties**

**94.2.632 PartyIDSource**

Identifies class or source of the PartyID (448) value. Required if PartyID is specified. Note: applicable values depend upon PartyRole (452) specified. See "Appendix 6-G – Use of <Parties> Component Block"

Type: **char**

Allowed values in PartyIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	KoreanInvestorID	Korean Investor ID
2	TaiwaneseForeignInvestorID	Taiwanese Qualified Foreign Investor ID QFII / FID
3	TaiwaneseTradingAcct	Taiwanese Trading Account
4	MalaysianCentralDepository	Malaysian Central Depository (MCD) number
5	ChineseInvestorID	Chinese B Share (Shezhen and Shanghai)
6	UKNationalInsuranceOrPension-Number	UK National Insurance or Pension Number
7	USSocialSecurityNumber	US Social Security Number
8	USEmployerOrTaxIDNumber	US Employer Identification Number
9	AustralianBusinessNumber	Australian Business Number
A	AustralianTaxFileNumber	Australian Tax File Number
B	BIC	BIC (Bank Identification Code—Swift managed) code (ISO 9362 - See "Appendix 6-B")
C	GeneralIdentifier	Generally accepted market participant identifier (e.g. NASD mnemonic)
D	Proprietary	Proprietary/Custom code
E	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
F	SettlementEntityLocation	Settlement Entity Location (note if Local Market Settlement use "E = ISO Country Code") (see "Appendix 6-G" for valid values)
G	MIC	MIC (ISO 10383 - Market Identifier Code) (See "Appendix 6-C")

Code	Name	Description
H	CSDParticipant	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
I	ISITCAcronym	Directed broker three character acronym as defined in ISITC 'ETC Best Practice' guidelines document

Used in groups: **Parties**

### 94.2.633 PartyRole

Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. See "Appendix 6-G – Use of <Parties> Component Block"

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PartyRoleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutingFirm	Executing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ExecBroker)
10	SettlementLocation	Settlement Location (formerly FIX 4.2 SettlLocation)
11	OrderOriginationTrader	Order Origination Trader (associated with Order Origination Firm – e.g. trader who initiates/submits the order)
12	ExecutingTrader	Executing Trader (associated with Executing Firm - actually executes)
13	OrderOriginationFirm	Order Origination Firm (e.g. buy-side firm)
14	GiveupClearingFirm	Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which trade is given up)
15	CorrespondantClearingFirm	Correspondant Clearing Firm
16	ExecutingSystem	Executing System
17	ContraFirm	Contra Firm
18	ContraClearingFirm	Contra Clearing Firm
19	SponsoringFirm	Sponsoring Firm
2	BrokerOfCredit	Broker of Credit (formerly FIX 4.2 BrokerOfCredit)
20	UnderlyingContraFirm	Underlying Contra Firm
21	ClearingOrganization	Clearing Organization
22	Exchange	Exchange
24	CustomerAccount	Customer Account
25	CorrespondentClearingOrganization	Correspondent Clearing Organization

---

Code	Name	Description
26	CorrespondentBroker	Correspondent Broker
27	Buyer	Buyer/Seller (Receiver/Deliverer)
28	Custodian	Custodian
29	Intermediary	Intermediary
3	ClientID	Client ID (formerly FIX 4.2 ClientID)
30	Agent	Agent
31	SubCustodian	Sub custodian
32	Beneficiary	Beneficiary
33	InterestedParty	Interested party
34	RegulatoryBody	Regulatory body
35	LiquidityProvider	Liquidity provider
36	EnteringTrader	Entering Trader
37	ContraTrader	Contra Trader
38	PositionAccount	Position Account
4	ClearingFirm	Clearing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ClearingFirm)
5	InvestorID	Investor ID
6	IntroducingFirm	Introducing Firm
7	EnteringFirm	Entering Firm
8	Locate	Locate/Lending Firm (for short-sales)
9	FundManagerClientID	Fund manager Client ID (for CIV)

---

Used in groups: **Parties**

#### 94.2.634 PartySubID

Sub-identifier (e.g. Clearing Account for PartyRole (452)=Clearing Firm, Locate ID # for PartyRole=Locate/Lending Firm, etc). Not required when using PartyID (448), PartyIDSource (447), and PartyRole.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **PtysSubGrp**

**94.2.635 PartySubIDType**

Type of PartySubID (523) value 4000+ = Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PartySubIDTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Firm	Firm
10	SecuritiesAccountNumber	Securities account number (for settlement instructions)
11	RegistrationNumber	Registration number (for settlement instructions and confirmations)
12	RegisteredAddressForConfirmation	Registered address (for confirmation purposes)
13	RegulatoryStatus	Regulatory status (for confirmation purposes)
14	RegistrationName	Registration name (for settlement instructions)
15	CashAccountNumber	Cash account number (for settlement instructions)
16	BIC	BIC
17	CSDParticipantMemberCode	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
18	RegisteredAddress	Registered address
19	FundAccountName	Fund/account name
2	Person	Person
20	TelexNumber	Telex number
21	FaxNumber	Fax number
22	SecuritiesAccountName	Securities account name
23	CashAccountName	Cash account name
24	Department	Department
25	LocationDesk	Location / Desk
26	PositionAccountType	Position Account Type
3	System	System
4	Application	Application
5	FullLegalNameOfFirm	Full legal name of firm
6	PostalAddress	Postal address (inclusive of street address, location, and postal code)
7	PhoneNumber	Phone number
8	EmailAddress	Email address

Code	Name	Description
9	ContactName	Contact name

Used in groups: [PtysSubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.636 Password

Password or passphrase.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Logon](#), [UserRequest](#)

#### 94.2.637 PaymentDate

The date written on a cheque or date payment should be submitted to the relevant clearing system.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.638 PaymentMethod

A code identifying the Settlement payment method. 16 through 998 are reserved for future use Values above 1000 are available for use by private agreement among counterparties

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PaymentMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CREST	CREST
10	DirectCredit	Direct Credit (BECS)
11	CreditCard	Credit Card
12	ACHDebit	ACH Debit
13	ACHCredit	ACH Credit
14	BPAY	BPAY
15	HighValueClearingSystem	High Value Clearing System (HVACS)
2	NSCC	NSCC

---

Code	Name	Description
3	Euroclear	Euroclear
4	Clearstream	Clearstream
5	Cheque	Cheque
6	TelegraphicTransfer	Telegraphic Transfer
7	FedWire	FedWire
8	DebitCard	Debit Card
9	DirectDebit	Direct Debit (BECS)

---

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### **94.2.639 PaymentRef**

"Settlement Payment Reference" – A free format Payment reference to assist with reconciliation, e.g. a Client and/or Order ID number.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### **94.2.640 PaymentRemitterID**

Identifies sender of a payment, e.g. the payment remitter or a customer reference number.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### **94.2.641 PctAtRisk**

Percent at risk due to lowest possible call.

Type: [Percentage](#)

Used in components: [InstrumentExtension](#)

#### **94.2.642 PeggedPrice**

The price the order is currently pegged at

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

### 94.2.643 PegInstructions

The Peg Instructions component block is used to tie the price of a security to a market event such as opening price, mid-price, best price. The Peg Instructions block may also be used to tie the price to the behavior of a related security.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<b>PegOffsetValue</b>	[0..1]	float	Amount (signed) added to the peg for a pegged order in the context of the PegOffsetType
<b>PegMoveType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Describes whether peg is static/fixed or floats
<b>PegOffsetType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of Peg Offset (e.g. price offset, tick offset etc)
<b>PegLimitType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Specifies nature of resulting pegged price (e.g. or better limit, strict limit etc)
<b>PegRoundDirection</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	If the calculated peg price is not a valid tick price, specifies how to round the price (e.g. be more or less aggressive)
<b>PegScope</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	The scope of the "related to" price of the peg (e.g. local, global etc)

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

### 94.2.644 PegLimitType

Type of Peg Limit

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PegLimitTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	OrBetter	Or better (default) - price improvement allowed
1	Strict	Strict - limit is a strict limit

---

Code	Name	Description
2	OrWorse	Or worse – for a buy the peg limit is a minimum and for a sell the peg limit is a maximum (for use for orders which have a price range)

---

Used in components: [PegInstructions](#)

#### 94.2.645 PegMoveType

Describes whether peg is static or floats

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PegMoveTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Floating	Floating (default)
1	Fixed	Fixed

---

Used in components: [PegInstructions](#)

#### 94.2.646 PegOffsetType

Type of Peg Offset value

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PegOffsetTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Price	Price (default)
1	BasisPoints	Basis Points
2	Ticks	Ticks
3	PriceTier	Price Tier / Level

---

Used in components: [PegInstructions](#)

### 94.2.647 PegOffsetValue

Amount (signed) added to the peg for a pegged order in the context of the PegOffsetType (836) (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was of type PriceOffset)

Type: **float**

Used in components: **PegInstructions**

### 94.2.648 PegRoundDirection

If the calculated peg price is not a valid tick price, specifies whether to round the price to be more or less aggressive

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PegRoundDirectionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	MoreAggressive	More aggressive – on a buy order round the price up to the nearest tick, on a sell round down to the nearest tick
2	MorePassive	More passive – on a buy order round down to nearest tick on a sell order round up to nearest tick

Used in components: **PegInstructions**

### 94.2.649 PegScope

The scope of the peg

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PegScopeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Local	Local (Exchange, ECN, ATS)
2	National	National
3	Global	Global
4	NationalExcludingLocal	National excluding local

Used in components: **PegInstructions**

**94.2.650 Pool**

For Fixed Income, identifies MBS / ABS pool.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **Instrument**

**94.2.651 PosAmt**

Position amount

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **PositionAmountData**

**94.2.652 PosAmtType**

Type of Position amount

Type: **String**

Allowed values in PosAmtTypeCodeSet:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
CASH	CashAmount	Cash Amount (Corporate Event)
CRES	CashResidualAmount	Cash Residual Amount
FMTM	FinalMarkToMarketAmount	Final Mark-to-Market Amount
IMTM	IncrementalMarkToMarketAmount	Incremental Mark-to-Market Amount
PREM	PremiumAmount	Premium Amount
SMTM	StartOfDayMarkToMarketAmount	Start-of-Day Mark-to-Market Amount
TVAR	TradeVariationAmount	Trade Variation Amount
VADJ	ValueAdjustedAmount	Value Adjusted Amount

Used in groups: **PositionAmountData**

**94.2.653 PositionAmountData**

The PositionAmountData component block is used to report netted amounts associated with position quantities. In the listed derivatives market the amount is generally expressing a type of futures variation or option premium. In the equities market this may be the net pay or collect on a given position.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoPosAmt	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Number of Position Amount entries
PosAmtType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PosAmt	[0..1]	Amt	

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.654 PositionEffect

Indicates whether the resulting position after a trade should be an opening position or closing position. Used for omnibus accounting - where accounts are held on a gross basis instead of being netted together.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in PositionEffectCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
C	Close	Close
F	FIFO	FIFO
O	Open	Open
R	Rolled	Rolled

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.655 PositionQty

The PositionQty component block specifies the various types of position quantity in the position life-cycle including start-of-day, intraday, trade, adjustments, and end-of-day position quantities. Quantities are expressed in terms of long and short quantities.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoPositions	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
PosType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if NoPositions > 1
LongQty	[0..1]	Qty	
ShortQty	[0..1]	Qty	
PosQtyStatus	[0..1]	CodeSet	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	Optional repeating group - used to associate or distribute position to a specific party other than the party that currently owns the position.

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#)

#### 94.2.656 PosMaintAction

Maintenance Action to be performed

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PosMaintActionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	New	New: used to increment the overall transaction quantity
2	Replace	Replace: used to override the overall transaction quantity or specific add messages based on the reference id
3	Cancel	Cancel: used to remove the overall transaction or specific add messages based on reference id

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.657 PosMaintResult

Result of Position Maintenance Request.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PosMaintResultCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	SuccessfulCompletion	Successful completion - no warnings or errors
1	Rejected	Rejected
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#)

#### 94.2.658 PosMaintRptID

Unique identifier for this position report

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#)

#### 94.2.659 PosMaintRptRefID

Reference to a PosMaintRptID (721) from a previous Position Maintenance Report that is being replaced or canceled.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.660 PosMaintStatus

Status of Position Maintenance Request

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PosMaintStatusCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Accepted	Accepted
1	AcceptedWithWarnings	Accepted with Warnings
2	Rejected	Rejected
3	Completed	Completed
4	CompletedWithWarnings	Completed with Warnings

---

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#)

**94.2.661 PosQtyStatus**

Status of this position

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PosQtyStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Submitted	Submitted
1	Accepted	Accepted
2	Rejected	Rejected

---

Used in groups: **PositionQty**

**94.2.662 PosReqID**

Unique identifier for the position maintenance request as assigned by the submitter

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **PositionMaintenanceReport**, **PositionMaintenanceRequest**, **PositionReport**, **RequestForPositions**, **RequestForPositionsAck**

**94.2.663 PosReqResult**

Result of Request for Position 4000+ Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user-defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PosReqResultCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	ValidRequest	Valid Request
1	InvalidOrUnsupportedRequest	Invalid or unsupported Request
2	NoPositionsFoundThatMatchCriteria	No positions found that match criteria
3	NotAuthorizedToRequestPositions	Not authorized to request positions
4	RequestForPositionNotSupported	Request for Position not supported

---

---

Code	Name	Description
99	Other	Other (use Text(58) in conjunction with this code for an explanation)

---

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#)

#### 94.2.664 PosReqStatus

Status of Request for Positions

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PosReqStatusCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Completed	Completed
1	CompletedWithWarnings	Completed with Warnings
2	Rejected	Rejected

---

Used in messages: [RequestForPositionsAck](#)

#### 94.2.665 PosReqType

Unique identifier for the position maintenance request as assigned by the submitter

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PosReqTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Positions	Positions
1	Trades	Trades
2	Exercises	Exercises
3	Assignments	Assignments

---

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositions](#)

**94.2.666 PossDupFlag**

Indicates possible retransmission of message with this sequence number

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in PossDupFlagCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
N	OriginalTransmission	Original transmission
Y	PossibleDuplicate	Possible duplicate

---

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

**94.2.667 PossResend**

Indicates that message may contain information that has been sent under another sequence number.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in PossResendCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
N	OriginalTransmission	Original transmission
Y	PossibleResend	Possible resend

---

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

**94.2.668 PosTransType**

Identifies the type of position transaction

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PosTransTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Exercise	Exercise
2	DoNotExercise	Do Not Exercise

---

Code	Name	Description
3	PositionAdjustment	Position Adjustment
4	PositionChangeSubmission	Position Change Submission/Margin Disposition
5	Pledge	Pledge

Used in messages: [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#)

### 94.2.669 PosType

Used to identify the type of quantity that is being returned

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in PosTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
ALC	AllocationTradeQty	Allocation Trade Qty
AS	OptionAssignment	Option Assignment
ASF	AsOfTradeQty	As-of Trade Qty
DLV	DeliveryQty	Delivery Qty
ETR	ElectronicTradeQty	Electronic Trade Qty
EX	OptionExerciseQty	Option Exercise Qty
FIN	EndOfDayQty	End-of-Day Qty
IAS	IntraSpreadQty	Intra-Spread Qty
IES	InterSpreadQty	Inter-Spread Qty
PA	AdjustmentQty	Adjustment Qty
PIT	PitTradeQty	Pit Trade Qty
SOD	StartOfDayQty	Start-of-Day Qty
SPL	IntegralSplit	Integral Split
TA	TransactionFromAssignment	Transaction from Assignment
TOT	TotalTransactionQty	Total Transaction Qty
TQ	TransactionQuantity	Transaction Quantity
TRF	TransferTradeQty	Transfer Trade Qty
TX	TransactionFromExercise	Transaction from Exercise
XM	CrossMarginQty	Cross Margin Qty

Used in groups: [PositionQty](#)

### 94.2.670 PosUndInstrmtGrp

No component usage documentation for PosUndInstrmtGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoUnderlyings	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	
UnderlyingSettlPrice	[1..1]	Price	
UnderlyingSettlPriceType	[1..1]	int	

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#)

### 94.2.671 PreAllocGrp

No component usage documentation for PreAllocGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoAllocs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
AllocAccount	[0..1]	String	
AllocAcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocSettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
IndividualAllocID	[0..1]	String	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
AllocQty	[0..1]	Qty	

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.672 PreallocMethod

Indicates the method of preallocation.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in PreallocMethodCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ProRata	Pro-rata
1	DoNotProRata	Do not pro-rata = discuss first

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.673 PreAllocMlegGrp

No component usage documentation for PreAllocMlegGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoAllocs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">AllocAccount</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">AllocAcctIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">AllocSettlCurrency</a>	[0..1]	Currency	
<a href="#">IndividualAllocID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">NestedParties3</a>	[0..*]	Group	
<a href="#">AllocQty</a>	[0..1]	Qty	

Used in messages: [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#)

### 94.2.674 PrevClosePx

Previous closing price of security.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [RFQReqGrp](#), [UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#)

**94.2.675 PreviouslyReported**

Indicates if the trade capture report was previously reported to the counterparty

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in PreviouslyReportedCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	NotReportedToCounterparty	not reported to counterparty
Y	PerviouslyReportedToCounterparty	previously reported to counterparty

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, TradeCaptureReport**

**94.2.676 Price**

Price per unit of quantity (e.g. per share)

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **BidCompRspGrp, ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **Advertisement, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, IOI, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.677 Price2**

Price of the future part of an F/X swap order. See Price (44) for description.

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp**

Used in messages: **NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

**94.2.678 PriceDelta**

Delta calculated from theoretical price

Type: **float**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp**

**94.2.679 PriceImprovement**

Amount of price improvement.

Type: [PriceOffset](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

**94.2.680 PriceType**

Code to represent the price type

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PriceTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Percentage	Percentage (e.g. percent of par) (often called "dollar price" for fixed income)
10	FixedCabinetTradePrice	Fixed cabinet trade price (primarily for listed futures and options)
11	VariableCabinetTradePrice	Variable cabinet trade price (primarily for listed futures and options)
2	PerUnit	Per unit (i.e. per share or contract)
3	FixedAmount	Fixed Amount (absolute value)
4	Discount	Discount – percentage points below par
5	Premium	Premium – percentage points over par
6	Spread	Spread
7	TEDPrice	TED price
8	TEDYield	TED yield
9	Yield	Yield

Used in groups: [BidCompRspGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

**94.2.681 PriorityIndicator**

Indicates if a Cancel/Replace has caused an order to lose book priority

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PriorityIndicatorCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	PriorityUnchanged	Priority Unchanged
1	LostPriorityAsResultOfOrderChange	Lost Priority as result of order change

---

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

**94.2.682 PriorSettlPrice**

Previous settlement price

Type: **Price**

Used in messages: **PositionReport**

**94.2.683 PriorSpreadIndicator**

Indicates if requesting a rollover of prior day's spread submissions.

Type: **Boolean**

Used in messages: **PositionMaintenanceRequest**

**94.2.684 ProcessCode**

Processing code for sub-account. Absence of this field in AllocAccount (79) / AllocPrice (366) /AllocQty (80) / ProcessCode instance indicates regular trade.

Type: **char**

Allowed values in ProcessCodeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Regular	regular

---

Code	Name	Description
1	SoftDollar	soft dollar
2	StepIn	step-in
3	StepOut	step-out
4	SoftDollarStepIn	soft-dollar step-in
5	SoftDollarStepOut	soft-dollar step-out
6	PlanSponsor	plan sponsor

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#)

#### 94.2.685 Product

Indicates the type of product the security is associated with. See also the CFICode(146) and Security-Type(167) fields.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ProductCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	AGENCY	AGENCY
10	MORTGAGE	MORTGAGE
11	MUNICIPAL	MUNICIPAL
12	OTHER	OTHER
13	FINANCING	FINANCING
2	COMMODITY	COMMODITY
3	CORPORATE	CORPORATE
4	CURRENCY	CURRENCY
5	EQUITY	EQUITY
6	GOVERNMENT	GOVERNMENT
7	INDEX	INDEX
8	LOAN	LOAN
9	MONEYMARKET	MONEYMARKET

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

Used in groups: [SecTypesGrp](#), [SettlInstGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [SecurityTypeRequest](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#)

#### 94.2.686 ProgPeriodInterval

Time in minutes between each ListStatus report sent by SellSide. Zero means don't send status.

Type: [int](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#), [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.687 ProgRptReqs

Code to identify the desired frequency of progress reports

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ProgRptReqsCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	BuySideRequests	BuySide explicitly requests status using StatusRequest (Default) The sell-side firm can however, send a DONE status List Status Response in an unsolicited fashion
2	SellSideSends	SellSide periodically sends status using ListStatus. Period optionally specified in ProgressPeriod
3	RealTimeExecutionReports	Real-time execution reports (to be discouraged)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#), [NewOrderList](#)

#### 94.2.688 PtysSubGrp

No component usage documentation for PtysSubGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoPartySubIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">PartySubID</a>	[0..1]	String	

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
PartySubIDType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

Used in groups: [Parties](#)

#### 94.2.689 PublishTrdIndicator

Indicates if a trade should be reported via a market reporting service.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in PublishTrdIndicatorCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
N	DoNotReportTrade	Do not report trade
Y	ReportTrade	Report trade

---

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.690 PutOrCall

Indicates whether an Option is for a put or call

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PutOrCallCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Put	Put
1	Call	Call

---

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.691 QtyType

Type of quantity specified in a quantity field

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in QtyTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Units	Units (shares, par, currency)
1	Contracts	Contracts (if used - should specify ContractMultiplier (tag 231))

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

### 94.2.692 Quantity

Overall/total quantity (e.g. number of shares) (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was of type int)

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

### 94.2.693 QuotCxlEntriesGrp

No component usage documentation for QuotCxlEntriesGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoQuoteEntries</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">Instrument</a>	[0..1]	Component	
<a href="#">FinancingDetails</a>	[0..1]	Component	
<a href="#">UndInstrmtGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	
<a href="#">InstrmtLegGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [QuoteCancel](#)

### 94.2.694 QuoteCancelType

Identifies the type of quote cancel.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuoteCancelTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CancelForOneOrMoreSecurities	Cancel for Symbol(s)
2	CancelForSecurityType	Cancel for Security Type(s)
3	CancelForUnderlyingSecurity	Cancel for Underlying Symbol
4	CancelAllQuotes	Cancel All Quotes

Used in messages: **QuoteCancel**

### 94.2.695 QuoteCondition

Space-delimited list of conditions describing a quote

Type: **MultipleValueString**

Allowed values in QuoteConditionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	Open	Open / Active
B	Closed	Closed / Inactive
C	ExchangeBest	Exchange Best
D	ConsolidatedBest	Consolidated Best
E	Locked	Locked
F	Crossed	Crossed
G	Depth	Depth
H	FastTrading	Fast Trading
I	NonFirm	Non-Firm

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp**, **MDIncGrp**

**94.2.696 QuoteEntryID**

Uniquely identifies the quote as part of a QuoteSet.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp**, **MDIncGrp**, **QuotEntryAckGrp**, **QuotEntryGrp**

**94.2.697 QuoteEntryRejectReason**

Reason Quote Entry was rejected

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuoteRejectReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol (Security)
2	Exchange	Exchange (Security) closed
3	QuoteRequestExceedsLimit	Quote Request exceeds limit
4	TooLateToEnter	Too late to enter
5	UnknownQuote	Unknown Quote
6	DuplicateQuote	Duplicate Quote
7	InvalidBid	Invalid bid/ask spread
8	InvalidPrice	Invalid price
9	NotAuthorizedToQuoteSecurity	Not authorized to quote security
99	Other	Other

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp**

**94.2.698 QuoteID**

Unique identifier for quote

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **MassQuote**, **MassQuoteAcknowledgement**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **Quote**, **QuoteCancel**, **QuoteResponse**, **QuoteStatusReport**, **QuoteStatusRequest**

**94.2.699 QuotEntryAckGrp**

No component usage documentation for QuotEntryAckGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoQuoteEntries	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
QuoteEntryID	[0..1]	String	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
BidPx	[0..1]	Price	
OfferPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidSize	[0..1]	Qty	
OfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
BidSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	
OfferSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	
BidForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
OfferForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
MidPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
MidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
OfferYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	
BidForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
OfferForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
QuoteEntryRejectReason	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in groups: [QuotSetAckGrp](#)

**94.2.700 QuotEntryGrp**

No component usage documentation for QuotEntryGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoQuoteEntries	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
QuoteEntryID	[1..1]	String	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
BidPx	[0..1]	Price	
OfferPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidSize	[0..1]	Qty	
OfferSize	[0..1]	Qty	
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
BidSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	
OfferSpotRate	[0..1]	Price	
BidForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
OfferForwardPoints	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
MidPx	[0..1]	Price	
BidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
MidYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
OfferYield	[0..1]	Percentage	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	
BidForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
OfferForwardPoints2	[0..1]	PriceOffset	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	

Used in groups: [QuotSetGrp](#)

### 94.2.701 QuotePriceType

Code to represent price type requested in Quote

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuotePriceTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Percent	percent (percent of par)
10	Yield	Yield
2	PerShare	per share (e.g. cents per share)
3	FixedAmount	fixed amount (absolute value)
4	Discount	discount – percentage points below par
5	Premium	premium – percentage points over par
6	Spread	basis points relative to benchmark
7	TEDPrice	TED price
8	TEDYield	TED yield
9	YieldSpread	Yield spread (swaps)

Used in groups: **QuotReqGrp**, **QuotReqRjctGrp**

### 94.2.702 QuoteQualifier

Code to qualify Quote use See IOIQualifier (04) for description and valid values.

Type: **char**

Used in groups: **QuotQualGrp**

### 94.2.703 QuoteRejectReason

Reason Quote was rejected

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuoteRejectReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol (Security)
2	Exchange	Exchange (Security) closed
3	QuoteRequestExceedsLimit	Quote Request exceeds limit
4	TooLateToEnter	Too late to enter
5	UnknownQuote	Unknown Quote
6	DuplicateQuote	Duplicate Quote
7	InvalidBid	Invalid bid/ask spread
8	InvalidPrice	Invalid price
9	NotAuthorizedToQuoteSecurity	Not authorized to quote security
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#)

#### 94.2.704 QuoteReqID

Unique identifier for quote request

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [MassQuote](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteCancel](#), [QuoteRequest](#), [QuoteRequestReject](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.705 QuoteRequestRejectReason

Reason Quote was rejected:

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in QuoteRequestRejectReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	UnknownSymbol	Unknown symbol (Security)
10	Pass	Pass
2	Exchange	Exchange (Security) closed
3	QuoteRequestExceedsLimit	Quote Request exceeds limit
4	TooLateToEnter	Too late to enter

---

Code	Name	Description
5	InvalidPrice	Invalid price
6	NotAuthorizedToRequestQuote	Not authorized to request quote
7	NoMatchForInquiry	No match for inquiry
8	NoMarketForInstrument	No market for instrument
9	NoInventory	No inventory
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: [QuoteRequestReject](#)

#### 94.2.706 QuoteRequestType

Indicates the type of Quote Request being generated

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in QuoteRequestTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Manual	Manual
2	Automatic	Automatic

---

Used in groups: [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [RFQReqGrp](#)

#### 94.2.707 QuoteRespID

Message reference for Quote Response

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.708 QuoteResponseLevel

Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in QuoteResponseLevelCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	NoAcknowledgement	No Acknowledgement (Default)
1	AcknowledgeOnlyNegativeOrErroneousQuotes	Acknowledge only negative or erroneous quotes
2	AcknowledgeEachQuoteMessage	Acknowledge each quote messages

---

Used in messages: [MassQuote](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteCancel](#)

### 94.2.709 QuoteRespType

Identifies the type of Quote Response

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in QuoteRespTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Hit	Hit/Lift
2	Counter	Counter
3	Expired	Expired
4	Cover	Cover
5	DoneAway	Done Away
6	Pass	Pass

---

Used in messages: [QuoteResponse](#)

### 94.2.710 QuoteSetID

Unique id for the Quote Set.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [QuotSetAckGrp](#), [QuotSetGrp](#)

### 94.2.711 QuoteSetValidUntilTime

Indicates expiration time of this particular QuoteSet (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **QuotSetGrp**

### 94.2.712 QuoteStatus

Identifies the status of the quote acknowledgement

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuoteStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Accepted	Accepted
1	CancelForSymbol	Canceled for Symbol(s)
10	Pending	Pending
11	Pass	Pass
12	LockedMarketWarning	Locked Market Warning
13	CrossMarketWarning	Cross Market Warning
14	CanceledDueToLockMarket	Canceled due to lock market
15	CanceledDueToCrossMarket	Canceled due to cross market
2	CanceledForSecurityType	Canceled for Security Type(s)
3	CanceledForUnderlying	Canceled for Underlying
4	CanceledAll	Canceled All
5	Rejected	Rejected
6	RemovedFromMarket	Removed from Market
7	Expired	Expired
8	Query	Query
9	QuoteNotFound	Quote Not Found

Used in messages: **MassQuoteAcknowledgement**, **QuoteStatusReport**

### 94.2.713 QuoteStatusReqID

Unique identifier for Quote Status Request.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **QuoteStatusReport**, **QuoteStatusRequest**

**94.2.714 QuoteType**

Identifies the type of quote. An indicative quote is used to inform a counterparty of a market. An indicative quote does not result directly in a trade. A tradeable quote is submitted to a market and will result directly in a trade against other orders and quotes in a market. A restricted tradeable quote is submitted to a market and within a certain restriction (possibly based upon price or quantity) will automatically trade against orders. Order that do not comply with restrictions are sent to the quote issuer who can choose to accept or decline the order. A counter quote is used in the negotiation model. See Volume 7 – Product: Fixed Income for example usage.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in QuoteTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Indicative	Indicative
1	Tradeable	Tradeable
2	RestrictedTradeable	Restricted Tradeable
3	Counter	Counter (tradable)

Used in groups: [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [RFQReqGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MassQuote](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.715 QuotQualGrp**

No component usage documentation for QuotQualGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoQuoteQualifiers</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">QuoteQualifier</a>	[0..1]	char	

Used in groups: [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.716 QuotReqGrp**

No component usage documentation for QuotReqGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	
QuoteRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuotReqLegsGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QuotQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QuotePriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
Price	[0..1]	Price	
Price2	[0..1]	Price	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [QuoteRequest](#)

### 94.2.717 QuotReqLegsGrp

No component usage documentation for QuotReqLegsGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegQty	[0..1]	Qty	
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
LegBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	

Used in groups: [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#)

### 94.2.718 QuotReqRjctGrp

No component usage documentation for QuotReqRjctGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	
QuoteRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[0..1]	Component	
SettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
SettlDate2	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQty2	[0..1]	Qty	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuotReqLegsGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QuotQualGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QuotePriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TransactTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	
PriceType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[0..1]	Price	
Price2	[0..1]	Price	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [QuoteRequestReject](#)

### 94.2.719 QuotSetAckGrp

No component usage documentation for QuotSetAckGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoQuoteSets	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
QuoteSetID	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	
TotNoQuoteEntries	[0..1]	int	
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuoteEntryAckGrp	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#)

### 94.2.720 QuotSetGrp

No component usage documentation for QuotSetGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoQuoteSets	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
QuoteSetID	[1..1]	String	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	
QuoteSetValidUntilTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TotNoQuoteEntries	[1..1]	int	
LastFragment	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuoteEntryGrp	[1..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [MassQuote](#)

### 94.2.721 RawData

Unformatted raw data, can include bitmaps, word processor documents, etc.

Type: [data](#)

Used in messages: [Email](#), [Logon](#), [News](#), [UserRequest](#)

#### **94.2.722 RawDataLength**

Number of bytes in raw data field.

Type: **Length**

Used in messages: **Email, Logon, News, UserRequest**

#### **94.2.723 RedemptionDate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Return of investor's principal in a security. Bond redemption can occur before maturity date. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **Instrument**

#### **94.2.724 RefAllocID**

Reference identifier to be used with AllocTransType (7) =Replace or Cancel. (Prior to FIX 4.1 this field was of type int)

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport**

#### **94.2.725 RefCompID**

Assigned value used to identify a firm.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **CompIDReqGrp, CompIDStatGrp**

#### **94.2.726 RefMsgType**

The MsgType (35) of the FIX message being referenced.

Type: **String**

Allowed values in MsgTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Heartbeat	Heartbeat
1	TestRequest	Test Request
2	ResendRequest	Resend Request
3	Reject	Reject
4	SequenceReset	Sequence Reset
5	Logout	Logout
6	IOI	Indication of Interest
7	Advertisement	Advertisement
8	ExecutionReport	Execution Report
9	OrderCancelReject	Order Cancel Reject
A	Logon	Logon
AA	DerivativeSecurityList	Derivative Security List
AB	NewOrderMultileg	New Order - Multileg
AC	MultilegOrderCancelReplace	Multileg Order Cancel/Replace (a.k.a. Multileg Order Modification Request)
AD	TradeCaptureReportRequest	Trade Capture Report Request
AE	TradeCaptureReport	Trade Capture Report
AF	OrderMassStatusRequest	Order Mass Status Request
AG	QuoteRequestReject	Quote Request Reject
AH	RFQRequest	RFQ Request
AI	QuoteStatusReport	Quote Status Report
AJ	QuoteResponse	Quote Response
AK	Confirmation	Confirmation
AL	PositionMaintenanceRequest	Position Maintenance Request
AM	PositionMaintenanceReport	Position Maintenance Report
AN	RequestForPositions	Request For Positions
AO	RequestForPositionsAck	Request For Positions Ack
AP	PositionReport	Position Report
AQ	TradeCaptureReportRequestAck	Trade Capture Report Request Ack
AR	TradeCaptureReportAck	Trade Capture Report Ack
AS	AllocationReport	Allocation Report (aka Allocation Claim)
AT	AllocationReportAck	Allocation Report Ack (aka Allocation Claim Ack)
AU	ConfirmationAck	Confirmation Ack (aka Affirmation)
AV	SettlementInstructionRequest	Settlement Instruction Request

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
AW	AssignmentReport	Assignment Report
AX	CollateralRequest	Collateral Request
AY	CollateralAssignment	Collateral Assignment
AZ	CollateralResponse	Collateral Response
B	News	News
BA	CollateralReport	Collateral Report
BB	CollateralInquiry	Collateral Inquiry
BC	NetworkCounterpartySystemStatus-Request	Network (Counterparty System) Status Request
BD	NetworkCounterpartySystemStatus-Response	Network (Counterparty System) Status Response
BE	UserRequest	User Request
BF	UserResponse	User Response
BG	CollateralInquiryAck	Collateral Inquiry Ack
BH	ConfirmationRequest	Confirmation Request
C	Email	Email
D	NewOrderSingle	Order – Single
E	NewOrderList	Order – List
F	OrderCancelRequest	Order Cancel Request
G	OrderCancelReplaceRequest	Order Cancel/Replace Request
H	OrderStatusRequest	Order Status Request
J	AllocationInstruction	Allocation Instruction
K	ListCancelRequest	List Cancel Request
L	ListExecute	List Execute
M	ListStatusRequest	List Status Request
N	ListStatus	List Status
P	AllocationInstructionAck	Allocation Instruction Ack
Q	DontKnowTrade	Don't Know Trade (DK)
R	QuoteRequest	Quote Request
S	Quote	Quote
T	SettlementInstructions	Settlement Instructions
V	MarketDataRequest	Market Data Request
W	MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh	Market Data-Snapshot/Full Refresh
X	MarketDataIncrementalRefresh	Market Data-Incremental Refresh
Y	MarketDataRequestReject	Market Data Request Reject

## Orchestra

---

Code	Name	Description
Z	QuoteCancel	Quote Cancel
a	QuoteStatusRequest	Quote Status Request
b	MassQuoteAcknowledgement	Mass Quote Acknowledgement
c	SecurityDefinitionRequest	Security Definition Request
d	SecurityDefinition	Security Definition
e	SecurityStatusRequest	Security Status Request
f	SecurityStatus	Security Status
g	TradingSessionStatusRequest	Trading Session Status Request
h	TradingSessionStatus	Trading Session Status
i	MassQuote	Mass Quote
j	BusinessMessageReject	Business Message Reject
k	BidRequest	Bid Request
l	BidResponse	Bid Response (lowercase L)
m	ListStrikePrice	List Strike Price
n	XMLNonFIX	XML message (e.g. non-FIX MsgType)
o	RegistrationInstructions	Registration Instructions
p	RegistrationInstructionsResponse	Registration Instructions Response
q	OrderMassCancelRequest	Order Mass Cancel Request
r	OrderMassCancelReport	Order Mass Cancel Report
s	NewOrderCross	New Order - Cross
t	CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest	Cross Order Cancel/Replace Request (a.k.a. Cross Order Modification Request)
u	CrossOrderCancelRequest	Cross Order Cancel Request
v	SecurityTypeRequest	Security Type Request
w	SecurityTypes	Security Types
x	SecurityListRequest	Security List Request
y	SecurityList	Security List
z	DerivativeSecurityListRequest	Derivative Security List Request

Used in groups: [MsgTypeGrp](#)

Used in messages: [BusinessMessageReject](#), [Reject](#)

#### **94.2.727 RefSeqNum**

Reference message sequence number

Type: **SeqNum**

Used in messages: **BusinessMessageReject, Reject**

#### **94.2.728 RefSubID**

Assigned value used to identify specific elements within a firm.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **CompIDReqGrp, CompIDStatGrp**

#### **94.2.729 RefTagID**

The tag number of the FIX field being referenced.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **Reject**

#### **94.2.730 RegistAcctType**

For CIV – a fund manager-defined code identifying which of the fund manager’s account types is required.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **RegistrationInstructions**

#### **94.2.731 RegistDtls**

Set of Registration name and address details, possibly including phone, fax etc.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDtlsGrp**

**94.2.732 RegistEmail**

Email address relating to Registration name and address details

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RgstDtlsGrp**

**94.2.733 RegistID**

Unique identifier of the registration details as assigned by institution or intermediary.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderList, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse**

**94.2.734 RegistRefID**

Reference identifier for the RegistID(513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType(514) transaction types.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse**

**94.2.735 RegistRejReasonCode**

Reason(s) why Registration Instructions has been rejected. The reason may be further amplified in the RegistRejReasonCode field. Possible values of reason code include:

Type: **int**

Allowed values in RegistRejReasonCodeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	InvalidAccountType	Invalid/unacceptable Account Type
10	InvalidInvestorIDSource	Invalid/unacceptable Investor ID Source
11	InvalidDateOfBirth	Invalid/unacceptable Date of Birth
12	InvalidCountry	Invalid/unacceptable Investor Country Of Residence
13	InvalidDistribInstns	Invalid/unacceptable NoDistribInstns

Code	Name	Description
14	InvalidPercentage	Invalid/unacceptable Distrib Percentage
15	InvalidPaymentMethod	Invalid/unacceptable Distrib Payment Method
16	InvalidAccountName	Invalid/unacceptable Cash Distrib Agent Acct Name
17	InvalidAgentCode	Invalid/unacceptable Cash Distrib Agent Code
18	InvalidAccountNum	Invalid/unacceptable Cash Distrib Agent Acct Num
2	InvalidTaxExemptType	Invalid/unacceptable Tax Exempt Type
3	InvalidOwnershipType	Invalid/unacceptable Ownership Type
4	NoRegDetails	Invalid/unacceptable No Reg Dtls
5	InvalidRegSeqNo	Invalid/unacceptable Reg Seq No
6	InvalidRegDetails	Invalid/unacceptable Reg Dtls
7	InvalidMailingDetails	Invalid/unacceptable Mailing Dtls
8	InvalidMailingInstructions	Invalid/unacceptable Mailing Inst
9	InvalidInvestorID	Invalid/unacceptable Investor ID
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#)

#### 94.2.736 RegistRejReasonText

Text indicating reason(s) why a Registration Instruction has been rejected.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#)

#### 94.2.737 RegistStatus

Registration status as returned by the broker or (for CIV) the fund manager

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in RegistStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	Accepted	Accepted
H	Held	Held

Code	Name	Description
N	Reminder	Reminder – i.e. Registration Instructions are still outstanding
R	Rejected	Rejected

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#), [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#)

### 94.2.738 RegistTransType

Identifies Registration Instructions transaction type

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in RegistTransTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	New	New
1	Replace	Replace
2	Cancel	Cancel

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructions](#), [RegistrationInstructionsResponse](#)

### 94.2.739 RelSymDerivSecGrp

No component usage documentation for RelSymDerivSecGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoRelatedSym</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">Instrument</a>	[0..1]	Component	
<a href="#">Currency</a>	[0..1]	Currency	
<a href="#">ExpirationCycle</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">InstrumentExtension</a>	[0..1]	Component	
<a href="#">InstrmtLegGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	
<a href="#">TradingSessionID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">TradingSessionSubID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">Text</a>	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityList](#)

#### 94.2.740 RepoCollateralSecurityType

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Identifies the collateral used in the transaction. Valid values: see SecurityType(167) field (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.741 ReportedPx

Reported price (used to differentiate from AvgPx on a confirmation of a marked-up or marked-down principal trade)

Type: [Price](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.742 ReportToExch

Identifies party of trade responsible for exchange reporting.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in ReportToExchCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	SenderReports	Indicates that party sending message will report trade
Y	ReceiverReports	Indicates that party receiving message must report trade

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

**94.2.743 RepurchaseRate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Percent of par at which a Repo will be repaid. Represented as a percent, e.g. .9525 represents 95-4 percent of par. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **Instrument**

**94.2.744 RepurchaseTerm**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Number of business days before repurchase of a repo. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **int**

Used in components: **Instrument**

**94.2.745 ResetSeqNumFlag**

Indicates that the both sides of the FIX session should reset sequence numbers.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in ResetSeqNumFlagCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	No	No
Y	Yes	Yes, reset sequence numbers

Used in messages: **Logon**

**94.2.746 ResponseDestination**

URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) for details) or other pre-arranged value. Used in conjunction with ResponseTransportType (725) value of Out-of-Band to identify the out-of-band destination. See "Appendix 6-B FIX Fields Based Upon Other Standards"

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionAck, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

**94.2.747 ResponseTransportType**

Identifies how the response to the request should be transmitted.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in ResponseTransportTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Inband	Inband: transport the request was sent over (Default)
1	OutOfBand	Out-of-Band: pre-arranged out of band delivery mechanism (i.e. FTP, HTTP, NDM, etc) between counterparties. Details specified via ResponseDestination (726).

Used in messages: **CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, RequestForPositions, RequestForPosition-sAck, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

**94.2.748 ReversalIndicator**

Indicates a trade that reverses a previous trade.

Type: **Boolean**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport**

**94.2.749 RFQReqGrp**

No component usage documentation for RFQReqGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[1..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegGrp	[0..*]	Group	
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	
QuoteRequestType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
QuoteType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [RFQRequest](#)

#### 94.2.750 RFQReqID

RFQ Request ID – used to identify an RFQ Request.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [QuoteRequest](#), [QuoteRequestReject](#), [RFQRequest](#)

#### 94.2.751 RgstDistInstGrp

No component usage documentation for RgstDistInstGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoDistribInsts	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
DistribPaymentMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DistribPercentage	[0..1]	Percentage	
CashDistribCurr	[0..1]	Currency	
CashDistribAgentName	[0..1]	String	
CashDistribAgentCode	[0..1]	String	
CashDistribAgentAcctNumber	[0..1]	String	
CashDistribPayRef	[0..1]	String	
CashDistribAgentAcctName	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructions](#)

#### 94.2.752 RgstDtlsGrp

No component usage documentation for RgstDtlsGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRegistDtls	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
RegistDtls	[0..1]	String	
RegistEmail	[0..1]	String	
MailingDtls	[0..1]	String	
MailingInst	[0..1]	String	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
OwnerType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DateOfBirth	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
InvestorCountryOfResidence	[0..1]	Country	

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructions](#)

#### 94.2.753 RoundingDirection

Specifies which direction to round For CIV – indicates whether or not the quantity of shares/units is to be rounded and in which direction where CashOrdQty (52) or (for CIV only) OrderPercent (56) are specified on an order. The default is for rounding to be at the discretion of the executing broker or fund manager. e.g. for an order specifying CashOrdQty or OrderPercent if the calculated number of shares/units was 325.76 and RoundingModulus (469) was 0 – "round down" would give 320 units, "round up" would give 330 units and "round to nearest" would give 320 units.

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in RoundingDirectionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	RoundToNearest	Round to nearest
1	RoundDown	Round down
2	RoundUp	Round up

Used in components: [OrderQtyData](#)

#### 94.2.754 RoundingModulus

For CIV - a float value indicating the value to which rounding is required. i.e. 0 means round to a multiple of 0 units/shares; 0.5 means round to a multiple of 0.5 units/shares. The default, if RoundingDirection

(468) is specified without RoundingModulus, is to round to a whole unit/share.

Type: **float**

Used in components: **OrderQtyData**

#### **94.2.755 RoundLot**

The trading lot size of a security

Type: **Qty**

Used in groups: **SecListGrp**

Used in messages: **SecurityDefinition**

#### **94.2.756 RoutingGrp**

No component usage documentation for RoutingGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoRoutingIDs</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>RoutingType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>RoutingID</b>	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: **Email**, **IOI**, **News**

#### **94.2.757 RoutingID**

Assigned value used to identify a specific routing destination.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **RoutingGrp**

#### **94.2.758 RoutingType**

Indicates the type of RoutingID (27) specified

Type: **int**

Allowed values in RoutingTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	TargetFirm	Target Firm
2	TargetList	Target List
3	BlockFirm	Block Firm
4	BlockList	Block List

---

Used in groups: [RoutingGrp](#)

### 94.2.759 RptSeq

Sequence number of message within report series.

Type: [int](#)

Used in messages: [ListStatus](#)

### 94.2.760 Scope

Defines the scope of a data element

Type: [MultipleValueString](#)

Allowed values in ScopeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	LocalMarket	Local (Exchange, ECN, ATS)
2	National	National
3	Global	Global

---

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [MarketDataRequest](#)

### 94.2.761 SecAltIDGrp

No component usage documentation for SecAltIDGrp

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoSecurityAltID	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
SecurityAltID	[0..1]	String	
SecurityAltIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

### 94.2.762 SecListGrp

No component usage documentation for SecListGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoRelatedSym	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
Instrument	[0..1]	Component	
InstrumentExtension	[0..1]	Component	
FinancingDetails	[0..1]	Component	
UndInstrmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
InstrmtLegSecListGrp	[0..*]	Group	
SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData	[0..1]	Component	
YieldData	[0..1]	Component	
RoundLot	[0..1]	Qty	
MinTradeVol	[0..1]	Qty	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
ExpirationCycle	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [SecurityList](#)

**94.2.763 SecondaryAllocID**

Secondary allocation identifier. Unlike the AllocID (70), this can be shared across a number of allocation instruction or allocation report messages, thereby making it possible to pass an identifier for an original allocation message on multiple messages (e.g. from one party to a second to a third, across cancel and replace messages etc.).

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck, Confirmation, ConfirmationRequest**

**94.2.764 SecondaryClOrdID**

Assigned by the party which originates the order. Can be used to provide the ClOrdID (11) used by an exchange or executing system.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, OrdAllocGrp, OrdListStatGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderStatusRequest**

**94.2.765 SecondaryExecID**

Assigned by the party which accepts the order. Can be used to provide the ExecID (7) used by an exchange or executing system.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ExecAllocGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck**

**94.2.766 SecondaryOrderID**

Assigned by the party which accepts the order. Can be used to provide the OrderID (37) used by an exchange or executing system.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **OrdAllocGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, OrderCancelReject, OrderMassCancelReport**

#### **94.2.767 SecondaryTradeReportID**

Secondary trade report identifier - can be used to associate an additional identifier with a trade.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **TrdCollGrp**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

#### **94.2.768 SecondaryTradeReportRefID**

Used to refer to a previous SecondaryTradeReportRefID when amending the transaction (cancel, replace, release, or reversal).

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck**

#### **94.2.769 SecondaryTrdType**

Additional TrdType (see tag 828) assigned to a trade by trade match system.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

#### **94.2.770 SecTypesGrp**

No component usage documentation for SecTypesGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoSecurityTypes</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>SecurityType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CFICode	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in messages: [SecurityTypes](#)

#### **94.2.771 SecureData**

Actual encrypted data stream

Type: [data](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.772 SecureDataLen**

Length of encrypted message

Type: [Length](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.773 SecurityAltID**

Alternate Security identifier value for this security of SecurityAltIDSource (456) type (e.g. CUSIP, SEDOL, ISIN, etc). Requires SecurityAltIDSource.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SecAltIDGrp](#)

#### **94.2.774 SecurityAltIDSource**

Identifies class or source of the SecurityAltID (455) value. Required if SecurityAltID is specified. Valid values: Same valid values as the SecurityIDSource (22) field

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

Used in groups: [SecAltIDGrp](#)

#### 94.2.775 SecurityDesc

Security description.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.776 SecurityExchange

Market used to help identify a security. Valid values: See "Appendix 6-C"

Type: [Exchange](#)

Used in components: **Instrument**

### 94.2.777 SecurityID

Security identifier value of SecurityIDSource (22) type (e.g. CUSIP, SEDOL, ISIN, etc). Requires SecurityIDSource.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **Instrument**

### 94.2.778 SecurityIDSource

Identifies class or source of the SecurityID (48) value. Required if SecurityID is specified.

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification

---

Code	Name	Description
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

---

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

### 94.2.779 SecurityListRequestType

Identifies the type/criteria of Security List Request

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SecurityListRequestTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Symbol	Symbol
1	SecurityTypeAnd	SecurityType and/or CFICode
2	Product	Product
3	TradingSessionID	TradingSessionID
4	AllSecurities	All Securities

---

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#)

### 94.2.780 SecurityReqID

Unique ID of a Security Definition Request.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityList](#), [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityList](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityTypeRequest](#), [SecurityTypes](#)

### 94.2.781 SecurityRequestResult

The results returned to a Security Request message

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SecurityRequestResultCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	ValidRequest	Valid request
1	InvalidOrUnsupportedRequest	Invalid or unsupported request
2	NoInstrumentsFound	No instruments found that match selection criteria
3	NotAuthorizedToRetrieveInstrumentData	Not authorized to retrieve instrument data
4	InstrumentDataTemporarilyUnavailable	Instrument data temporarily unavailable
5	RequestForInstrumentDataNotSupported	Request for instrument data not supported

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityList](#), [SecurityList](#)

#### 94.2.782 SecurityRequestType

Type of Security Definition Request.

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SecurityRequestTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	RequestSecurityIdentityAndSpecifications	Request Security identity and specifications
1	RequestSecurityIdentityForSpecifications	Request Security identity for the specifications provided (Name of the security is not supplied)
2	RequestListSecurityTypes	Request List Security Types
3	RequestListSecurities	Request List Securities (Can be qualified with Symbol, SecurityType, TradingSessionID, SecurityExchange. If provided then only list Securities for the specific type)

Used in messages: [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#)

#### 94.2.783 SecurityResponseID

Unique ID of a Security Definition message.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityList](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityList](#), [SecurityTypes](#)

### 94.2.784 SecurityResponseType

Type of Security Definition message response

Type: **int**

Allowed values in SecurityResponseTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	AcceptAsIs	Accept security proposal as is
2	AcceptWithRevisions	Accept security proposal with revisions as indicated in the message
5	RejectSecurityProposal	Reject security proposal
6	CannotMatchSelectionCriteria	Can not match selection criteria

Used in messages: **SecurityDefinition**, **SecurityTypes**

### 94.2.785 SecurityStatusReqID

Unique ID of a Security Status Request message.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **SecurityStatus**, **SecurityStatusRequest**

### 94.2.786 SecuritySubType

Sub-type qualification/identification of the SecurityType (e.g. for SecurityType="REPO"). Example Values: General = General Collateral (for SecurityType=REPO) For SecurityType="MLEG" markets can provide the name of the option or futures strategy, such as Calendar, Vertical, Butterfly, etc. NOTE: Additional values may be used by mutual agreement of the counterparties

Type: **String**

Used in components: **Instrument**

Used in groups: **SecTypesGrp**

Used in messages: **DerivativeSecurityListRequest**, **SecurityTypeRequest**

**94.2.787 SecurityTradingStatus**

Identifies the trading status applicable to the transaction

Type: **int**

Allowed values in SecurityTradingStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	OpeningDelay	Opening Delay
10	MarketOnCloseImbalanceSell	Market On Close Imbalance Sell
12	NoMarketImbalance	No Market Imbalance
13	NoMarketOnCloseImbalance	No Market On Close Imbalance
14	ITSPreOpening	ITS Pre-Opening
15	NewPriceIndication	New Price Indication
16	TradeDisseminationTime	Trade Dissemination Time
17	ReadyToTrade	Ready to trade (start of session)
18	NotAvailableForTrading	Not Available for trading (end of session)
19	NotTradedOnThisMarket	Not Traded on this Market
2	TradingHalt	Trading Halt
20	UnknownOrInvalid	Unknown or Invalid
21	PreOpen	Pre-Open
22	OpeningRotation	Opening Rotation
23	FastMarket	Fast Market
3	Resume	Resume
4	NoOpen	No Open/No Resume
5	PriceIndication	Price Indication
6	TradingRangeIndication	Trading Range Indication
7	MarketImbalanceBuy	Market Imbalance Buy
8	MarketImbalanceSell	Market Imbalance Sell
9	MarketOnCloseImbalanceBuy	Market On Close Imbalance Buy

Used in messages: **SecurityStatus**

**94.2.788 SecurityType**

Indicates type of security. See also the Product(460) and CFICode(461) fields. It is recommended that CFICode(461) be used instead of SecurityType(167) for non-Fixed Income instruments. Example values

(grouped by Product field value) (Note: additional values may be used by mutual agreement of the counterparties): \* Identify the Issuer in the field Issuer(106) \*\*\* REPLACED values - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* NOTE: Additional values may be used by mutual agreement of the counterparties)

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
ABS	AssetBackedSecurities	Asset-backed Securities
AMENDED	Amended	Amended & Restated
AN	OtherAnticipationNotes	Other Anticipation Notes BAN, GAN, etc.
BA	BankersAcceptance	Bankers Acceptance
BN	BankNotes	Bank Notes
BOX	BillOfExchanges	Bill of Exchanges
BRADY	BradyBond	Brady Bond
BRIDGE	BridgeLoan	Bridge Loan
BUYSELL	BuySellback	Buy Sellback
CB	ConvertibleBond	Convertible Bond
CD	CertificateOfDeposit	Certificate of Deposit
CL	CallLoans	Call Loans
CMBS	Corp	Corp. Mortgage-backed Securities
CMO	CollateralizedMortgageObligation	Collateralized Mortgage Obligation
COFO	CertificateOfObligation	Certificate of Obligation
COFP	CertificateOfParticipation	Certificate of Participation
CORP	CorporateBond	Corporate Bond
CP	CommercialPaper	Commercial Paper
CPP	CorporatePrivatePlacement	Corporate Private Placement
CS	CommonStock	Common Stock
DEFLTED	Defaulted	Defaulted
DINP	DebtorInPossession	Debtor in Possession
DN	DepositNotes	Deposit Notes
DUAL	DualCurrency	Dual Currency
EUCD	EuroCertificateOfDeposit	Euro Certificate of Deposit
EUCORP	EuroCorporateBond	Euro Corporate Bond
EUCP	EuroCommercialPaper	Euro Commercial Paper

## Orchestra

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
EUSOV	EuroSovereigns	Euro Sovereigns *
EUSUPRA	EuroSupranationalCoupons	Euro Supranational Coupons *
FAC	FederalAgencyCoupon	Federal Agency Coupon
FADN	FederalAgencyDiscountNote	Federal Agency Discount Note
FOR	ForeignExchangeContract	Foreign Exchange Contract
FORWARD	Forward	Forward
GO	GeneralObligationBonds	General Obligation Bonds
IET	IOETTEMortgage	IOETTE Mortgage
LOFC	LetterOfCredit	Letter of Credit
LQN	LiquidityNote	Liquidity Note
MATURED	Matured	Matured
MBS	MortgageBackedSecurities	Mortgage-backed Securities
MF	MutualFund	Mutual Fund (i.e. any kind of open-ended "Collective Investment Vehicle")
MIO	MortgageInterestOnly	Mortgage Interest Only
MLEG	MultilegInstrument	Multi-leg instrument (e.g. options strategy or futures spread. CFICode (461) can be used to identify if options-based, futures-based, etc.)
MPO	MortgagePrincipalOnly	Mortgage Principal Only
MPP	MortgagePrivatePlacement	Mortgage Private Placement
MPT	MiscellaneousPassThrough	Miscellaneous Pass-through
MT	MandatoryTender	Mandatory Tender
MTN	MediumTermNotes	Medium Term Notes
NONE	NoSecurityType	No Security Type
ONITE	Overnight	Overnight
PEF	PrivateExportFunding	Private Export Funding *
PFAND	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe *
PN	PromissoryNote	Promissory Note
PS	PreferredStock	Preferred Stock
PZFJ	PlazosFijos	Plazos Fijos
RAN	RevenueAnticipationNote	Revenue Anticipation Note
REPLACD	Replaced	Replaced
REPO	Repurchase	Repurchase
RETIRED	Retired	Retired
REV	RevenueBonds	Revenue Bonds

## Orchestra

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
RVLV	RevolverLoan	Revolver Loan
RVLVTRM	Revolver	Revolver/Term Loan
SECLOAN	SecuritiesLoan	Securities Loan
SECPLEDGE	SecuritiesPledge	Securities Pledge
SPCLA	SpecialAssessment	Special Assessment
SPCLO	SpecialObligation	Special Obligation
SPCLT	SpecialTax	Special Tax
STN	ShortTermLoanNote	Short Term Loan Note
STRUCT	StructuredNotes	Structured Notes
SUPRA	USDSupranationalCoupons	USD Supranational Coupons *
SWING	SwingLineFacility	Swing Line Facility
TAN	TaxAnticipationNote	Tax Anticipation Note
TAXA	TaxAllocation	Tax Allocation
TBA	ToBeAnnounced	To be Announced
TBILL	USTreasuryBill	US Treasury Bill
TBOND	USTreasuryBond	US Treasury Bond
TCAL	PrincipalStripOfACallableBondOrNote	Principal strip of a callable bond or note
TD	TimeDeposit	Time Deposit
TECP	TaxExemptCommercialPaper	Tax Exempt Commercial Paper
TERM	TermLoan	Term Loan
TINT	InterestStripFromAnyBondOrNote	Interest strip from any bond or note
TIPS	TreasuryInflationProtectedSecurities	Treasury Inflation Protected Securities
TNOTE	USTreasuryNote	US Treasury Note
TPRN	PrincipalStripFromANonCallableBondOrNote	Principal strip from a non-callable bond or note
TRAN	TaxRevenueAnticipationNote	Tax & Revenue Anticipation Note
UST	USTreasuryNoteOld	US Treasury Note (deprecated value, use "TNOTE")
USTB	USTreasuryBillOld	US Treasury Bill (deprecated value, use "TBILL")
VRDN	VariableRateDemandNote	Variable Rate Demand Note
WAR	Warrant	Warrant
WITHDRN	Withdrawn	Withdrawn
XCN	ExtendedCommNote	Extended Comm Note
XLINKD	IndexedLinked	Indexed Linked
YANK	YankeeCorporateBond	Yankee Corporate Bond

---

Code	Name	Description
YCD	YankeeCertificateOfDeposit	Yankee Certificate of Deposit
FUT	Future	Future
OPT	Option	Option

---

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

Used in groups: [SecTypesGrp](#), [SettlInstGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [SecurityTypeRequest](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#)

#### 94.2.789 SellerDays

Specifies the number of days that may elapse before delivery of the security

Type: [int](#)

Used in groups: [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

#### 94.2.790 SellVolume

Quantity sold.

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in messages: [SecurityStatus](#)

#### 94.2.791 SenderCompID

Assigned value used to identify firm sending message.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### 94.2.792 SenderLocationID

Assigned value used to identify specific message originator's location (i.e. geographic location and/or desk, trader)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.793 SenderSubID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message originator (desk, trader, etc.)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.794 SendingTime**

Time of message transmission (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.795 SessionRejectReason**

Code to identify reason for a session-level Reject message

Type: **int**

Allowed values in SessionRejectReasonCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	InvalidTagNumber	Invalid tag number
1	RequiredTagMissing	Required tag missing
10	SendingTimeAccuracyProblem	SendingTime accuracy problem
11	InvalidMsgType	Invalid MsgType
12	XMLValidationError	XML Validation error
13	TagAppearsMoreThanOnce	Tag appears more than once
14	TagSpecifiedOutOfRequiredOrder	Tag specified out of required order
15	RepeatingGroupFieldsOutOfOrder	Repeating group fields out of order
16	IncorrectNumInGroupCountForRepeatingGroup	Incorrect NumInGroup count for repeating group
17	Non	Non "data" value includes field delimiter (SOH character)

---

Code	Name	Description
2	TagNotDefinedForThisMessageType	Tag not defined for this message type
3	UndefinedTag	Undefined Tag
4	TagSpecifiedWithoutAValue	Tag specified without a value
5	ValueIsIncorrect	Value is incorrect (out of range) for this tag
6	IncorrectDataFormatForValue	Incorrect data format for value
7	DecryptionProblem	Decryption problem
8	SignatureProblem	Signature problem
9	CompIDProblem	CompID problem
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: [Reject](#)

#### 94.2.796 **SettlCurrAmt**

Total amount due expressed in settlement currency (includes the effect of the forex transaction)

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.797 **SettlCurrBidFxRate**

Foreign exchange rate used to compute the bid "SettlCurrAmt" (119) from Currency (15) to SettlCurrency (120)

Type: [float](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.798 **SettlCurrency**

Currency code of settlement denomination.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.799 **SettlCurrFxRate**

Foreign exchange rate used to compute SettlCurrAmt(119) from Currency(15) to SettlCurrency(120)

Type: [float](#)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.800 **SettlCurrFxRateCalc**

Specifies whether or not SettlCurrFxRate(155) should be multiplied or divided

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in SettlCurrFxRateCalcCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
D	Divide	Divide
M	Multiply	Multiply

---

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

#### 94.2.801 **SettlCurrOfferFxRate**

Foreign exchange rate used to compute the offer "SettlCurrAmt" (119) from Currency (15) to SettlCurrency (120)

Type: [float](#)

Used in messages: [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.802 SettlDate**

Specific date of trade settlement (SettlementDate) in YYYYMMDD format. If present, this field overrides SettlType (63). This field is required if the value of SettlType (63) is 6 (Future) or 8 (Sellers Option). This field must be omitted if the value of SettlType (63) is 7 (When and If Issued) (expressed in local time at place of settlement)

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [BidCompReqGrp](#), [BidCompRspGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

**94.2.803 SettlDate2**

SettlDate (64) of the future part of an F/X swap order.

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

**94.2.804 SettlDeliveryType**

Identifies type of settlement

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SettlDeliveryTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Versus	"Versus. Payment": Deliver (if Sell) or Receive (if Buy) vs. (Against) Payment
1	Free	"Free": Deliver (if Sell) or Receive (if Buy) Free
2	TriParty	Tri-Party

Code	Name	Description
3	HoldInCustody	Hold In Custody

Used in components: [SettlInstructionsData](#)

### 94.2.805 SettlInstGrp

No component usage documentation for SettlInstGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoSettlInst	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
SettlInstID	[0..1]	String	
SettlInstTransType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlInstRefID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Product	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SecurityType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CFICode	[0..1]	String	
EffectiveTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
ExpireTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
LastUpdateTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
SettlInstructionsData	[0..1]	Component	
PaymentMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PaymentRef	[0..1]	String	
CardHolderName	[0..1]	String	
CardNumber	[0..1]	String	
CardStartDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
CardExpDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
CardIssNum	[0..1]	String	
PaymentDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
PaymentRmitterID	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [SettlementInstructions](#)

**94.2.806 SettlInstID**

Unique identifier for Settlement Instruction.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **SettlInstGrp**

**94.2.807 SettlInstMode**

Indicates mode used for Settlement Instructions message. \*\*\* SOME VALUES HAVE BEEN REPLACED - See "Replaced Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\*

Type: **char**

Allowed values in SettlInstModeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	StandingInstructionsProvided	Standing Instructions Provided
4	SpecificOrderForASingleAccount	Specific Order for a single account (for CIV)
5	RequestReject	Request reject

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructions**

**94.2.808 SettlInstMsgID**

Unique identifier for Settlement Instruction message.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructions**

**94.2.809 SettlInstRefID**

Reference identifier for the SettlInstID (62) with Cancel and Replace SettlInstTransType (63) transaction types.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **SettlInstGrp**

**94.2.810 SettlInstReqID**

Unique ID of settlement instruction request message

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructionRequest**, **SettlementInstructions**

**94.2.811 SettlInstReqRejCode**

Identifies reason for rejection (of a settlement instruction request message)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in SettlInstReqRejCodeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	UnableToProcessRequest	unable to process request (e.g. database unavailable)
1	UnknownAccount	unknown account
2	NoMatchingSettlementInstructions-Found	no matching settlement instructions found
99	Other	other

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructions**

**94.2.812 SettlInstructionsData**

The SettlInstructionsData component block is used to convey key information regarding standing settlement and delivery instructions. It also provides a reference to standing settlement details regarding the source, delivery instructions, and settlement parties

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<b>SettlDeliveryType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocSettlInstType = 1 or 2
<b>StandInstDbType</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if AllocSettlInstType = 3 (should not be populated otherwise)
<b>StandInstDbName</b>	[0..1]	String	Required if AllocSettlInstType = 3 (should not be populated otherwise)

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
StandInstDbID	[0..1]	String	Identifier used within the StandInstDbType Required if AllocSettlInstType = 3 (should not be populated otherwise)
DlvInstGrp	[0..*]	Group	Required (and must be > 0) if AllocSettlInstType = 2 (should not be populated otherwise)

Used in groups: [AllocGrp](#), [SettlInstGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [Confirmation](#)

### 94.2.813 SettlInstSource

Indicates source of Settlement Instructions

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in SettlInstSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	BrokerCredit	Broker's Instructions
2	Institution	Institution's Instructions
3	Investor	Investor (e.g. CIV use)

Used in groups: [DlvInstGrp](#)

### 94.2.814 SettlInstTransType

Settlement Instructions message transaction type

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in SettlInstTransTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
C	Cancel	Cancel
N	New	New
R	Replace	Replace

Code	Name	Description
T	Restate	Restate (used where the Settlement Instruction is being used to communicate standing instructions which have not been changed or added to)

Used in groups: [SettlInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.815 SettlParties

The SettlParties component block is used in a similar manner as Parties Block within the context of settlement instruction messages to distinguish between parties involved in the settlement and parties who are expected to execute the settlement process.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoSettlPartyIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	Repeating group below should contain unique combinations of SettlPartyID, SettlPartyIDSource, and SettlPartyRole
<a href="#">SettlPartyID</a>	[0..1]	String	Used to identify source of SettlPartyID. Required if SettlPartyIDSource is specified. Required if NoSettlPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">SettlPartyIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Used to identify class source of SettlPartyID value (e.g. BIC). Required if SettlPartyID is specified. Required if NoSettlPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">SettlPartyRole</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Identifies the type of SettlPartyID (e.g. Executing Broker). Required if NoSettlPartyIDs > 0.
<a href="#">SettlPtysSubGrp</a>	[0..*]	Group	Repeating group of SettlParty sub-identifiers.

Used in groups: [DlvyInstGrp](#)

#### 94.2.816 SettlPartyID

PartyID value within a settlement parties component. Nested repeating group. Same values as PartyID (448)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlParties](#)

**94.2.817 SettlPartyIDSource**

PartyIDSource value within a settlement parties component. Same values as PartyIDSource (447)

Type: **char**

Allowed values in PartyIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	KoreanInvestorID	Korean Investor ID
2	TaiwaneseForeignInvestorID	Taiwanese Qualified Foreign Investor ID QFII / FID
3	TaiwaneseTradingAcct	Taiwanese Trading Account
4	MalaysianCentralDepository	Malaysian Central Depository (MCD) number
5	ChineseInvestorID	Chinese B Share (Shezhen and Shanghai)
6	UKNationalInsuranceOrPension-Number	UK National Insurance or Pension Number
7	USSocialSecurityNumber	US Social Security Number
8	USEmployerOrTaxIDNumber	US Employer Identification Number
9	AustralianBusinessNumber	Australian Business Number
A	AustralianTaxFileNumber	Australian Tax File Number
B	BIC	BIC (Bank Identification Code—Swift managed) code (ISO 9362 - See "Appendix 6-B")
C	GeneralIdentifier	Generally accepted market participant identifier (e.g. NASD mnemonic)
D	Proprietary	Proprietary/Custom code
E	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
F	SettlementEntityLocation	Settlement Entity Location (note if Local Market Settlement use "E = ISO Country Code") (see "Appendix 6-G" for valid values)
G	MIC	MIC (ISO 10383 - Market Identifier Code) (See "Appendix 6-C")
H	CSDParticipant	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
I	ISITCAcronym	Directed broker three character acronym as defined in ISITC 'ETC Best Practice' guidelines document

Used in groups: **SettlParties**

**94.2.818 SettlPartyRole**

PartyRole value within a settlement parties component. Same values as PartyRole (452)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in PartyRoleCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutingFirm	Executing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ExecBroker)
10	SettlementLocation	Settlement Location (formerly FIX 4.2 SettlLocation)
11	OrderOriginationTrader	Order Origination Trader (associated with Order Origination Firm – e.g. trader who initiates/submits the order)
12	ExecutingTrader	Executing Trader (associated with Executing Firm - actually executes)
13	OrderOriginationFirm	Order Origination Firm (e.g. buy-side firm)
14	GiveupClearingFirm	Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which trade is given up)
15	CorrespondantClearingFirm	Correspondant Clearing Firm
16	ExecutingSystem	Executing System
17	ContraFirm	Contra Firm
18	ContraClearingFirm	Contra Clearing Firm
19	SponsoringFirm	Sponsoring Firm
2	BrokerOfCredit	Broker of Credit (formerly FIX 4.2 BrokerOfCredit)
20	UnderlyingContraFirm	Underlying Contra Firm
21	ClearingOrganization	Clearing Organization
22	Exchange	Exchange
24	CustomerAccount	Customer Account
25	CorrespondentClearingOrganization	Correspondent Clearing Organization
26	CorrespondentBroker	Correspondent Broker
27	Buyer	Buyer/Seller (Receiver/Deliverer)
28	Custodian	Custodian
29	Intermediary	Intermediary
3	ClientID	Client ID (formerly FIX 4.2 ClientID)
30	Agent	Agent
31	SubCustodian	Sub custodian
32	Beneficiary	Beneficiary
33	InterestedParty	Interested party
34	RegulatoryBody	Regulatory body
35	LiquidityProvider	Liquidity provider
36	EnteringTrader	Entering Trader
37	ContraTrader	Contra Trader

Code	Name	Description
38	PositionAccount	Position Account
4	ClearingFirm	Clearing Firm (formerly FIX 4.2 ClearingFirm)
5	InvestorID	Investor ID
6	IntroducingFirm	Introducing Firm
7	EnteringFirm	Entering Firm
8	Locate	Locate/Lending Firm (for short-sales)
9	FundManagerClientID	Fund manager Client ID (for CIV)

Used in groups: [SettlParties](#)

#### 94.2.819 SettlPartySubID

PartySubID value within a settlement parties component. Same values as PartySubID (523)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [SettlPtysSubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.820 SettlPartySubIDType

Type of SettlPartySubID (785) value. Same values as PartySubIDType (803)

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in PartySubIDTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Firm	Firm
10	SecuritiesAccountNumber	Securities account number (for settlement instructions)
11	RegistrationNumber	Registration number (for settlement instructions and confirmations)
12	RegisteredAddressForConfirmation	Registered address (for confirmation purposes)
13	RegulatoryStatus	Regulatory status (for confirmation purposes)
14	RegistrationName	Registration name (for settlement instructions)
15	CashAccountNumber	Cash account number (for settlement instructions)
16	BIC	BIC

---

Code	Name	Description
17	CSDParticipantMemberCode	CSD participant/member code (e.g. Euroclear, DTC, CREST or Kassenverein number)
18	RegisteredAddress	Registered address
19	FundAccountName	Fund/account name
2	Person	Person
20	TelexNumber	Telex number
21	FaxNumber	Fax number
22	SecuritiesAccountName	Securities account name
23	CashAccountName	Cash account name
24	Department	Department
25	LocationDesk	Location / Desk
26	PositionAccountType	Position Account Type
3	System	System
4	Application	Application
5	FullLegalNameOfFirm	Full legal name of firm
6	PostalAddress	Postal address (inclusive of street address, location, and postal code)
7	PhoneNumber	Phone number
8	EmailAddress	Email address
9	ContactName	Contact name

---

Used in groups: [SettlPtysSubGrp](#)

#### 94.2.821 SettlPrice

Settlement price

Type: [Price](#)

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [PositionReport](#)

#### 94.2.822 SettlPriceType

Type of settlement price

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SettlPriceTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Final	Final
2	Theoretical	Theoretical

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [PositionReport](#)

### 94.2.823 SettlPtysSubGrp

No component usage documentation for SettlPtysSubGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoSettlPartySubIDs</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">SettlPartySubID</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">SettlPartySubIDType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in groups: [SettlParties](#)

### 94.2.824 SettlSessID

Identifies a specific settlement session

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in SettlSessIDCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
ETH	ElectronicTradingHours	Electronic Trading Hours
ITD	Intraday	Intraday
RTH	RegularTradingHours	Regular Trading Hours

Used in messages: [AssignmentReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositions](#)

**94.2.825 SettlSessSubID**

SubID value associated with SettlSessID (76)

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, RequestForPositions**

**94.2.826 SettlType**

Indicates order settlement period. If present, SettlDate (64) overrides this field. If both SettlType (63) and SettlDate (64) are omitted, the default for SettlType (63) is 0 (Regular) Regular is defined as the default settlement period for the particular security on the exchange of execution. In Fixed Income the contents of this field may influence the instrument definition if the SecurityID (48) is ambiguous. In the US an active Treasury offering may be re-opened, and for a time one CUSIP will apply to both the current and "when-issued" securities. Supplying a value of "7" clarifies the instrument description; any other value or the absence of this field should cause the respondent to default to the active issue.

Type: **char**

Allowed values in SettlTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Regular	Regular
1	Cash	Cash
2	NextDay	Next Day (T+1)
3	TPlus2	T+2
4	TPlus3	T+3
5	TPlus4	T+4
6	Future	Future
7	WhenAndIfissued	When And If Issued
8	SellersOption	Sellers Option
9	TPlus5	T+ 5

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp, BidCompRspGrp, ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, ExecutionReport, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderCross, NewOrderMultileg,**

[NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.827 SharedCommission

Commission to be shared with a third party, e.g. as part of a directed brokerage commission sharing arrangement.

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [Confirmation](#)

#### 94.2.828 ShortQty

Short Quantity

Type: [Qty](#)

Used in groups: [PositionQty](#)

#### 94.2.829 ShortSaleReason

Reason for short sale

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in ShortSaleReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	DealerSoldShort	Dealer Sold Short
1	DealerSoldShortExempt	Dealer Sold Short Exempt
2	SellingCustomerSoldShort	Selling Customer Sold Short
3	SellingCustomerSoldShortExempt	Selling Customer Sold Short Exempt
4	QualifiedServiceRepresentative	Qualified Service Representative (QSR) or Automatic Giveup (AGU) Contra Side Sold Short
5	QSRorAGUContraSideSoldShortExempt	QSR or AGU Contra Side Sold Short Exempt

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#)

**94.2.830 Side**

Side of order

Type: **char**

Allowed values in SideCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	Buy	Buy
2	Sell	Sell
3	BuyMinus	Buy minus
4	SellPlus	Sell plus
5	SellShort	Sell short
6	SellShortExempt	Sell short exempt
7	Undisclosed	Undisclosed (valid for IOI and List Order messages only)
8	Cross	Cross (orders where counterparty is an exchange, valid for all messages except IOIs)
9	CrossShort	Cross short
A	CrossShortExempt	Cross short exempt
B	AsDefined	"As Defined" (for use with multileg instruments)
C	Opposite	"Opposite" (for use with multileg instruments)
D	Subscribe	Subscribe (e.g. CIV)
E	Redeem	Redeem (e.g. CIV)
F	Lend	Lend (FINANCING - identifies direction of collateral)
G	Borrow	Borrow (FINANCING - identifies direction of collateral)

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp, BidCompRspGrp, ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, SettlnstGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, DontKnowTrade, ExecutionReport, IOI, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderMassStatusRequest, OrderStatusRequest, Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, SettlementInstructionRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.831 SideComplianceID**

ID within repeating group of sides which is used to represent this transaction for compliance purposes (e.g. OATS reporting).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **SideCrossOrdModGrp**

**94.2.832 SideCrossOrdCxlGrp**

No component usage documentation for SideCrossOrdCxlGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoSides	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrigCLOrdID	[1..1]	String	
CLOrdID	[1..1]	String	
SecondaryCLOrdID	[0..1]	String	
CLOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelRequest**

**94.2.833 SideCrossOrdModGrp**

No component usage documentation for SideCrossOrdModGrp

## Orchestra

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoSides	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
ClOrdID	[1..1]	String	
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdLinkID	[0..1]	String	
OrigOrdModTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
TradeOriginationDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
TradeDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
DayBookingInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
BookingUnit	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	
PreAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	
QtyType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderQtyData	[1..1]	Component	
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ForexReq	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
BookingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CashMargin	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SideComplianceID	[0..1]	String	

---

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [NewOrderCross](#)

#### 94.2.834 SideMultiLegReportingType

Used to indicate if the side being reported on Trade Capture Report represents a leg of a multileg instrument or a single security

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in SideMultiLegReportingTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	SingleSecurity	Single Security (default if not specified)
2	IndividualLegOfAMultilegSecurity	Individual leg of a multi-leg security
3	MultilegSecurity	Multi-leg security

---

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

#### 94.2.835 SideValue1

Amounts in currency

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

#### 94.2.836 SideValue2

Amounts in currency

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

**94.2.837 SideValueInd**

Code to identify which "SideValue" the value refers to. SideValue and SideValue2 are used as opposed to Buy or Sell so that the basket can be quoted either way as Buy or Sell.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in SideValueIndCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	SideValue1	SideValue1
2	SideValue2	SideValue 2

---

Used in groups: **BidDescReqGrp**, **ListOrdGrp**

**94.2.838 Signature**

Electronic signature

Type: **data**

Used in components: **StandardTrailer**

**94.2.839 SignatureLength**

Number of bytes in signature field.

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **StandardTrailer**

**94.2.840 SolicitedFlag**

Indicates whether or not the order was solicited.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in SolicitedFlagCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
N	WasNotSolicited	Was not solicited

---

Code	Name	Description
Y	WasSolicited	Was solicited

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

### 94.2.841 Spread

For Fixed Income. Either Swap Spread or Spread to Benchmark depending upon the order type. Spread to Benchmark: Basis points relative to a benchmark. To be expressed as "count of basis points" (vs. an absolute value). E.g. High Grade Corporate Bonds may express price as basis points relative to benchmark (the `BenchmarkCurveName(221)` field). Note: Basis points can be negative. Swap Spread: Target spread for a swap.

Type: [PriceOffset](#)

Used in components: [SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData](#)

### 94.2.842 SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData

The `SpreadOrBenchmarkCurveData` component block is primarily used for Fixed Income to convey spread to a benchmark security or curve.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">Spread</a>	[0..1]	PriceOffset	For Fixed Income
<a href="#">BenchmarkCurveCurrency</a>	[0..1]	Currency	
<a href="#">BenchmarkCurveName</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<a href="#">BenchmarkCurvePoint</a>	[0..1]	String	
<a href="#">BenchmarkPrice</a>	[0..1]	Price	
<a href="#">BenchmarkPriceType</a>	[0..1]	int	Must be present if <code>BenchmarkPrice</code> is used.
<a href="#">BenchmarkSecurityID</a>	[0..1]	String	The identifier of the benchmark security, e.g. Treasury against Corporate bond.
<a href="#">BenchmarkSecurityIDSource</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Source of <code>BenchmarkSecurityID</code> . If not specified, then ID Source is understood to be the same as that in the Instrument block.

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

### 94.2.843 StandardHeader

The standard FIX message header

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">BeginString</a>	[1..1]	String	FIX.4.4 (Always unencrypted, must be first field in message)
<a href="#">BodyLength</a>	[1..1]	Length	(Always unencrypted, must be second field in message)
<a href="#">MsgType</a>	[1..1]	CodeSet	(Always unencrypted, must be third field in message)
<a href="#">SenderCompID</a>	[1..1]	String	(Always unencrypted)
<a href="#">TargetCompID</a>	[1..1]	String	(Always unencrypted)
<a href="#">OnBehalfOfCompID</a>	[0..1]	String	Trading partner company ID used when sending messages via a third party (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
<a href="#">DeliverToCompID</a>	[0..1]	String	Trading partner company ID used when sending messages via a third party (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
<a href="#">SecureDataLen</a>	[0..1]	Length	Required to identify length of encrypted section of message. (Always unencrypted)
<a href="#">SecureData</a>	[0..1]	data	Required when message body is encrypted. Always immediately follows SecureDataLen field.
<a href="#">MsgSeqNum</a>	[1..1]	SeqNum	(Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
<a href="#">SenderSubID</a>	[0..1]	String	(Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
<a href="#">SenderLocationID</a>	[0..1]	String	Sender's LocationID (i.e. geographic location and/or desk) (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
<a href="#">TargetSubID</a>	[0..1]	String	"ADMIN" reserved for administrative messages not intended for a specific user. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
TargetLocationID	[0..1]	String	Trading partner LocationID (i.e. geographic location and/or desk) (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
OnBehalfOfSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading partner SubID used when delivering messages via a third party. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
OnBehalfOfLocationID	[0..1]	String	Trading partner LocationID (i.e. geographic location and/or desk) used when delivering messages via a third party. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
DeliverToSubID	[0..1]	String	Trading partner SubID used when delivering messages via a third party. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
DeliverToLocationID	[0..1]	String	Trading partner LocationID (i.e. geographic location and/or desk) used when delivering messages via a third party. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
PossDupFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	Always required for retransmitted messages, whether prompted by the sending system or as the result of a resend request. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
PossResend	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required when message may be duplicate of another message sent under a different sequence number. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
SendingTime	[1..1]	UTCTimestamp	(Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
OrigSendingTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Required for message resent as a result of a ResendRequest. If data is not available set to same value as SendingTime (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
XmlDataLen	[0..1]	Length	Required when specifying XmlData to identify the length of a XmlData message block. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.)
XmlData	[0..1]	data	Can contain an XML formatted message block (e.g. FIXML). Always immediately follows XmlDataLen field. (Can be embedded within encrypted data section.) See Volume 1: FIXML Support
MessageEncoding	[0..1]	CodeSet	Type of message encoding (non-ASCII characters) used in a message's "Encoded" fields. Required if any "Encoding" fields are used.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LastMsgSeqNumProcessed	[0..1]	SeqNum	The last MsgSeqNum value received by the FIX engine and processed by downstream application, such as trading system or order routing system. Can be specified on every message sent. Useful for detecting a backlog with a counterparty.
Hop	[0..*]	Group	Number of repeating groups of historical "hop" information. Only applicable if OnBehalfOfCompID is used, however, its use is optional. Note that some market regulations or counterparties may require tracking of message hops.

Used in messages: Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck, AssignmentReport, BidRequest, BidResponse, BusinessMessageReject, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ConfirmationAck, ConfirmationRequest, CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, CrossOrderCancelRequest, DerivativeSecurityList, DerivativeSecurityListRequest, DontKnowTrade, Email, ExecutionReport, Heartbeat, IOI, ListCancelRequest, ListExecute, ListStatus, ListStatusRequest, ListStrikePrice, Logon, Logout, MarketDataIncrementalRefresh, MarketDataRequest, MarketDataRequestReject, MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh, MassQuote, MassQuoteAcknowledgement, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest, NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse, NewOrderCross, NewOrderList, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, News, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderMassStatusRequest, OrderStatusRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteCancel, QuoteRequest, QuoteRequestReject, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, RFQRequest, RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse, Reject, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, ResendRequest, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityList, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityStatusRequest, SecurityTypeRequest, SecurityTypes, SequenceReset, SettlementInstructionRequest, SettlementInstructions, TestRequest, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck, TradingSessionStatus, TradingSessionStatusRequest, UserRequest, UserResponse

#### 94.2.844 StandardTrailer

The standard FIX message trailer

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
SignatureLength	[0..1]	Length	Required when trailer contains signature. Note: Not to be included within SecureData field
Signature	[0..1]	data	Note: Not to be included within SecureData field
Checksum	[1..1]	String	(Always unencrypted, always last field in message)

Used in messages: Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationInstructionAck, AllocationReport, AllocationReportAck, AssignmentReport, BidRequest, BidResponse, BusinessMessageReject, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ConfirmationAck, ConfirmationRequest, CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest, CrossOrderCancelRequest, DerivativeSecurityList, DerivativeSecurityListRequest, DontKnowTrade, Email, ExecutionReport, Heartbeat, IOI, ListCancelRequest, ListExecute, ListStatus, ListStatusRequest, ListStrikePrice, Logon, Logout, MarketDataIncrementalRefresh, MarketDataRequest, MarketDataRequestReject, MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh, MassQuote, MassQuoteAcknowledgement, MultilegOrderCancelReplace, NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusRequest, NetworkCounterpartySystemStatusResponse, NewOrderCross, NewOrderList, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, News, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest, OrderCancelRequest, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderMassStatusRequest, OrderStatusRequest, PositionMaintenanceReport, PositionMaintenanceRequest, PositionReport, Quote, QuoteCancel, QuoteRequest, QuoteRequestReject, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, RFQRequest, RegistrationInstructions, RegistrationInstructionsResponse, Reject, RequestForPositions, RequestForPositionsAck, ResendRequest, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityList, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityStatusRequest, SecurityTypeRequest, SecurityTypes, SequenceReset, SettlementInstructionRequest, SettlementInstructions, TestRequest, TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck, TradingSessionStatus, TradingSessionStatusRequest, UserRequest, UserResponse

#### 94.2.845 StandInstDbID

Unique identifier used on the Standing Instructions database for the Standing Instructions to be referenced.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **SettlInstructionsData**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructionRequest**

**94.2.846 StandInstDbName**

Name of the Standing Instruction database represented with StandInstDbType (69) (i.e. the Global Custodian's name).

Type: **String**

Used in components: **SettleInstructionsData**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructionRequest**

**94.2.847 StandInstDbType**

Identifies the Standing Instruction database used

Type: **int**

Allowed values in StandInstDbTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Other	Other
1	DTCSID	DTC SID
2	ThomsonALERT	Thomson ALERT
3	AGlobalCustodian	A Global Custodian (StandInstDbName (170) must be provided)
4	AccountNet	AccountNet

Used in components: **SettleInstructionsData**

Used in messages: **SettlementInstructionRequest**

**94.2.848 StartCash**

Starting dirty cash consideration of a financing deal, i.e. paid to the seller on the Start Date.

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

**94.2.849 StartDate**

Start date of a financing deal, i.e. the date the buyer pays the seller cash and takes control of the collateral

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [FinancingDetails](#)

**94.2.850 StateOrProvinceOfIssue**

A two-character state or province abbreviation.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

**94.2.851 StatusText**

A text description associated with a network status.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [ComplIDStatGrp](#)

**94.2.852 StatusValue**

Indicates the status of a network connection

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in StatusValueCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Connected	Connected
2	NotConnectedUnexpected	Not connected – down expected up
3	NotConnectedExpected	Not connected – down expected down
4	InProcess	In Process

---

Used in groups: [ComplIDStatGrp](#)

### 94.2.853 Stipulations

The Stipulations component block is used in Fixed Income to provide additional information on a given security. These additional information are usually not considered static data information.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoStipulations	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
StipulationType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if NoStipulations >0
StipulationValue	[0..1]	String	

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#)

### 94.2.854 StipulationType

Type of Stipulation

Type: [String](#)

Allowed values in StipulationTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
AMT	AlternativeMinimumTax	AMT (y/n)
AUTOREINV	AutoReinvestment	Auto Reinvestment at <rate> or better
BANKQUAL	BankQualified	Bank qualified (y/n)
BGNCON	BargainConditions	Bargain Conditions– see (234) for values
COUPON	CouponRange	Coupon range
CURRENCY	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency code
CUSTOMDATE	CustomStart	Custom start/end date
GEOG	Geographics	Geographics and % Range (ex. 234=CA 0-80 [minimum of 80% California assets])
HAIRCUT	ValuationDiscount	Valuation discount
INSURED	Insured	Insured (y/n)
ISSUE	IssueDate	Year or Year/Month of Issue (ex. 234=2002/09)

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
ISSUER	Issuer	Issuer's ticker
ISSUESIZE	IssueSizeRange	issue size range
LOOKBACK	LookbackDays	Lookback days
LOT	ExplicitLotIdentifier	Explicit lot identifier
LOTVAR	LotVariance	Lot Variance (value in percent maximum over- or under-allocation allowed)
MAT	MaturityYearAndMonth	Maturity Year and Month
MATURITY	MaturityRange	Maturity range
MAXSUBS	MaximumSubstitutions	Maximum substitutions (Repo)
MINDNOM	MinimumDenomination	Minimum denomination
MININCR	MinimumIncrement	Minimum increment
MINQTY	MinimumQuantity	Minimum quantity
PAYFREQ	PaymentFrequency	Payment frequency, calendar
PIECES	NumberOfPieces	Number of Pieces
PMAX	PoolsMaximum	Pools Maximum
PPL	PoolsPerLot	Pools per Lot
PPM	PoolsPerMillion	Pools per Million
PPT	PoolsPerTrade	Pools per Trade
PRICE	PriceRange	Price range
PRICEFREQ	PricingFrequency	Pricing frequency
PROD	ProductionYear	Production Year
PROTECT	CallProtection	Call protection
PURPOSE	Purpose	Purpose
PXSOURCE	BenchmarkPriceSource	Benchmark price source
RATING	RatingSourceAndRange	Rating source and range
REDEMPTION	TypeOfRedemption	Type of redemption – values are: NonCallable, Callable, Prefunded, EscrowedToMaturity, Puttable, Convertible
RESTRICTED	Restricted	Restricted (y/n)
SECTOR	MarketSector	Market sector
SECTYPE	SecurityTypeIncludedOrExcluded	SecurityType included or excluded
STRUCT	Structure	Structure
SUBSFREQ	SubstitutionsFrequency	Substitutions frequency (Repo)
SUBSLEFT	SubstitutionsLeft	Substitutions left (Repo)
TEXT	FreeformText	Freeform text

Code	Name	Description
TRDVAR	TradeVariance	Trade Variance (value in percent maximum over- or under-allocation allowed)
WAC	WeightedAverageCoupon	Weighted Average Coupon:value in percent (exact or range) plus 'Gross' or 'Net' of servicing spread (the default) (ex. 234=6.5- Net [minimum of 6.5% net of servicing fee])
WAL	WeightedAverageLifeCoupon	Weighted Average Life Coupon: value in percent (exact or range)
WALA	WeightedAverageLoanAge	Weighted Average Loan Age: value in months (exact or range)
WAM	WeightedAverageMaturity	Weighted Average Maturity : value in months (exact or range)
WHOLE	WholePool	Whole Pool (y/n)
YIELD	YieldRange	Yield range

Used in groups: [Stipulations](#)

#### 94.2.855 StipulationValue

For Fixed Income. Value of stipulation. The expression can be an absolute single value or a combination of values and logical operators: < value > value <= value >= value value value – value2 value OR value2 value AND value2 YES NO (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [Stipulations](#)

#### 94.2.856 StopPx

Price per unit of quantity (e.g. per share)

Type: [Price](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.857 StrikeCurrency

Currency in which the StrikePrice is denominated.

Type: [Currency](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.858 StrikePrice

Strike Price for an Option.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### 94.2.859 StrikeTime

The time at which current market prices are used to determine the value of a basket.

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in messages: [BidRequest](#)

#### 94.2.860 Subject

The subject of an Email message

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Email](#)

#### 94.2.861 SubscriptionRequestType

Subscription Request Type

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in SubscriptionRequestTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Snapshot	Snapshot
1	SnapshotAndUpdates	Snapshot + Updates (Subscribe)
2	DisablePreviousSnapshot	Disable previous Snapshot + Update Request (Unsubscribe)

---

Used in messages: [CollateralInquiry](#), [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [MarketDataRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [QuoteStatusRequest](#), [RFQRequest](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityStatusRequest](#), [SecurityTypes](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#), [TradingSessionStatusRequest](#)

#### **94.2.862 Symbol**

Ticker symbol. Common, "human understood" representation of the security. SecurityID (48) value can be specified if no symbol exists (e.g. non-exchange traded Collective Investment Vehicles) Use "[N/A]" for products which do not have a symbol.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### **94.2.863 SymbolSfx**

Additional information about the security (e.g. preferred, warrants, etc.). Note also see SecurityType(167). Valid values: As defined in the NYSE Stock and bond Symbol Directory and in the AMEX Fitch Directory Fixed Income use: WI = "When Issued" for a security to be reissued under an old CUSIP or ISIN CD = a EUCP with lump-sum interest rather than discount price

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [Instrument](#)

#### **94.2.864 TargetCompID**

Assigned value used to identify receiving firm.

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

#### **94.2.865 TargetLocationID**

Assigned value used to identify specific message destination's location (i.e. geographic location and/or desk, trader)

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [StandardHeader](#)

### 94.2.866 TargetStrategy

The target strategy of the order 1000+ = Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TargetStrategyCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	VWAP	VWAP
2	Participate	Participate (i.e. aim to be x percent of the market volume)
3	MinimizeMarketImpact	Minimize market impact

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

### 94.2.867 TargetStrategyParameters

Field to allow further specification of the TargetStrategy – usage to be agreed between counterparties

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**

Used in messages: **CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **MultilegOrderCancelReplace**, **NewOrderCross**, **NewOrderMultileg**, **NewOrderSingle**, **OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

### 94.2.868 TargetStrategyPerformance

For communication of the performance of the order versus the target strategy

Type: **float**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**

### 94.2.869 TargetSubID

Assigned value used to identify specific individual or unit intended to receive message. "ADMIN" reserved for administrative messages not intended for a specific user.

Type: **String**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

### 94.2.870 TaxAdvantageType

For CIV - a code identifying the type of tax-exempt account in which purchased shares/units are to be held

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TaxAdvantageTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	None	None/Not Applicable (default)
1	MaxiISA	Maxi ISA (UK)
10	EmployeeCurrentYear	Employee – current year (US)
11	EmployerPriorYear	Employer - prior year (US)
12	EmployerCurrentYear	Employer – current year (US)
13	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Non-fund prototype IRA (US)
14	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Non-fund qualified plan (US)
15	DefinedContributionPlan	Defined contribution plan (US)
16	IRA	Individual Retirement Account (US)
17	IRARollover	Individual Retirement Account – Rollover (US)
18	KEOGH	KEOGH (US)
19	ProfitSharingPlan	Profit Sharing Plan (US)
2	TESSA	TESSA (UK)
20	US401K	401K (US)
21	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed IRA (US)
22	US403b	403(b) (US)
23	US457	457 (US)
24	RothIRAPrototype	Roth IRA (fund prototype) (US)
25	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth IRA (non-prototype) (US)
26	RothConversionIRAPrototype	Roth Conversion IRA (fund prototype) (US)
27	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion IRA (non-prototype) (US)
28	EducationIRAPrototype	Education IRA (fund prototype) (US)
29	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education IRA (non-prototype) (US)
3	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash ISA (UK)

---

Code	Name	Description
4	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares ISA (UK)
5	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance ISA (UK)
6	CurrentYearPayment	Current year payment (US)
7	PriorYearPayment	Prior year payment (US)
8	AssetTransfer	Asset transfer (US)
9	EmployeePriorYear	Employee - prior year (US)

---

Used in messages: [RegistrationInstructions](#)

### 94.2.871 TerminationType

Type of financing termination

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in TerminationTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Overnight	Overnight
2	Term	Term
3	Flexible	Flexible
4	Open	Open

---

Used in components: [FinancingDetails](#)

### 94.2.872 TestMessageIndicator

Indicates whether or not this FIX Session is a "test" vs. "production" connection. Useful for preventing "accidents".

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in TestMessageIndicatorCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	False	False (Production)
Y	True	True (Test)

Used in messages: [Logon](#)

### 94.2.873 TestReqID

Identifier included in Test Request message to be returned in resulting Heartbeat

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Heartbeat](#), [TestRequest](#)

### 94.2.874 Text

Free format text string (Note: this field does not have a specified maximum length)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [BidCompRspGrp](#), [LinesOfTextGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [OrdListStatGrp](#), [RelSymDerivSecGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdCxlGrp](#), [SideCrossOrdModGrp](#), [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#), [UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [AssignmentReport](#), [BidRequest](#), [BusinessMessageReject](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationAck](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#), [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [DontKnowTrade](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [ListCancelRequest](#), [ListExecute](#), [ListStatusRequest](#), [Logout](#), [MarketDataRequestReject](#), [MassQuoteAcknowledgement](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassCancelReport](#), [OrderMassCancelRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [PositionReport](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteRequest](#), [QuoteRequestReject](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [Reject](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [SecurityTypeRequest](#), [SecurityTypes](#), [SettlementInstructions](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#), [TradingSessionStatus](#)

**94.2.875 ThresholdAmount**

Amount that a position has to be in the money before it is exercised.

Type: **PriceOffset**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**, **PositionMaintenanceReport**, **PositionMaintenanceRequest**

**94.2.876 TickDirection**

Direction of the "tick"

Type: **char**

Allowed values in TickDirectionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	PlusTick	Plus Tick
1	ZeroPlusTick	Zero-Plus Tick
2	MinusTick	Minus Tick
3	ZeroMinusTick	Zero-Minus Tick

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp**, **MDIncGrp**

**94.2.877 TimeBracket**

A code that represents a time interval in which a fill or trade occurred. Required for US futures markets.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport**, **TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.878 TimeInForce**

Specifies how long the order remains in effect. Absence of this field is interpreted as DAY.

Type: **char**

Allowed values in TimeInForceCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Day	Day (or session)
1	GoodTillCancel	Good Till Cancel (GTC)
2	AtTheOpening	At the Opening (OPG)
3	ImmediateOrCancel	Immediate or Cancel (IOC)
4	FillOrKill	Fill or Kill (FOK)
5	GoodTillCrossing	Good Till Crossing (GTX)
6	GoodTillDate	Good Till Date
7	AtTheClose	At the Close

---

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDFullGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#)

#### 94.2.879 TotalAccruedInterestAmt

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Total Amount of Accrued Interest for convertible bonds and fixed income

Type: [Amt](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#)

#### 94.2.880 TotalAffectedOrders

Total number of orders affected by mass cancel request.

Type: [int](#)

Used in messages: [OrderMassCancelReport](#)

#### 94.2.881 TotalNetValue

TotalNetValue is determined as follows: At the initial collateral assignment TotalNetValue is the sum of (UnderlyingStartValue \* (1-haircut)). In a collateral substitution TotalNetValue is the sum of (UnderlyingCurrentValue \* (1-haircut)). For listed derivatives clearing margin management, this is the collateral value which equals (Market value \* haircut)

Type: **Amt**

Used in messages: **CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, CollateralResponse**

#### **94.2.882 TotalNumPosReports**

Total number of Position Reports being returned.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **PositionReport, RequestForPositionsAck**

#### **94.2.883 TotalTakedown**

The price at which the securities are distributed to the different members of an underwriting group for the primary market in Municipals, total gross underwriter's spread. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, Confirmation, ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.884 TotalVolumeTraded**

Total volume (quantity) traded.

Type: **Qty**

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**

#### **94.2.885 TotNoAllocs**

Total number of NoAlloc entries across all messages. Should be the sum of all NoAllocs in each message that has repeating NoAlloc entries related to the same AllocID or AllocReportID. Used to support fragmentation.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport**

#### **94.2.886 TotNoOrders**

Total number of list order entries across all messages. Should be the sum of all NoOrders (73) in each message that has repeating list order entries related to the same ListID (66). Used to support fragmentation. (Prior to FIX 4.2 this field was named "ListNoOrds")

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **ListStatus**, **NewOrderList**

#### **94.2.887 TotNoQuoteEntries**

Total number of quotes for the quote set across all messages. Should be the sum of all NoQuoteEntries (295) in each message that has repeating quotes that are part of the same quote set. (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was named TotQuoteEntries)

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **QuotSetAckGrp**, **QuotSetGrp**

#### **94.2.888 TotNoRelatedSym**

Total number of securities. (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was named TotalNumSecurities)

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**, **DerivativeSecurityList**, **SecurityList**

#### **94.2.889 TotNoSecurityTypes**

Indicates total number of security types in the event that multiple Security Type messages are used to return results (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was named TotalNumSecurityTypes)

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **SecurityTypes**

#### **94.2.890 TotNoStrikes**

Total number of strike price entries across all messages. Should be the sum of all NoStrikes (428) in each message that has repeating strike price entries related to the same ListID (66). Used to support fragmentation.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **ListStrikePrice**

#### **94.2.891 TotNumAssignmentReports**

Total Number of Assignment Reports being returned to a firm

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**

#### **94.2.892 TotNumReports**

Total number of reports returned in response to a request

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, ExecutionReport**

#### **94.2.893 TotNumTradeReports**

Total number of trade reports returned.

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

#### **94.2.894 TradeAllocIndicator**

Identifies how the trade is to be allocated

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeAllocIndicatorCodeSet:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	AllocationNotRequired	Allocation not required
1	AllocationRequired	Allocation required (give up trade) allocation information not provided (incomplete)
2	UseAllocationProvidedWithTheTrade	Use allocation provided with the trade

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

**94.2.895 TradeCondition**

Space-delimited list of conditions describing a trade

Type: **MultipleValueString**

Allowed values in TradeConditionCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
A	Cash	Cash (only) Market
B	AveragePriceTrade	Average Price Trade
C	CashTrade	Cash Trade (same day clearing)
D	NextDay	Next Day (only) Market
E	Opening	Opening / Reopening Trade Detail
F	IntradayTradeDetail	Intraday Trade Detail
G	Rule127Trade	Rule 127 Trade (NYSE)
H	Rule155Trade	Rule 155 Trade (Amex)
I	SoldLast	Sold Last (late reporting)
J	NextDayTrade	Next Day Trade (next day clearing)
K	Opened	Opened (late report of opened trade)
L	Seller	Seller
M	Sold	Sold (out of sequence)
N	StoppedStock	Stopped Stock (guarantee of price but does not execute the order)
P	ImbalanceMoreBuyers	Imbalance More Buyers (Cannot be used in combination with Q)
Q	ImbalanceMoreSellers	Imbalance More Sellers (Cannot be used in combination with P)
R	OpeningPrice	Opening Price

Used in groups: **MDFullGrp**, **MDIncGrp**

**94.2.896 TradeDate**

Indicates date of trade referenced in this message in YYYYMMDD format. Absence of this field indicates current day (expressed in local time at place of trade).

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp**, **SideCrossOrdCxlGrp**, **SideCrossOrdModGrp**, **TrdCapDtGrp**

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [BidRequest](#), [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationAck](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [ListCancelRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

#### 94.2.897 TradedFlatSwitch

Driver and part of trade in the event that the Security Master file was wrong at the point of entry (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in TradedFlatSwitchCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
N	NotTradedFlat	Not Traded Flat
Y	TradedFlat	Traded Flat

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.898 TradeInputDevice

Specific device number, terminal number or station where trade was entered

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

#### 94.2.899 TradeInputSource

Type of input device or system from which the trade was entered.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

#### **94.2.900 TradeLegRefID**

Reference to the leg of a multileg instrument to which this trade refers

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**

#### **94.2.901 TradeLinkID**

Used to link a group of trades together. Useful for linking a group of trades together for average price calculations.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

#### **94.2.902 TradeOriginationDate**

Used with Fixed Income for Municipal New Issue Market. Agreement in principal between counterparties prior to actual trade date. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in groups: **ListOrdGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, SideCrossOrdCxlGrp, SideCrossOrdModGrp**

Used in messages: **AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, ExecutionReport, ListCancelRequest, Multi-legOrderCancelReplace, NewOrderMultileg, NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReject, OrderCancelReplaceRequest**

#### **94.2.903 TradeReportID**

Unique identifier of trade capture report

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **TrdCollGrp**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.904 TradeReportRefID**

Reference identifier used with CANCEL and REPLACE transaction types.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**, **TradeCaptureReportAck**

**94.2.905 TradeReportRejectReason**

Reason Trade Capture Request was rejected. 4000+ Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user-defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeReportRejectReasonCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Successful	Successful (Default)
1	InvalidPartyOnformation	Invalid party information
2	UnknownInstrument	Unknown instrument
3	UnauthorizedToReportTrades	Unauthorized to report trades
4	InvalidTradeType	Invalid trade type
99	Other	Other

---

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportAck**

**94.2.906 TradeReportTransType**

Identifies Trade Report message transaction type (Prior to FIX 4.4 this field was of type char)

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeReportTransTypeCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	New	New
1	Cancel	Cancel
2	Replace	Replace

---

---

Code	Name	Description
3	Release	Release
4	Reverse	Reverse

---

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.907 TradeReportType

Type of Trade Report

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in TradeReportTypeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
0	Submit	Submit
1	Alleged	Alleged
2	Accept	Accept
3	Decline	Decline
4	Addendum	Addendum
5	No	No/Was
6	TradeReportCancel	Trade Report Cancel
7	LockedIn	Locked In Trade Break

---

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.908 TradeRequestID

Trade Capture Report Request ID

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#)

### 94.2.909 TradeRequestResult

Result of Trade Request 4000+ Reserved and available for bi-laterally agreed upon user-defined values

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeRequestResultCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Successful	Successful (Default)
1	InvalidOrUnknownInstrument	Invalid or unknown instrument
2	InvalidTypeOfTradeRequested	Invalid type of trade requested
3	InvalidParties	Invalid parties
4	InvalidTransportTypeRequested	Invalid Transport Type requested
5	InvalidDestinationRequested	Invalid Destination requested
8	TradeRequestTypeNotSupported	TradeRequestType not supported
9	NotAuthorized	Unauthorized for Trade Capture Report Request
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

### 94.2.910 TradeRequestStatus

Status of Trade Request.

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeRequestStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Accepted	Accepted
1	Completed	Completed
2	Rejected	Rejected

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

**94.2.911 TradeRequestType**

Type of Trade Capture Report

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradeRequestTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	AllTrades	All trades
1	MatchedTradesMatchingCriteria	Matched trades matching Criteria provided on request (parties, exec id, trade id, order id, instrument, input source, etc.)
2	UnmatchedTradesThatMatchCriteria	Unmatched trades that match criteria
3	UnreportedTradesThatMatchCriteria	Unreported trades that match criteria
4	AdvisoriesThatMatchCriteria	Advisories that match criteria

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportRequest**, **TradeCaptureReportRequestAck**

**94.2.912 TradingSessionID**

Identifier for Trading Session Can be used to represent a specific market trading session (e.g. "PRE-OPEN", "CROSS\_2", "AFTER-HOURS", "TOSTNET", "TOSTNET2", etc). To specify good for session where session spans more than one calendar day, use TimeInForce = Day in conjunction with TradingSessionID. Values should be bi-laterally agreed to between counterparties. Firms may register Trading Session values on the FIX website (presently a document maintained within "ECN and Exchanges" working group section).

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp**, **BidCompRspGrp**, **MDFullGrp**, **MDIncGrp**, **QuotEntryAckGrp**, **QuotEntryGrp**, **QuotReqGrp**, **QuotReqRjctGrp**, **RFQReqGrp**, **RelSymDerivSecGrp**, **SecListGrp**, **TrdCapRptSideGrp**, **TrdgSesGrp**

Used in messages: **Advertisement**, **AllocationInstruction**, **AllocationReport**, **CollateralAssignment**, **CollateralInquiry**, **CollateralInquiryAck**, **CollateralReport**, **CollateralRequest**, **DerivativeSecurityListRequest**, **ExecutionReport**, **OrderMassCancelReport**, **OrderMassCancelRequest**, **OrderMassStatusRequest**, **Quote**, **QuoteCancel**, **QuoteResponse**, **QuoteStatusReport**, **QuoteStatusRequest**, **SecurityDefinition**, **SecurityDefinitionRequest**, **SecurityListRequest**, **SecurityStatus**, **SecurityStatusRequest**, **SecurityTypeRequest**, **SecurityTypes**, **TradeCaptureReportRequest**, **TradingSessionStatus**, **TradingSessionStatusRequest**

#### **94.2.913 TradingSessionSubID**

Optional market assigned sub identifier for a trading session. Usage is determined by market or counterparties. Used by US based futures markets to identify exchange specific execution time bracket codes as required by US market regulations.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **BidCompReqGrp, BidCompRspGrp, MDFullGrp, MDIncGrp, QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp, QuotReqGrp, QuotReqRjctGrp, RFQReqGrp, RelSymDerivSecGrp, SecListGrp, TrdCapRptSideGrp, TrdSesGrp**

Used in messages: **Advertisement, AllocationInstruction, AllocationReport, CollateralAssignment, CollateralInquiry, CollateralInquiryAck, CollateralReport, CollateralRequest, DerivativeSecurityListRequest, ExecutionReport, OrderMassCancelReport, OrderMassCancelRequest, OrderMassStatusRequest, Quote, QuoteCancel, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport, QuoteStatusRequest, SecurityDefinition, SecurityDefinitionRequest, SecurityListRequest, SecurityStatus, SecurityStatusRequest, SecurityTypeRequest, SecurityTypes, TradeCaptureReportRequest, TradingSessionStatus, TradingSessionStatusRequest**

#### **94.2.914 TradSesCloseTime**

Closing time of the trading session

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**

#### **94.2.915 TradSesEndTime**

End time of the trading session

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**

#### **94.2.916 TradSesMethod**

Method of trading

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradSesMethodCodeSet:

## Orchestra

---

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Electronic	Electronic
2	OpenOutcry	Open Outcry
3	TwoParty	Two Party

---

Used in messages: [TradingSessionStatus](#), [TradingSessionStatusRequest](#)

### 94.2.917 TradSesMode

Trading Session Mode

Type: [int](#)

Allowed values in TradSesModeCodeSet:

---

Code	Name	Description
1	Testing	Testing
2	Simulated	Simulated
3	Production	Production

---

Used in messages: [TradingSessionStatus](#), [TradingSessionStatusRequest](#)

### 94.2.918 TradSesOpenTime

Time of the opening of the trading session

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in messages: [TradingSessionStatus](#)

### 94.2.919 TradSesPreCloseTime

Time of the pre-closed of the trading session

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in messages: [TradingSessionStatus](#)

**94.2.920 TradSesReqID**

Unique ID of a Trading Session Status message.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**, **TradingSessionStatusRequest**

**94.2.921 TradSesStartTime**

Starting time of the trading session

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**

**94.2.922 TradSesStatus**

State of the trading session

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradSesStatusCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Unknown	Unknown
1	Halted	Halted
2	Open	Open
3	Closed	Closed
4	PreOpen	Pre-Open
5	PreClose	Pre-Close
6	RequestRejected	Request Rejected

---

Used in messages: **TradingSessionStatus**

**94.2.923 TradSesStatusRejReason**

Indicates the reason a Trading Session Status Request was rejected

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TradSesStatusRejReasonCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	UnknownOrInvalidTradingSessionID	Unknown or invalid TradingSessionID
99	Other	Other

Used in messages: [TradingSessionStatus](#)

#### 94.2.924 TransactTime

Time of execution/order creation (expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotEntryAckGrp](#), [QuotEntryGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [TrdCapDtGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationInstructionAck](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AllocationReportAck](#), [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [ConfirmationAck](#), [ConfirmationRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [ListCancelRequest](#), [ListExecute](#), [ListStatus](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReject](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassCancelReport](#), [OrderMassCancelRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [SettlementInstructionRequest](#), [SettlementInstructions](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.925 TransBkdTime

For CIV A date and time stamp to indicate the time a CIV order was booked by the fund manager.

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in groups: [TrdCapRptSideGrp](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

**94.2.926 TransferReason**

Reason trade is being transferred

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**, **TradeCaptureReportAck**, **TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.927 TrdAllocGrp**

No component usage documentation for TrdAllocGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoAllocs</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>AllocAccount</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>AllocAcctIDSource</b>	[0..1]	CodeSet	
<b>AllocSettlCurrency</b>	[0..1]	Currency	
<b>IndividualAllocID</b>	[0..1]	String	
<b>NestedParties2</b>	[0..*]	Group	
<b>AllocQty</b>	[0..1]	Qty	

---

Used in groups: **TrdCapRptSideGrp**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportAck**

**94.2.928 TrdCapDtGrp**

No component usage documentation for TrdCapDtGrp

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>NoDates</b>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<b>TradeDate</b>	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
<b>TransactTime</b>	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	

---

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportRequest**

**94.2.929 TrdCapRptSideGrp**

No component usage documentation for TrdCapRptSideGrp

<b>Name</b>	<b>Mult.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
NoSides	[1..1]	CodeSet	
Side	[1..1]	CodeSet	
OrderID	[1..1]	String	
SecondaryOrderID	[0..1]	String	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
ListID	[0..1]	String	
Parties	[0..*]	Group	
Account	[0..1]	String	
AcctIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AccountType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ProcessCode	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OddLot	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ClInstGrp	[0..*]	Group	
ClearingFeeIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TradeInputSource	[0..1]	String	
TradeInputDevice	[0..1]	String	
OrderInputDevice	[0..1]	String	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
ComplianceID	[0..1]	String	
SolicitedFlag	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrderRestrictions	[0..1]	CodeSet	
CustOrderCapacity	[0..1]	CodeSet	
OrdType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ExecInst	[0..1]	CodeSet	
TransBkdTime	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	
TimeBracket	[0..1]	String	
CommissionData	[0..1]	Component	

## Orchestra

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
GrossTradeAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
NumDaysInterest	[0..1]	int	
ExDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
AccruedInterestRate	[0..1]	Percentage	
AccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
InterestAtMaturity	[0..1]	Amt	
EndAccruedInterestAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
StartCash	[0..1]	Amt	
EndCash	[0..1]	Amt	
Concession	[0..1]	Amt	
TotalTakedown	[0..1]	Amt	
NetMoney	[0..1]	Amt	
SettlCurrAmt	[0..1]	Amt	
SettlCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
SettlCurrFxRate	[0..1]	float	
SettlCurrFxRateCalc	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	
SideMultiLegReportingType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
ContAmtGrp	[0..*]	Group	
Stipulations	[0..*]	Group	
MiscFeesGrp	[0..*]	Group	
ExchangeRule	[0..1]	String	
TradeAllocIndicator	[0..1]	CodeSet	
PreallocMethod	[0..1]	CodeSet	
AllocID	[0..1]	String	
TrdAllocGrp	[0..*]	Group	

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#)

### 94.2.930 TrdCollGrp

No component usage documentation for TrdCollGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoTrades	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
TradeReportID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryTradeReportID	[0..1]	String	

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

### 94.2.931 TrdgSesGrp

No component usage documentation for TrdgSesGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoTradingSessions	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
TradingSessionID	[0..1]	String	
TradingSessionSubID	[0..1]	String	

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#)

Used in messages: [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [MarketDataRequest](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [RequestForPositions](#)

### 94.2.932 TrdInstrmtLegGrp

No component usage documentation for TrdInstrmtLegGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoLegs	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
InstrumentLeg	[0..1]	Component	
LegQty	[0..1]	Qty	

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
LegSwapType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegStipulations	[0..*]	Group	
LegPositionEffect	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegCoveredOrUncovered	[0..1]	int	
NestedParties	[0..*]	Group	
LegRefID	[0..1]	String	
LegPrice	[0..1]	Price	
LegSettlType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
LegSettlDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
LegLastPx	[0..1]	Price	

---

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

#### 94.2.933 TrdMatchID

Identifier assigned to a trade by a matching system.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#)

#### 94.2.934 TrdRegTimestamp

Traded / Regulatory timestamp value. Use to store time information required by government regulators or self-regulatory organizations (such as an exchange or clearing house).

Type: [UTCTimestamp](#)

Used in groups: [TrdRegTimestamps](#)

#### 94.2.935 TrdRegTimestampOrigin

Text which identifies the "origin" (i.e. system which was used to generate the time stamp) for the Traded / Regulatory timestamp value.

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [TrdRegTimestamps](#)

### 94.2.936 TrdRegTimestamps

The TrdRegTimestamps component block is used to express timestamps for an order or trade that are required by regulatory agencies. These timestamps are used to identify the timeframes for when an order or trade is received on the floor, received and executed by the broker, etc.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoTrdRegTimestamps	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
TrdRegTimestamp	[0..1]	UTCTimestamp	Required if NoTrdRegTimestamps > 1
TrdRegTimestampType	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if NoTrdRegTimestamps > 1
TrdRegTimestampOrigin	[0..1]	String	Optional

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralReport](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#), [Confirmation](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportAck](#)

### 94.2.937 TrdRegTimestampType

Traded / Regulatory timestamp type Note of Applicability: values are required in US futures markets by the CFTC to support computerized trade reconstruction. (see Volume : "Glossary" for value definitions)

Type: `int`

Allowed values in TrdRegTimestampTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	ExecutionTime	Execution Time
2	TimeIn	Time In
3	TimeOut	Time Out
4	BrokerReceipt	Broker Receipt
5	BrokerExecution	Broker Execution

Used in groups: [TrdRegTimestamps](#)

### 94.2.938 TrdRptStatus

Trade Report Status

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TrdRptStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Accepted	Accepted
1	Rejected	Rejected

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReportAck**

### 94.2.939 TrdSubType

Further qualification to the trade type

Type: **int**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

### 94.2.940 TrdType

Type of Trade

Type: **int**

Allowed values in TrdTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	RegularTrade	Regular Trade
1	BlockTrade	Block Trade
10	AfterHoursTrade	After Hours Trade
2	EFP	EFP (Exchange for Physical)
3	Transfer	Transfer
4	LateTrade	Late Trade
5	TTrade	T Trade
6	WeightedAveragePriceTrade	Weighted Average Price Trade
7	BunchedTrade	Bunched Trade
8	LateBunchedTrade	Late Bunched Trade
9	PriorReferencePriceTrade	Prior Reference Price Trade

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport, TradeCaptureReportAck, TradeCaptureReportRequest**

#### **94.2.941 UnderlyingCFICode**

Underlying security's CFICode. Valid values: see CFICode(461) field

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.942 UnderlyingContractMultiplier**

Underlying security's ContractMultiplier. See ContractMultiplier (23) field for description

Type: **float**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.943 UnderlyingCountryOfIssue**

Underlying security's CountryOfIssue. See CountryOfIssue (470) field for description

Type: **Country**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.944 UnderlyingCouponPaymentDate**

Underlying security's CouponPaymentDate. See CouponPaymentDate (224) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.945 UnderlyingCouponRate**

Underlying security's CouponRate. See CouponRate (223) field for description

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.946 UnderlyingCPPProgram**

The program under which the underlying commercial paper is issued

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.947 UnderlyingCPRegType**

The registration type of the underlying commercial paper issuance

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.948 UnderlyingCreditRating**

Underlying security's CreditRating. See CreditRating (255) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.949 UnderlyingCurrency**

Underlying security's Currency. See Currency(15) field for description and valid values

Type: **Currency**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.950 UnderlyingCurrentValue**

Currency value currently attributed to this collateral

Type: **Amt**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.951 UnderlyingDirtyPrice**

Price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.952 UnderlyingEndPrice**

Price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.953 UnderlyingEndValue**

Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement

Type: **Amt**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.954 UnderlyingFactor**

Underlying security's Factor. See Factor (228) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **float**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.955 UnderlyingInstrRegistry**

Underlying security's InstrRegistry. See InstrRegistry (543) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

### 94.2.956 UnderlyingInstrument

The UnderlyingInstrument component block, like the Instrument component block, contains all the fields commonly used to describe a security or instrument. In the case of the UnderlyingInstrument component block it describes an instrument which underlies the primary instrument. Refer to the Instrument component block comments as this component block mirrors Instrument, except for the noted fields.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
UnderlyingSymbol	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSymbolSfx	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSecurityID	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSecurityIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	
UndSecAltIDGrp	[0..*]	Group	
UnderlyingProduct	[0..1]	int	
UnderlyingCFICode	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSecurityType	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSecuritySubType	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingMaturityMonthYear	[0..1]	MonthYear	
UnderlyingMaturityDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
UnderlyingPutOrCall	[0..1]	int	
UnderlyingCouponPaymentDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
UnderlyingIssueDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
UnderlyingRepoCollateralSecurityType	[0..1]	String	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
UnderlyingRepurchaseTerm	[0..1]	int	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
UnderlyingRepurchaseRate	[0..1]	Percentage	(Deprecated, not applicable/used for Repos)
UnderlyingFactor	[0..1]	float	
UnderlyingCreditRating	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingInstrRegistry	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingCountryOfIssue	[0..1]	Country	
UnderlyingStateOrProvinceOfIssue	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingLocaleOfIssue	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingRedemptionDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	(Deprecated, use YieldRedemptionDate (696) in <YieldData> component block)
UnderlyingStrikePrice	[0..1]	Price	
UnderlyingStrikeCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	
UnderlyingOptAttribute	[0..1]	char	

## Orchestra

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
UnderlyingContractMultiplier	[0..1]	float	
UnderlyingCouponRate	[0..1]	Percentage	
UnderlyingSecurityExchange	[0..1]	Exchange	
UnderlyingIssuer	[0..1]	String	
EncodedUnderlyingIssuerLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedUnderlyingIssuer	[0..1]	data	
UnderlyingSecurityDesc	[0..1]	String	
EncodedUnderlyingSecurityDescLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedUnderlyingSecurityDesc	[0..1]	data	
UnderlyingCPPProgram	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingCPRegType	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingCurrency	[0..1]	Currency	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>)
UnderlyingQty	[0..1]	Qty	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) Unit amount of the underlying security (par, shares, currency, etc.)
UnderlyingPx	[0..1]	Price	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) In a financing deal clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.
UnderlyingDirtyPrice	[0..1]	Price	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) In a financing deal price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest
UnderlyingEndPrice	[0..1]	Price	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) In a financing deal price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.
UnderlyingStartValue	[0..1]	Amt	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement
UnderlyingCurrentValue	[0..1]	Amt	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) Currency value currently attributed to this collateral
UnderlyingEndValue	[0..1]	Amt	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement

---

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">UnderlyingStipulations</a>	[0..*]	Group	Specific to the <UnderlyingInstrument> (not in <Instrument>) Insert here the contents of the <UnderlyingStipulations> Component Block

---

Used in groups: [PosUndInstrmtGrp](#), [QuotSetAckGrp](#), [QuotSetGrp](#), [UndInstrmtCollGrp](#), [UndInstrmtGrp](#), [UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp](#)

Used in messages: [DerivativeSecurityList](#), [DerivativeSecurityListRequest](#), [OrderMassCancelReport](#), [OrderMassCancelRequest](#), [OrderMassStatusRequest](#)

#### 94.2.957 UnderlyingIssueDate

Underlying security's IssueDate. See IssueDate (225) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

#### 94.2.958 UnderlyingIssuer

Underlying security's Issuer. See Issuer(106) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

#### 94.2.959 UnderlyingLastPx

The calculated or traded price for the underlying instrument that corresponds to a derivative. Used for transactions that include the cash instrument and the derivative.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in messages: [ExecutionReport](#)

#### 94.2.960 UnderlyingLastQty

The calculated or traded quantity for the underlying instrument that corresponds to a derivative. Used for transactions that include the cash instrument and the derivative.

Type: `Qty`

Used in messages: `ExecutionReport`

#### **94.2.961 UnderlyingLocaleOfIssue**

Underlying security's LocaleOfIssue. See LocaleOfIssue (472) field for description

Type: `String`

Used in components: `UnderlyingInstrument`

#### **94.2.962 UnderlyingMaturityDate**

Underlying security's maturity date. See MaturityDate(541) field for description

Type: `LocalMktDate`

Used in components: `UnderlyingInstrument`

#### **94.2.963 UnderlyingMaturityMonthYear**

Underlying security's MaturityMonthYear. Can be used with standardized derivatives vs. the UnderlyingMaturityDate (542) field. See MaturityMonthYear (200) field for description

Type: `MonthYear`

Used in components: `UnderlyingInstrument`

#### **94.2.964 UnderlyingOptAttribute**

Underlying security's OptAttribute. See OptAttribute (206) field for description

Type: `char`

Used in components: `UnderlyingInstrument`

#### **94.2.965 UnderlyingProduct**

Underlying security's Product. Valid values: see Product(460) field

Type: `int`

Used in components: `UnderlyingInstrument`

### **94.2.966 UnderlyingPutOrCall**

Underlying security's PutOrCall. See PutOrCall field for description

Type: **int**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

### **94.2.967 UnderlyingPx**

Underlying price associate with a derivative instrument.

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

### **94.2.968 UnderlyingQty**

Unit amount of the underlying security (par, shares, currency, etc.)

Type: **Qty**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

### **94.2.969 UnderlyingRedemptionDate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Underlying security's RedemptionDate. See RedemptionDate (240) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3) (prior to FIX 4.4 field was of type UTCDate)

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

### **94.2.970 UnderlyingRepoCollateralSecurityType**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Underlying security's RepoCollateralSecurityType. See RepoCollateralSecurityType (239) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.971 UnderlyingRepurchaseRate**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Underlying security's RepurchaseRate. See RepurchaseRate (227) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.972 UnderlyingRepurchaseTerm**

\*\*\* DEPRECATED FIELD - See "Deprecated (Phased-out) Features and Supported Approach" \*\*\* Underlying security's RepurchaseTerm. See RepurchaseTerm (226) field for description (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **int**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.973 UnderlyingSecurityAltID**

Alternate Security identifier value for this underlying security of UnderlyingSecurityAltIDSource (459) type (e.g. CUSIP, SEDOL, ISIN, etc). Requires UnderlyingSecurityAltIDSource.

Type: **String**

Used in groups: **UndSecAltIDGrp**

**94.2.974 UnderlyingSecurityAltIDSource**

Identifies class or source of the UnderlyingSecurityAltID (458) value. Required if UnderlyingSecurityAltID is specified. Valid values: Same valid values as the SecurityIDSource (22) field

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK

---

Code	Name	Description
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

---

Used in groups: [UndSecAltIDGrp](#)

#### 94.2.975 UnderlyingSecurityDesc

Underlying security's SecurityDesc. See SecurityDesc (07) field for description

Type: [String](#)

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

#### 94.2.976 UnderlyingSecurityExchange

Underlying security's SecurityExchange. Can be used to identify the underlying security. Valid values: see SecurityExchange (207)

Type: [Exchange](#)

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

**94.2.977 UnderlyingSecurityID**

Underlying security's SecurityID. See SecurityID (48) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.978 UnderlyingSecurityIDSource**

Underlying security's SecurityIDSource. Valid values: see SecurityIDSource (22) field

Type: **String**

Allowed values in SecurityIDSourceCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	CUSIP	CUSIP
2	SEDOL	SEDOL
3	QUIK	QUIK
4	ISINNumber	ISIN number
5	RICCode	RIC code
6	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency Code
7	ISOCountryCode	ISO Country Code
8	ExchangeSymbol	Exchange Symbol
9	ConsolidatedTapeAssociation	Consolidated Tape Association (CTA) Symbol (SIAC CTS/CQS line format)
A	BloombergSymbol	Bloomberg Symbol
B	Wertpapier	Wertpapier
C	Dutch	Dutch
D	Valoren	Valoren
E	Sicovam	Sicovam
F	Belgian	Belgian
G	Common	"Common" (Clearstream and Euroclear)
H	ClearingHouse	Clearing House / Clearing Organization
I	ISDAFpMLSpecification	ISDA/FpML Product Specification
J	OptionPriceReportingAuthority	Options Price Reporting Authority

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.979 UnderlyingSecuritySubType**

Underlying security's SecuritySubType. See SecuritySubType (762) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.980 UnderlyingSecurityType**

Underlying security's SecurityType. Valid values: see SecurityType(167) field (see below for details concerning this fields use in conjunction with SecurityType=REPO) The following applies when used in conjunction with SecurityType=REPO Represents the general or specific type of security that underlies a financing agreement Valid values for SecurityType=REPO: TREASURY = Federal government or treasury PROVINCE = State, province, region, etc. AGENCY = Federal agency MORTGAGE = Mortgage passthrough CP = Commercial paper CORP = Corporate EQUITY = Equity SUPRA = Supra-national agency CASH If bonds of a particular issuer or country are wanted in an Order or are in the basket of an Execution and the SecurityType is not granular enough, include the UnderlyingIssuer (306), UnderlyingCountryOfIssue (592), UnderlyingProgram, UnderlyingRegType and/or <UnderlyingStipulations> block e.g.: SecurityType=REPO UnderlyingSecurityType=MORTGAGE UnderlyingIssuer=GNMA or SecurityType=REPO UnderlyingSecurityType=AGENCY UnderlyingIssuer=CA Housing Trust UnderlyingCountryOfIssue=CA or SecurityType=REPO UnderlyingSecurityType=CORP UnderlyingNoStipulations= UnderlyingStipulationType=RATING UnderlyingStipulationValue=>bbb-

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

**94.2.981 UnderlyingSettlPrice**

Underlying security's SettlPrice. See SettlPrice (730) field for description

Type: **Price**

Used in groups: **PosUndInstrmtGrp**

Used in messages: **AssignmentReport**

**94.2.982 UnderlyingSettlPriceType**

Underlying security's SettlPriceType. See SettlPriceType (73) field for description

Type: **int**

Used in groups: **PosUndInstrmtGrp**

#### 94.2.983 UnderlyingStartValue

Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement

Type: **Amt**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### 94.2.984 UnderlyingStateOrProvinceOfIssue

Underlying security's StateOrProvinceOfIssue. See StateOrProvinceOfIssue (471) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### 94.2.985 UnderlyingStipType

Type of stipulation. Same values as StipulationType (233)

Type: **String**

Allowed values in StipulationTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
AMT	AlternativeMinimumTax	AMT (y/n)
AUTOREINV	AutoReinvestment	Auto Reinvestment at <rate> or better
BANKQUAL	BankQualified	Bank qualified (y/n)
BGNCON	BargainConditions	Bargain Conditions– see (234) for values
COUPON	CouponRange	Coupon range
CURRENCY	ISOCurrencyCode	ISO Currency code
CUSTOMDATE	CustomStart	Custom start/end date
GEOG	Geographics	Geographics and % Range (ex. 234=CA 0-80 [minimum of 80% California assets])
HAIRCUT	ValuationDiscount	Valuation discount
INSURED	Insured	Insured (y/n)
ISSUE	IssueDate	Year or Year/Month of Issue (ex. 234=2002/09)

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
ISSUER	Issuer	Issuer's ticker
ISSUESIZE	IssueSizeRange	issue size range
LOOKBACK	LookbackDays	Lookback days
LOT	ExplicitLotIdentifier	Explicit lot identifier
LOTVAR	LotVariance	Lot Variance (value in percent maximum over- or under-allocation allowed)
MAT	MaturityYearAndMonth	Maturity Year and Month
MATURITY	MaturityRange	Maturity range
MAXSUBS	MaximumSubstitutions	Maximum substitutions (Repo)
MINDNOM	MinimumDenomination	Minimum denomination
MININCR	MinimumIncrement	Minimum increment
MINQTY	MinimumQuantity	Minimum quantity
PAYFREQ	PaymentFrequency	Payment frequency, calendar
PIECES	NumberOfPieces	Number of Pieces
PMAX	PoolsMaximum	Pools Maximum
PPL	PoolsPerLot	Pools per Lot
PPM	PoolsPerMillion	Pools per Million
PPT	PoolsPerTrade	Pools per Trade
PRICE	PriceRange	Price range
PRICEFREQ	PricingFrequency	Pricing frequency
PROD	ProductionYear	Production Year
PROTECT	CallProtection	Call protection
PURPOSE	Purpose	Purpose
PXSOURCE	BenchmarkPriceSource	Benchmark price source
RATING	RatingSourceAndRange	Rating source and range
REDEMPTION	TypeOfRedemption	Type of redemption – values are: NonCallable, Callable, Prefunded, EscrowedToMaturity, Puttable, Convertible
RESTRICTED	Restricted	Restricted (y/n)
SECTOR	MarketSector	Market sector
SECTYPE	SecurityTypeIncludedOrExcluded	SecurityType included or excluded
STRUCT	Structure	Structure
SUBSFREQ	SubstitutionsFrequency	Substitutions frequency (Repo)
SUBSLEFT	SubstitutionsLeft	Substitutions left (Repo)
TEXT	FreeformText	Freeform text

Code	Name	Description
TRDVAR	TradeVariance	Trade Variance (value in percent maximum over- or under-allocation allowed)
WAC	WeightedAverageCoupon	Weighted Average Coupon:value in percent (exact or range) plus 'Gross' or 'Net' of servicing spread (the default) (ex. 234=6.5- Net [minimum of 6.5% net of servicing fee])
WAL	WeightedAverageLifeCoupon	Weighted Average Life Coupon: value in percent (exact or range)
WALA	WeightedAverageLoanAge	Weighted Average Loan Age: value in months (exact or range)
WAM	WeightedAverageMaturity	Weighted Average Maturity : value in months (exact or range)
WHOLE	WholePool	Whole Pool (y/n)
YIELD	YieldRange	Yield range

Used in groups: [UnderlyingStipulations](#)

#### 94.2.986 UnderlyingStipulations

The UnderlyingStipulations component block has the same usage as the Stipulations component block, but for an underlying security.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
<a href="#">NoUnderlyingStips</a>	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
<a href="#">UnderlyingStipType</a>	[0..1]	CodeSet	Required if NoUnderlyingStips >0
<a href="#">UnderlyingStipValue</a>	[0..1]	String	

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

#### 94.2.987 UnderlyingStipValue

Value of stipulation. Same values as StipulationValue (234)

Type: [String](#)

Used in groups: [UnderlyingStipulations](#)

#### 94.2.988 UnderlyingStrikeCurrency

Currency in which the strike price of an underlying instrument is denominated

Type: **Currency**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.989 UnderlyingStrikePrice**

Underlying security's StrikePrice. See StrikePrice (202) field for description

Type: **Price**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.990 UnderlyingSymbol**

Underlying security's Symbol. See Symbol (55) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.991 UnderlyingSymbolSfx**

Underlying security's SymbolSfx. See SymbolSfx (65) field for description

Type: **String**

Used in components: **UnderlyingInstrument**

#### **94.2.992 UnderlyingTradingSessionID**

Trading Session in which the underlying instrument trades

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**

#### **94.2.993 UnderlyingTradingSessionSubID**

Trading Session sub identifier in which the underlying instrument trades

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **TradeCaptureReport**

**94.2.994 UndInstrmtCollGrp**

No component usage documentation for UndInstrmtCollGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoUnderlyings	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	
CollAction	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in messages: [CollateralAssignment](#), [CollateralRequest](#), [CollateralResponse](#)

**94.2.995 UndInstrmtGrp**

No component usage documentation for UndInstrmtGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoUnderlyings	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	

Used in groups: [InstrmtMDReqGrp](#), [ListOrdGrp](#), [MDIncGrp](#), [QuotCxlEntriesGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [RFQReqGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [AssignmentReport](#), [CollateralInquiry](#), [CollateralInquiryAck](#), [CollateralReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [CrossOrderCancelRequest](#), [DontKnowTrade](#), [Email](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [MarketDataSnapshotFullRefresh](#), [MultilegOrderCancelReplace](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderMultileg](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [News](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [OrderCancelRequest](#), [OrderStatusRequest](#), [PositionMaintenanceReport](#), [PositionMaintenanceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [QuoteStatusRequest](#), [RequestForPositions](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SecurityDefinition](#), [SecurityDefinitionRequest](#), [SecurityListRequest](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [SecurityStatusRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequest](#), [TradeCaptureReportRequestAck](#)

**94.2.996 UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp**

No component usage documentation for UndInstrmtStrkPxGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoUnderlyings	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
UnderlyingInstrument	[0..1]	Component	
PrevClosePx	[0..1]	Price	
ClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
SecondaryClOrdID	[0..1]	String	
Side	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Price	[1..1]	Price	
Currency	[0..1]	Currency	
Text	[0..1]	String	
EncodedTextLen	[0..1]	Length	
EncodedText	[0..1]	data	

Used in messages: [ListStrikePrice](#)

#### 94.2.997 UndSecAltIDGrp

No component usage documentation for UndSecAltIDGrp

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
NoUnderlyingSecurityAltID	[1..1]	NumInGroup	
UnderlyingSecurityAltID	[0..1]	String	
UnderlyingSecurityAltIDSource	[0..1]	CodeSet	

Used in components: [UnderlyingInstrument](#)

#### 94.2.998 UnsolicitedIndicator

Indicates whether or not message is being sent as a result of a subscription request or not.

Type: [Boolean](#)

Allowed values in UnsolicitedIndicatorCodeSet:

## Orchestra

---

Code	Name	Description
N	MessageIsBeingSentAsAResultOfAPriorRequest	Message is being sent as a result of a prior request
Y	MessageIsBeingSentUnsolicited	Message is being sent unsolicited

Used in messages: [PositionReport](#), [RequestForPositionsAck](#), [SecurityStatus](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#), [TradingSessionStatus](#)

### 94.2.999 Urgency

Urgency flag

Type: [char](#)

Allowed values in UrgencyCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
0	Normal	Normal
1	Flash	Flash
2	Background	Background

Used in messages: [News](#)

### 94.2.1000 URLLink

A URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) or URL (Uniform Resource Locator) link to additional information (i.e. <http://www.XYZ.com/research.html>) See "Appendix 6-B FIX Fields Based Upon Other Standards"

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Advertisement](#), [IOI](#), [News](#)

### 94.2.1001 Username

Userid or username.

Type: [String](#)

Used in messages: [Logon](#), [UserRequest](#), [UserResponse](#)

**94.2.1002 UserRequestID**

Unique identifier for a User Request.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **UserRequest**, **UserResponse**

**94.2.1003 UserRequestType**

Indicates the action required by a User Request Message

Type: **int**

Allowed values in UserRequestTypeCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	LogOnUser	LogOnUser
2	LogOffUser	LogOffUser
3	ChangePasswordForUser	ChangePasswordForUser
4	RequestIndividualUserStatus	Request Individual User Status

Used in messages: **UserRequest**

**94.2.1004 UserStatus**

Indicates the status of a user

Type: **int**

Allowed values in UserStatusCodeSet:

Code	Name	Description
1	LoggedIn	Logged In
2	NotLoggedIn	Not Logged In
3	UserNotRecognised	User Not Recognised
4	PasswordIncorrect	Password Incorrect
5	PasswordChanged	Password Changed
6	Other	Other

Used in messages: **UserResponse**

**94.2.1005 UserStatusText**

A text description associated with a user status.

Type: **String**

Used in messages: **UserResponse**

**94.2.1006 ValidUntilTime**

Indicates expiration time of indication message (always expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as "GMT"))

Type: **UTCTimestamp**

Used in groups: **QuotEntryAckGrp, QuotEntryGrp, QuotReqGrp**

Used in messages: **IOI, Quote, QuoteResponse, QuoteStatusReport**

**94.2.1007 ValueOfFutures**

Used in EFP trades

Type: **Amt**

Used in groups: **BidDescReqGrp**

**94.2.1008 WorkingIndicator**

Indicates if the order is currently being worked. Applicable only for OrdStatus = "New". For open outcry markets this indicates that the order is being worked in the crowd. For electronic markets it indicates that the order has transitioned from a contingent order to a market order.

Type: **Boolean**

Allowed values in WorkingIndicatorCodeSet:

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
N	NotWorking	Order has been accepted but not yet in a working state
Y	Working	Order is currently being worked

---

Used in groups: **OrdListStatGrp**

Used in messages: **ExecutionReport, OrderCancelReject**

#### **94.2.1009 WtAverageLiquidity**

Overall weighted average liquidity expressed as a % of average daily volume. Represented as a percentage.

Type: **Percentage**

Used in messages: **BidRequest**

#### **94.2.1010 XmlData**

Actual XML data stream (e.g. FIXML). See appropriate XML reference (e.g. FIXML). Note: may contain embedded SOH characters.

Type: **data**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.1011 XmlDataLen**

Length of the XmlData data block.

Type: **Length**

Used in components: **StandardHeader**

#### **94.2.1012 Yield**

Yield percentage. (Note tag # was reserved in FIX 4.1, added in FIX 4.3)

Type: **Percentage**

Used in components: **YieldData**

#### **94.2.1013 YieldCalcDate**

Include as needed to clarify yield irregularities associated with date, e.g. when it falls on a non-business day.

Type: **LocalMktDate**

Used in components: **YieldData**

### 94.2.1014 YieldData

The YieldData component block conveys yield information for a given Fixed Income security.

Name	Mult.	Type	Description
YieldType	[0..1]	CodeSet	
Yield	[0..1]	Percentage	
YieldCalcDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
YieldRedemptionDate	[0..1]	LocalMktDate	
YieldRedemptionPrice	[0..1]	Price	
YieldRedemptionPriceType	[0..1]	int	

Used in groups: [ListOrdGrp](#), [QuotReqGrp](#), [QuotReqRjctGrp](#), [SecListGrp](#)

Used in messages: [AllocationInstruction](#), [AllocationReport](#), [Confirmation](#), [CrossOrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [ExecutionReport](#), [IOI](#), [NewOrderCross](#), [NewOrderSingle](#), [OrderCancelReplaceRequest](#), [Quote](#), [QuoteResponse](#), [QuoteStatusReport](#), [TradeCaptureReport](#)

### 94.2.1015 YieldRedemptionDate

Date to which the yield has been calculated (i.e. maturity, par call or current call, pre-refunded date).

Type: [LocalMktDate](#)

Used in components: [YieldData](#)

### 94.2.1016 YieldRedemptionPrice

Price to which the yield has been calculated.

Type: [Price](#)

Used in components: [YieldData](#)

### 94.2.1017 YieldRedemptionPriceType

The price type of the YieldRedemptionPrice (697) See PriceType (423) for description and valid values.

Type: [int](#)

Used in components: [YieldData](#)

**94.2.1018 YieldType**

Type of yield

Type: **String**

Allowed values in YieldTypeCodeSet:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
AFTERTAX	AfterTaxYield	After Tax Yield (Municipals)
ANNUAL	AnnualYield	Annual Yield
ATISSUE	YieldAtIssue	Yield At Issue (Municipals)
AVGMATURITY	YieldToAverageMaturity	Yield To Average Maturity
BOOK	BookYield	Book Yield
CALL	YieldToNextCall	Yield to Next Call
CHANGE	YieldChangeSinceClose	Yield Change Since Close
CLOSE	ClosingYield	Closing Yield
COMPOUND	CompoundYield	Compound Yield
CURRENT	CurrentYield	Current Yield
GOVTEQUIV	GvntEquivalentYield	Government Equivalent Yield
GROSS	TrueGrossYield	True Gross Yield
INFLATION	YieldWithInflationAssumption	Yield with Inflation Assumption
INVERSEFLOATER	InverseFloaterBondYield	Inverse Floater Bond Yield
LASTCLOSE	MostRecentClosingYield	Most Recent Closing Yield
LASTMONTH	ClosingYieldMostRecentMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month
LASTQUARTER	ClosingYieldMostRecentQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter
LASTYEAR	ClosingYieldMostRecentYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year
LONGAVGLIFE	YieldToLongestAverageLife	Yield to Longest Average Life
MARK	MarkToMarketYield	Mark To Market Yield
MATURITY	YieldToMaturity	Yield to Maturity
NEXTREFUND	YieldToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds)
OPENAVG	OpenAverageYield	Open Average Yield
PREVCLOSE	PreviousCloseYield	Previous Close Yield
PROCEEDS	ProceedsYield	Proceeds Yield
PUT	YieldToNextPut	Yield to Next Put
SEMIANNUAL	SemiAnnualYield	Semi-annual Yield
SHORTAVGLIFE	YieldToShortestAverageLife	Yield to Shortest Average Life

## Orchestra

---

<b>Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
SIMPLE	SimpleYield	Simple Yield
TAXEQUIV	TaxEquivalentYield	Tax Equivalent Yield
TENDER	YieldToTenderDate	Yield to Tender Date
TRUE	TrueYield	True Yield
VALUE1/32	YieldValueOf132	Yield Value Of 1/32
WORST	YieldToWorst	Yield To Worst

Used in components: [YieldData](#)